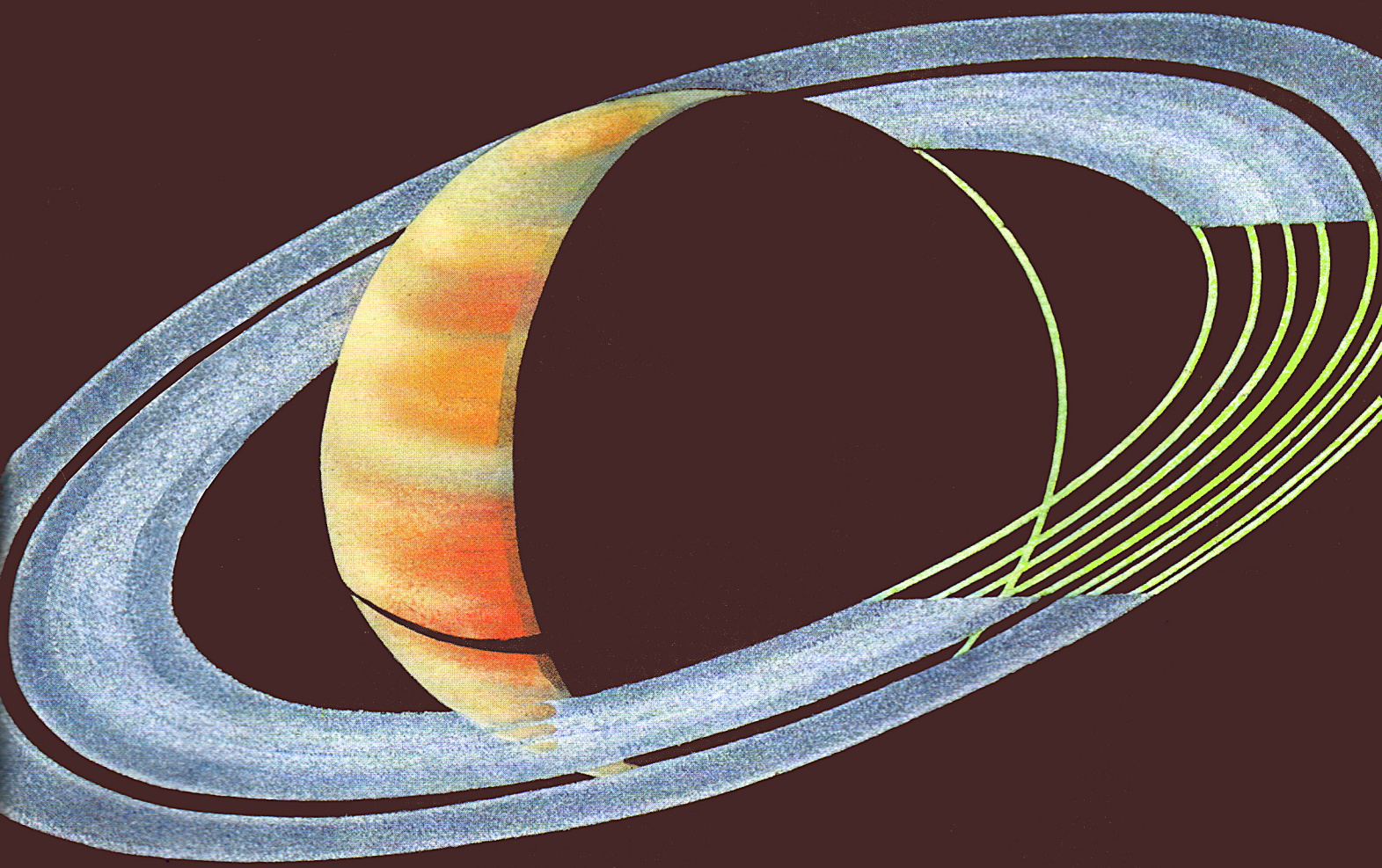
# 80 U.S.

THE TRS·80 USERS JOURNAL

Vol. V. No. 5 $3 per copy May 1982



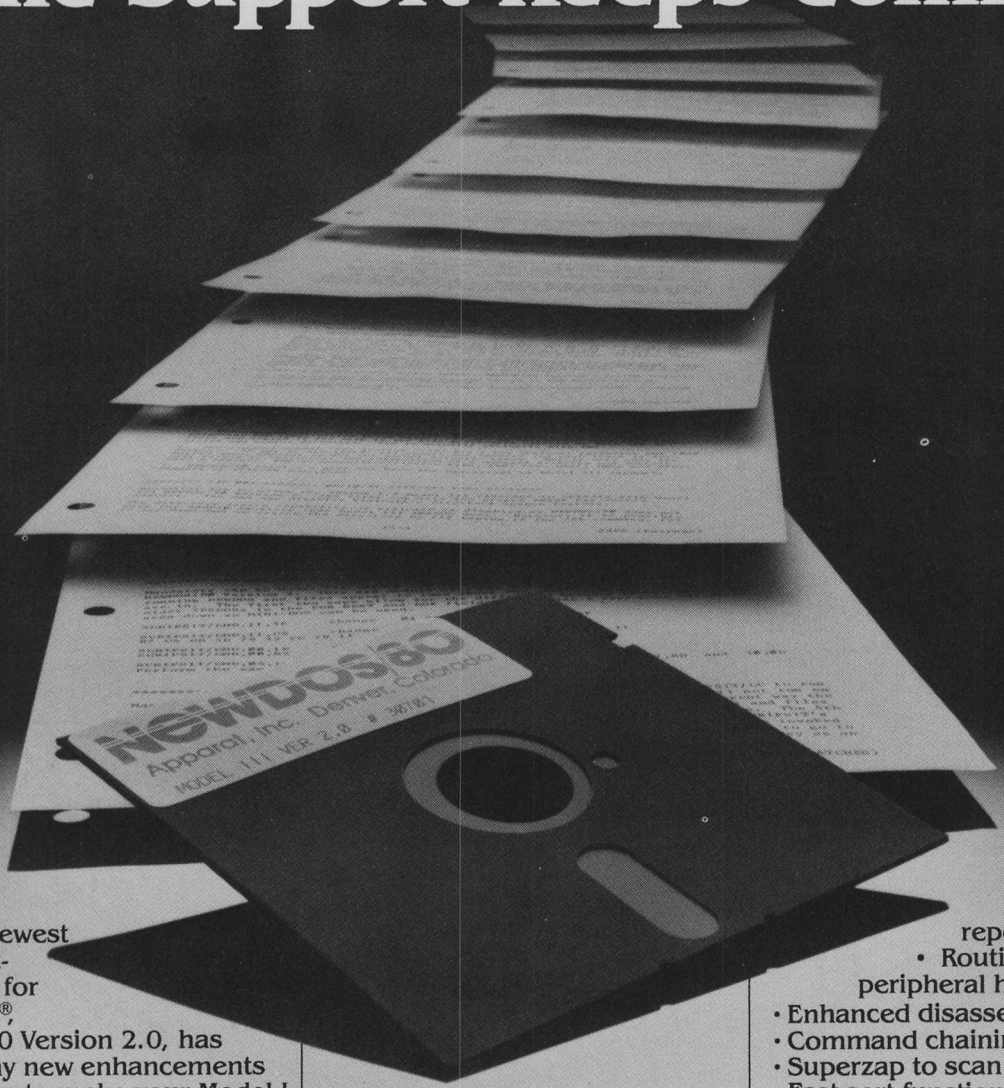
318585 05

## SPACE: An infinite frontier

*Celestial orbits, astronomy and spacecraft photography with the TRS-80 microcomputer*

©'82

# NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0
# The Support Keeps Coming.




Apparat's newest disk operating system for the TRS-80®, NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0, has added many new enhancements and features to make your Model I or III computer more powerful. We've kept one thing the same. Our support.

Version 2.0 is our second upgrade of our original NEWDOS for the TRS-80. Each version builds and improves on the capabilities of the preceeding versions. Just as important, Apparat's commitment to supporting our products makes a good product even better. By providing our customers with zaps on an ongoing basis, we're continually making NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 a more powerful tool.

**Version 2.0...**
**High Performance DOS**

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 builds even more performance into NEWDOS/80. The versatility and sophistication of Version 2.0 includes features like:

- Double density support on the Model I
- Enhanced compatability between Model I and III
- Triples directory size
- Dynamically merge in basic (also allows merging of non ASC II format files)
- Selective variable clearing
- Can display basic listings page by page
- Automatic repeat function key
- Routing for peripheral handling
- Enhanced disassembler
- Command chaining
- Superzap to scan files
- Fast sort function in basic

These new features, added to the existing capabilities of NEWDOS/80, makes it one of the most powerful additions you can make to your system. And Apparat's commitment to support assures that you've purchased a superior product, both today and tomorrow. At just $149.00 it could be the best investment you will make for your TRS-80.

If you're thinking about upgrading your system, call Apparat today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

## 303-741-1778

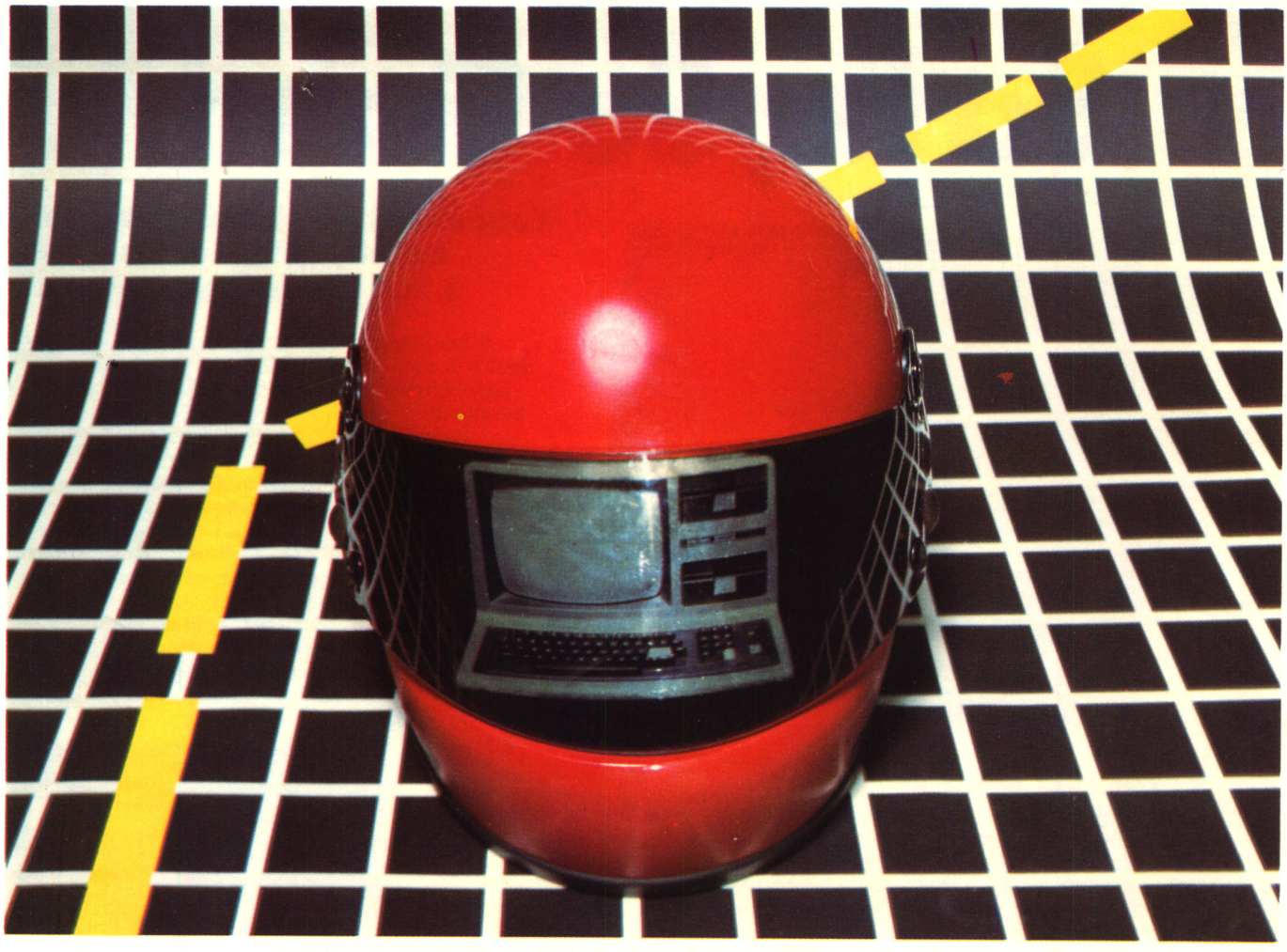
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

VISA MasterCard

## Apparat, Inc.

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

*"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"*



# Dosplus shifts into overdrive for business.

## THE NEW DOSPLUS 4.0 HARD DRIVE SYSTEM MEANS BUSINESS

**MAKE A SWIFT SHIFT** The DOSPLUS 4.0 Hard Drive System turns your TRS-80 into a powerhouse for business applications. Shifting up to a hard drive is just like moving up from tape to floppy. It makes good business sense. You get the power, the dependability, the speed and capacity of a hard drive to power the software you need to keep your business in top gear.

**MIND YOUR OWN BUSINESS** The power potential of the TRS-80 driven by DOSPLUS 4.0 Hard Drive System lets you mind your own business just like the big companies do. You can control accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, invoicing and a whole lot more accurately and with confidence because DOSPLUS 4.0 is the only current operating system designed from conception for hard disk operation.

**DOSPLUS 4.0 T.C.B.** (Takes Care of Business) What good is a DOS if you have to spend so much time getting it to perform properly that your business suffers? The DOSPLUS Hard Drive System takes care of the computer while you take care of your business. It's a smooth, swift and silent business partner with the potential to handle up to 40 megabytes of capacity in 4, 10 meg units." So now you can shift your TRS-80 into over drive with DOSPLUS.

## THE DOSPLUS 4.0 FEATURES

- Single volume addressing/Double sided floppies seen as one drive—Any single file can expand to limit of hard drive (up to 10 meg.)
- Hard disk—disk editing utilities • Incredible I/O speed
- Runs any combination of densities or tracks
- Also operates 8" drives with special hardware—comes with expanded users guide and complete DOS technical section on I/O calls and DCB organization
- "PLUS" ALL OF THE SENSATIONAL NEW DOSPLUS 3.4 FEATURES

## THE DOSPLUS 4.0 HARD DRIVE SYSTEM

- Smooth, silent, swift • Error-free disk I/O
- *Add on up to 4, 10 meg units for a total of 40 megabytes!
- Plugs on the 50 pin data bus.—no loss of floppy drives
- Completely self-contained—just plug it in and go

*10 meg units available Soon.

NOTE: Specify 40 or 80 track when ordering DOS diskette. After initial bootup, user can create any DOS desired.

**STARTING FROM $2995 COMPLETE** **TAKE YOUR MICRO TO THE MAX.**

**Lifetime warranty on original media.**

For more information Reader service card 384

**DOSPLUS** DOSPLUS first in quality! First in the industry!

MS Inc. Micro-Systems Software, Inc. Specializing in the Tandy Line 5846 Funston Street Hollywood, FL 33023

**CALL TOLL FREE (Outside of Fla.)**
**1-800-327-8724 ext. 197**
**FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!**
For Applications and Technical information, call (305) 983-3390 or drop us a card.
Dealers inquiries invited

Circle # 2

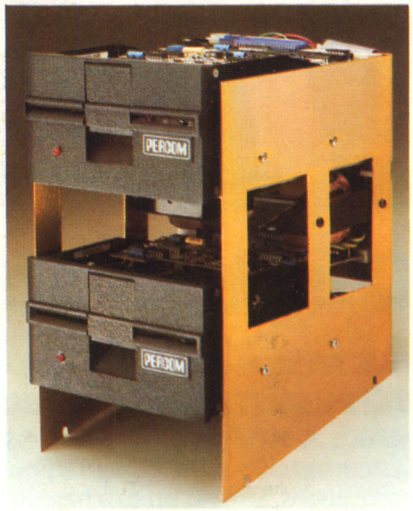
# So Far, So Good...

## Your Model III is a fine computer. So why settle for less than a fine disk storage system?

A fast, reliable disk storage system — no other device is so vital to the satisfactory performance of your computer. At Percom we build quality, high-performance disk drive systems. From gold-plated connector contacts to goldcad metal chassis structures. From proven design through 100% reliability testing. Percom disk systems are the standard by which others are judged — the industry's "gold standard," in a sense. And since Percom is the largest independent manufacturer of disk systems for microcomputers, you get Percom quality at very competitive prices. Add-on drives for TRS-80* computers start as low as $399. Complete first-drive systems for the Model III start at only $599. Put a quality Percom mini-disk storage system in your Model III. And save.

## #1 For Your Model III

Percom TFD drives for your TRS-80* Model III computer are available in 40- and 80-track versions with single or dual heads. Single-head 40-track drives store 180 Kbytes; dual-head 40-track drives store 360 Kbytes. Eighty-track drives store slightly over twice these amounts. Of course these are formatted capacities. The Percom Model III controller handles up to four drives so it's possible to access almost three million bytes of on-line program and data files. You get Percom's OS-80/III Basic language DOS with each first-drive system, and your first drive may be either internal (add-in) or external (add-on). Percom TFD drives work with Model III TRSDOS and other Model III disk-operating systems. First-drive systems are pre-assembled. Installation is accomplished with simple tools.




## #1 For Your Model I, Too

Percom TFD add-on drives for the TRS-80* Model I computer are available with the same features and the same quality control measures as TFD Model III drives. As for Model III drives, all Percom Model I drives are double-density rated. Install Percom's popular DOUBLER II in your Model I Expansion Interface and upgrade your Model I to provide the same storage capacity as the Model III.

**Watch for Announcement of Percom's Low-Cost Hard Disk System for the Model III!**

To order, or for the name of your authorized Percom retailer, call toll free **1-800-527-1222.**

PERCOM

**PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.**
11220 Pagemill Road • Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 340-7081

***The Drive People***
***You get more out of Percom disk systems.***
***Expect it!***

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company, Inc.
PERCOM, DOUBLER II and OS-80/III are trademarks of Percom Data Company, Inc.

**Yes...** I'd like to know more about the best for my TRS-80 computer. Send me free literature about quality Percom products.

☐ MODEL I ☐ MODEL III

Send to
PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. Dept. 8-U
11220 Pagemill Road, Dallas, TX, 75243

NAME _____

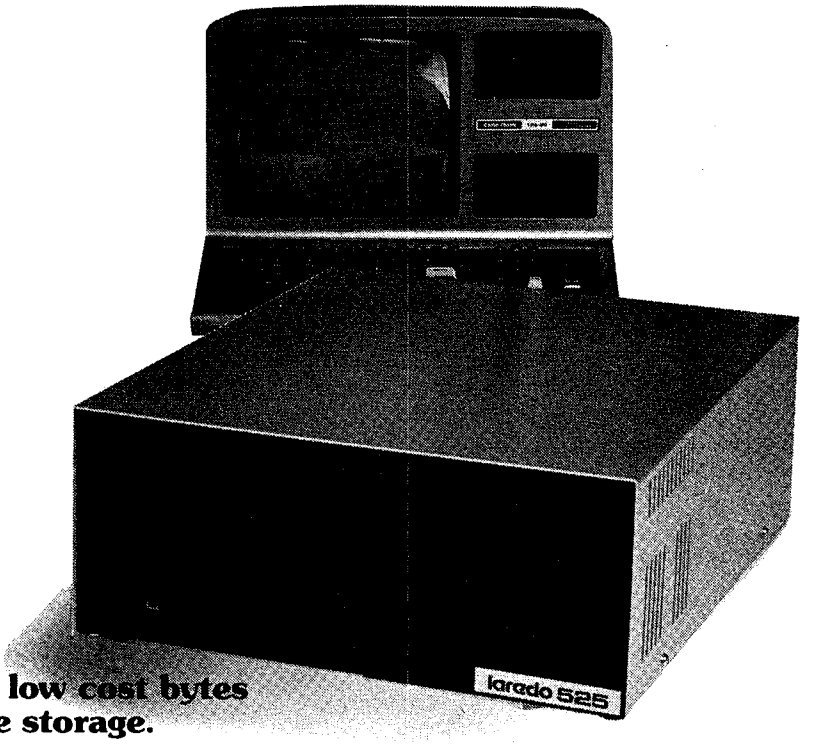
STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE NUMBER _____

*For TRS-80 Models I and III*

# Introducing the Lowest Cost Hard Disk System Ever . . Laredo's LS525.




**$1995***

## 5 million low cost bytes of on-line storage.

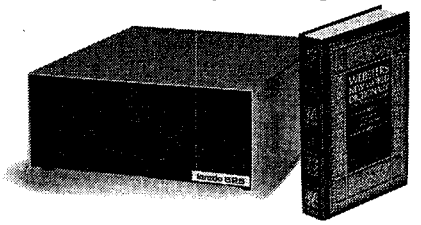
At $1995.00 affordable hard disk storage is now within your reach.

The LS525 hard disk system is easier to use than your printer . . . just plug it in switch it on and your disk storage problems are over forever.

The LS525 gives you unheard-of speed and reliability. For starters we built a "mainframe like" controller that can detect disk surface defects and relocate the data to alternate tracks. Talking about speed the LS525 can access files 10 times faster than your floppy.

This coupled with proven "winchester" technology is what we mean by reliability and speed.

We also provide a user-friendly TRSDOS compatable operating system in which all of your existing software can run on. It provides features that can make the LS525 look like one big 5M byte drive or four small 1.25M drives or whatever you like.



The LS525 is a compact (less than one half cubic foot) "color-keyed" package that will fit perfectly next to your TRS-80. So if your tired of seeing "Disk Space Full". . . . .

. . . there's no excuse.

Call toll free and order yours now.

**(800) 538-5137**

Inside California call (408) 980-1888.

* Model I or III host adapter $250 & LDOS $160 extra, specify when ordering.

**laredo systems inc.**

. . .mass storage for personal computers.

Laredo Systems Inc. 2264 Calle De Luna, Santa Clara, California 95050

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Radio Shack a Tandy Co.

Circle # 3

© 1982 80-Northwest Publishing, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction for other than personal, non-commercial purposes, or further distribution in any other form, is prohibited. No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this publication, the publisher assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of any information contained herein. Please address correspondence to: **80-U.S. Journal, 3838 South Warner Street, Tacoma, Washington 98409, telephone (206) 475-2219.**

**Advertisers:** 80-U.S. Journal will accept relevant commercial advertising which pertains to, or is for use on, the Tandy Corporation microcomputers. Write for a current rate schedule.

**Authors:** We constantly seek material from contributors. Send your material (double spaced, upper/lower case, please) and allow approximately 4 to 6 weeks for review. Programs must be supplied in machine readable form on diskette or tape, clearly marked as to model and operating system. Text files may be on diskette. Media will be returned if return postage is provided. Cartoons and photographs are welcome. Generous compensation will be made for non-trivial works which are accepted for publication. 80-U.S. Journal pays upon acceptance rather than on publication.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: **U.S.:** $16 for one year, $31 for two years and $45 for three years. **Canada and Mexico:** $25 per year, no two or three year subscriptions are offered. **All other:** $30 per year via surface mail, $72 per year via airmail. Two and three year subscriptions are not offered.

**ISSN Publication #0199-1035. The 80-U.S. Journal is published monthly by 80-Northwest Publishing, Inc., 3838 S. Warner St., Tacoma WA 98409-4698. Printed in the United States of America.**

**POSTMASTER:** Please send change of address form 3579 to 80-U.S. Journal, 5615 West Cermak Road, Cicero, Illinois 60650. **Second Class postage PAID at Tacoma, WA and at Aberdeen, SD.**

**OUR COVER** for this "Space" issue features an original drawing by Thomas Scott Nelson of Upland, California. Our appreciation and that of the artist are extended to the Public Relations Department at Jet Propulsion Laboratories, Pasadena, California, for access to the wonderful images they supplied for research on the cover art. The lead story this month is about research at J.P.L. on page 16. A short program is provided on page 107 for a reproduction of our cover image.

80-U.S.
THE TRS-80 USERS JOURNAL

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Volume V. Number 5 — May 1982

# ARTICLES

## *Space photography at J.P.L.* 16
**Model I/III** **Harry Avant**
A hardware interface that is currently being used by Jet Propulsion Laboratories to acquire, store and manipulate photographic density and temperature in a high volume photo processing facility. The data is generated from production of images by unmanned spacecraft.

## *Geosynchronous satellite pointing* 19
**Model I/III** **Dana Waldman, Mark Felton**
Use spherical geometry to locate satellites over the United States. Allows entry of up to twenty satellites and their longitudes into a satellite data file.

## *The Color Computer as a planetarium* 24
**Color Computer** **T. R. Dettmann**
Displays an interesting application of Color Computer graphics functions by observing the nine planets and their relative positions.

## *TRS-80 Model I work-alike* 28
**LNW-80** **Frank Fischer, Eric Hilberg**
An evaluation of the LNW-80 microcomputer. Build your own computer.

## *Add disk and memory to Model III* 30
**Model III** **Sal Navarro**
Save money by installing 48K of RAM and disk drives to your Model III with a new kit.

## *Solving simultaneous linear equations* 34
**Model I, II and III** **J. C. Adams, Jr., Ph.D.**
A BASIC version of the Scientific Subroutine Package (SIMQ) is used in solving sets of simultaneous linear algebraic equations.

## *Small business invoice program* 42
**Model I/III and Color Computer** **Fred Blechman**
This program will print and total an invoice, showing each purchase as well as special items and remarks, and print out address labels.

### *Interest calculations* 48
**Model I/III** **Charles R. Jones**
Generate comparative data with this program for six types of interest calculations.

### *Screen printing with MX-80* 54
**Model I/III** **Ron Goodman**
By using this program with an MX-80 printer, you can have the advantages of a screen print button.

### *Files and foibles* 57
**Model I, II and III** **T. R. Dettmann**
Use list linking for efficiently controlling disk files and avoid much of the "thrashing" normally associated with this technique.

### *Base conversions with the Pocket Computer* 62
**Pocket Computer** **Peter G. Savard**
A program for hex to decimal conversions as well as other small programming chores.

### *GOSUB-RETURN* 64
**Model I, II and III** **T. R. Dettmann**
An examination of the GOSUB-RETURN function for beginning programmers.

### *Spaceship Orbitor* 66
**Model I/III** **Delmer D. Hinrichs**
If you're tired of "Lunar Lander", try this program. It's a realistic orbital mechanics simulation with graphics which require astronaut-level skills.

### *The Color Computer grows up* 83
**Color Computer** **Don Scarberry**
Turn your Color Computer into a disk system with up to four drives.

### *Editor/Assembler 1.2 for three* 86
**Model III** **Kent G. Rothrock**
The Model I Editor Assembler can be revised to operate on the Model III and improved for the Model I.

### *MX-80 mods for Model I* 90
**Model I** **Robert L. Green**
A modification to enable Model I owners without an expansion interface to use the MX-80 printer.

### *High-res graphics for the Color Computer* 104
**Color Computer** **Richard Tangeman**
Generate alphanumeric characters in high-resolution mode.


## REVIEWS


*Discat* 92
Reviewed by
John and Nikki Newman

*TRS-80 Assembly Language* 93
Reviewed by Bruce P. Douglass

*Planetoids* 94
Reviewed by Jim Klaproth

*Invasion Orion* 95
Reviewed by Dan Cataldo

*Voyage of the Valkyrie* 97
Reviewed by Jerry L. Latham

*Olympic Decathalon* 100
Reviewed by Jim Klaproth

*Crunch, Crumble and Chomp* 101
Reviewed by Tim Knight


## DEPARTMENTS


*Editorial* 4

*Letters to the Editor* 6

*Items at Random* 8

*New Products* 12

*Captain 80* 88
By Bob Liddil

*Tandy Topics* 103
By Ed Juge

*Notes* 106

*Advertiser Index* 112

*Unclassified* 112

80-U.S.

**Publisher & Editor-in-Chief**
I. Mike Schmidt
**Sales & Promotion**
Margaret G. Farrell
**Editor**
Donald Scarberry
**Associate Editors**
Terry R. Dettmann
Jim Klaproth
Cameron C. Brown
**Contributing Editors**
Spencer Hall
William Schroeder
Robert C. Bahn
Robert W. Liddil
Jim Perry
James F. Williams
**Typography**
Catherine D. Doud
**Editorial Secretary**
Eva R. Jones
**Comptroller**
Margaret B. Murray
**Circulation**
Robert P. Perez

**DISTRIBUTORS**

Hofacker Verlag
Tegernseer Strasse 18
D-8150 Holzkirchen/Obb
West Germany

Graymar Data Services
#4-258 East 1st Avenue
Vancouver, BC V5T 1A6
Canada

Microtek Comercial Ltda.
c/o MSAS 1406 NW 82nd Ave.
Miami, FL 33126

MKSS
40-A High Street
Stony Stratford
Milton Keynes, England

Micro Processor Services
940-A Colombo Street
Christchurch, 1
New Zealand

Fugen Electronics Co., Ltd
Chino Building 3F
3-34-24, Nakano
Nakano-ku, Tokyo 164
Japan

Format-Admin, Analise, E Prog
AV NS Copacabana 1417
Lojas 303 E 304
Copacabana Rio de Janeiro
Brazil CEP 22.070

Computer Campus
11 Rundle Street
Kent Town
South Australia 5067

# Editorial

Space: The final frontier — or is it the first real frontier? I remember being a patient in a veteran's hospital back in November, 1957, when the Russians put up their Sputnik. It was a big deal, no doubt about it. I had all the ear-marks of the beginning of something really big. It was, for a few years.

An ex-sergeant, who believed the earth was flat, said they were just putting one over on us. He said it was just another of those red-commie tricks and that they probably did it all with mirrors. Besides, he said, he had an amateur radio friend who couldn't pick up the signals, supposedly on or near the 20-meter ham band. It was enough to make a non-believer out of him.

The grand show came in 1969. The first man to set foot on the moon was an exciting spectacle. We all had the honor of watching it on television. It was a show to remember, and in our time zone it was conveniently staged on a Sunday afternoon.

The Russians always did their things first, then told about them later. Ours was very different. We watched the drama as it unfolded. Anything could go wrong and the whole world could witness it. (We either lucked out, or our mirrors worked better than theirs.) We got there and back, and then did it a few more times just to make sure that everyone knew that we could.

Everyone remembers the names of Armstrong, Aldrin and Collins. I always felt sorry for Mike Collins. He made it all the way to the moon and couldn't be one of the first to set foot upon it. He wrote a book about it later and called it "Carrying the Flame". In it, he hinted that it didn't bother him not to set down on the surface. It was the one part of his book I couldn't believe.

After the Apollo missions had come and gone, everyone expected to see more. It had been an excellent start, but somebody slammed the funding door in Washington and cut the whole manned program back. It's really too bad. According to one of the first three astronauts, it had cost each man, woman and child in the United States a little less than two dollars each to put those men on the moon.

Where else are you going to get that kind of entertainment for under two bucks apiece? Aside from the drama of it all, look at the advances in technology which came about from the space program. The microcomputer I used to write this editorial is just one example. There are a hundred more advances in electronics and medicine alone. We not only had a show, but are living better because of it. It's a shame the program was cut back.

I'm not a Bible-beater, but there is something to the phrase "beat your swords into plowshares". It's still good advice. There is nothing that would spur our "down" economy more than a joint manned space effort. Being involved in space exploration with your adversary could lead to better relations all around. Besides, we still have to convince the ex-sergeant that the earth is indeed shaped like an oblate spheroid.

**Mike**

# MAY SPECIALS

## SUPERKEYS

ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

SUPERKEYS is a powerful keyboard utility program which changes your TRS-80 keyboard into a superkeyboard. Now you can perform valuable time-saving single-key programming. Up to 255 different keyboard characters can be assigned to a key or keys. Functions such as RUN, LIST, ENTER, BREAK, and EDIT as well as frequently used graphic strings can be saved and recalled with one key.

Cat. No. 3612 MIII,16K,disk $49.95

## LDOS 5.1

LOGICAL SYSTEMS

The ideal Disk Operating System for your TRS-80 Model I or III computer. Many advanced features allow the novice or professional programmer to fully utilize the power of the Model I or III. Exstensive documentation is included.

Cat. No. 3053 MI,L2,32K,disk $169.00
Cat. No. 3189 MIII,32K,disk
$169.00

## DATALIFE DISKETTES

The symbol of quality for data storage on your TRS-80's or any soft-sector computer. Each disk is rated for 40-track, single or double density operation. Complete with hub rings. Box of 10.

Cat. No. 1147 SINGLE-SIDED $28.00
Cat. No. 1492 DOUBLE-SIDED $45.00

by VERBATIM

## MODEL III DISK CONTROLLER

Now Model III owners can upgrade their systems for a fraction of the previous cost. Some of the outstanding features of this controller are:

single or double density operation
single or double sided drives
40 or 80 track capability

The Model III controller kit comes complete with all boards, cables, mounting hardware, and instructions. Recommended drives are Tandon drives. Installation requires a certain amount of mechanical aptitude.

Cat. No. 3383 $395.00

## COMPLETE DRIVE PACKAGES

Package includes controller kit plus choice of disk drive configurations. Drives used are the Tandon TM100-1(single-side,40 track,single/double density) and TM100-2(double-side,40 track/side,single/double density).

| SINGLE DRIVE CONFIGURATIONS | | DUAL DRIVE CONFIGURATIONS | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1)TM100-1<br>Cat. No. 3426 | $549.00 | (2)TM100-1's<br>Cat. No. 3427 | $795.00 |
| (1)TM100-2<br>Cat. No. 3428 | $725.00 | (2)TM100-2's<br>Cat. No. 3429 | $1099.00 |

### HOW TO ORDER

Write or phone. Pay by check, M/C, VISA, or COD(add $1.50 for COD).
(800)423-5387 (213)886-9200
Offer expires May. 31,1982

HW Electronics
19511 Business Center Dr.
Dept. U5
Northridge, CA 91324

Mention this ad and we pay shipping(UPS ground only).

WHEN IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA.
VISIT OUR RETAIL STORES

# HW ELECTRONICS

FREE SHIPPING
FREE SHIPPING
FREE SHIPPING

19511 Business Center Dr.
Northridge,CA 91324

2301 Artesia Blvd.
Redondo Beach,CA 90277

After reading one (*of your issues*), I can see why Computerland never has any in stock! I got three useful (and well used) programs and a lot of good ideas out of the February 1982 issue. What I especially liked is the way your articles are written. I was even more pleased when the programs I typed in worked. That is more than I can say for a lot of other programs I have typed in. Keep up the good work!

**Carl Brown**
**Hershey, PA**

---

I am sure that you are constantly seeking ideas for future publication and in that vein I would like to offer my suggestions.

Two of the most widely used programs are VisiCalc and Scripsit. I find the documentation for Scripsit sadly lacking and inadequate. I would love to see a series of articles dedicated to the use of Scripsit on the Model I and III. An adjunct to this would be the use of Scripsit with some of the Superscript programs as used with some of the most popular printers (Epson 80, and 100 and others). This series of articles could fill a wide gap in the documentation.

VisiCalc is probably the most powerful program I have ever used. I have achieved some expertise with the program but am sure that there are tons of VC secrets out there. Some businessman (*must be*) using VC in an application not thought of by others. I would like to see articles on its use with sister programs that add to its usefulness. I can't afford to buy and try all these programs but on the recommendation of an article I certainly would purchase one or more if they filled my needs.

I would also like to see more programs or suggestions for uses of the micro for Attorneys. I recently started a project for an attorney and am finding many uses such as the printing of more than 50 form letters that many attorneys use.

**Richard Eidmann**
**Philadelphia, PA**

*Thank you for the suggestions. We use Scripsit a lot, VisiCalc just some of the time. We are in the process of putting together a "law" theme. The theme is supported, at present, by only two articles. It should appear a few months from now. —Ed.*

---

Please relay to Mr. Ralph G. White that I think his "Tic Tac Toe" program in your February 1982 issue is great! I learned more about string packing from copying his program than from any previous example I had ever seen. The game is fun to play too.

I deleted lines 1224 and 1274 as they seemed to serve no purpose. I added another B$ in the first print address of line 1560; that cleans the screen better. I modified the two endings to provide a "permanent" blinking statement of who won. I have to hit BREAK to play again.

Of the several computer magazines I read regularly, yours is the best for a TRS-80 owner. I copy most of your Fun 'N Games features and never fail to learn new programming techniques from them.

**William B. Oaks**
**Renton, WA**

---

...Please pass the following on to Bob Liddil as it concerns the *Book of BASIC Adventures*. I have two of the programs running on the Color Computer (which takes some doing since the 16K Color Computer with Extended BASIC has approximately 700 fewer bytes available for BASIC program storage than the 16K Model I with level II). The first program I attacked was Lost Dutchman's Gold. The problem concerns line 2060 which goes to a NEW command if the player does not want another game. The NEW command is ok when included in commercial software, but it can wipe out a program which was laboriously keyed in and debugged. If you haven't already, you may be getting some irate letters and a word of caution to book purchasers might be in order. Incidentally, although I haven't tried it, you could probably recover such a lost program by peeking through the program in the command mode to find the two end-of-program zeros and then poking the address of the next byte into memory locations 27 and 28 on the Color Computer and whatever the equivalent addresses are for other machines.

**Bob Roberts**
**Lancaster, OH**

*Your advice is certainly well taken. It can be frustrating to lose hours of work, but by now everyone must know the meaning of the NEW command and not put that line into the program until it is totally debugged and ready to save. — Ed.*

---

I got your January 1982 issue today — what a start for '82 — congratulations! I have never read a magazine with so much useful information.

I am a small businessman attempting to pay all the bills and employ the smallest number of staff, i.e., doing everything myself and going mad trying. I bought a computer two years ago and find it a great hobby — time permitting, maybe getting the computer to do the bookwork would give me more time to play with the computer! I do not think I am alone with this problem, and the 12-column ledger program *(in 80-U.S., Jan 82)* has given me great hope for the future. All I need now is the time to enter it (and convert to MX-80 codes). One point however, could you *please* print regularly how us readers can tell when our subscription is due? I dimly remember from an old issue it has to do with the number code on the label? or is your new addressing service sending reminders? I do not wish to miss a single (monthly!!) issue now.

**Will Teasel**
**Tenterden, Kent, England**

*It's nice to see that computers have become a mind-expanding hobby for you too. As for the expiration code our subscription fulfillment service uses, here is an explanation:*

123456 03 8301
JONES, JOHN D

*The first number above the name is an in-house sequence number which identifies you. The second, two-digit number is the number of that issue, i.e., 03 is for the March issue. The third group of four digits is your expiration issue, i.e., 8301 would indicate that the January 1983 issue is the last of your subscription. Along with all this, of course, we always encourage everyone to renew early because it saves loads of paperwork. I hope this helps, and am glad you enjoy the magazine. — Ed.*

My hat is off to Alan Simon for his article, Menu-80, in the March 1982 issue. For LDOS users *(here)* is one small change for line 130:

```
130 D=PEEK(15388)—48
```

The program will now see the right drive number on the screen. And I added a short subroutine so I could put this program on my system disk in drive 0 and select the menu from any drive:

```
 80 DIMA(26):GOSUB350
350 REM EDIT LINE 380 FOR
TOTAL NUMBER OF DRIVES
360 PRINT@530,"SELECT
DRIVE MENU — ";
370 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=""THEN
GOTO 370
375 X=VAL(X$)
380 IFX< 0 OR X >1 THEN
PRINT@ 594,"NO SUCH DRIVE!":
GOTO 360
390 CLS
400 ONX+1GOTO410,420,430,440
410 CMD"DIR :0":RETURN
420 CMD"DIR :1":RETURN
430 CMD"DIR :2":RETURN
440 CMD"DIR :3":RETURN
```

and just one more modification for those who change their minds:

```
275 PRINT@773,"Z) TO SELECT
ANOTHER MENU — ";
285 IFV="Z"THEN GOTO 60
```

Thanks for letting me share this with your readers, and thanks to you at 80-U.S. for the fine magazine you publish.

**John Gunsett**
**San Pedro, CA**

*And thank you John, for the good information you have given here. — Ed.*

---

...Please pass on to Spencer Hall that my experience with the Stringy Floppy parallels his except mine ran 100% from start up and is absolutely a thrill to use. I guess I'm a satisfied user as I've purchased a number of other Exatron software items including the FMS program (a super file handling program) and the ESOS 2.4 (a slow disk simulator for stringy which has a number of powerful intrinsic routines such as renumber commands, merge, sound frequency and duration generator, lower case, and screen dump plus more, all for $35.00! I, too, simply use cassette for archival copies and my only problem with Stringy is running out of wafers!

While I'm at it I would like to comment on the new monthly format. I find myself unable to absorb all of this material on a monthly basis. Bimonthly was fine for my needs. More often than not I return to back issues to refamiliarize myself with the contents and something new will pop out...

**Tim Bowman**
**Spokane, WA**

*Sounds like the Stringy is indeed an @SUCCESS. Loading and saving at 7200 baud is a real step up after audio cassettes. — Ed.*

---

...As a retired person from 25 years as Director of Research for *Modern Medicine* (Minneapolis, MN) a publisher of medical journals, I get a real kick out of reading your vagaries of a growing advertising publication. We experienced many of the problems you are meeting. And I do find your editors selection and handling of articles most helpful in my current microcomputer hobby. Just keep on experimenting and changing — *but* don't change too much and too fast.

**Al Hubbard**
**Ft. Myers, FL**

*We have been pulling ourselves up by the bootstraps for some time now and enjoy doing it as much as you enjoy watching it! There are many improvements to come; so many in fact, that it sometimes boggles the mind thinking of them. Will it all end with "electronic mail"? We don't know, but it's sure fun trying to anticipate and speculate. As far as going too far to fast: When you start from zero you sometimes need to double up to catch up. — Ed.*

---

The January 1982 issue of your journal is the first that I have seen and bought. I am entranced with the concept of listing variations in programs to fit the different TRS models. I own a Color Computer (16K Extended BASIC).

Spencer Hall's article has a typical error in subroutine 42 — erase contents of box drawn by 41 but leaves the box. You always have to restore the end of the line erased and whatever follows. The simplest change I could make without disturbing the original numbering system was:

a) delete line 118
b) change line 41 to: 41 GOSUB 115: GOTO 143
c) change line 42 to: 42(original line): GOTO 119
d) add line 143: 143 PRINT@PZ, ZT$;:GOTO 119

I am disappointed that the Fun 'n Games, Hog Jowl Mansion, will not work on my 16K Color Computer.

The article on expanding Color Computer memory by R. Wayne Day was perfect.

How about a program for joining two or more programs from cassette? How about a subroutine for changing the position of a program line? These are the two things that I need the most at the moment (or a cassette editor).

**Joseph P. Laronda**
**Cheshire, CT**

*Hang in there. The routines you want will probably show up shortly and we will report on them as they do. — Ed.*

---

Thanks for your recent assistance (and courtesy) when I called for some subscription information. I have received my first issue and am very pleased.

There are a lot of us Color Computer rookies out here who need all the help we can get. Your articles are helpful and program listings for the Color Computer are really appreciated. The more, the better. Good information for this machine is still a bit scarce.

Something that would be very helpful to many of us would be information pertaining to limited, inexpensive systems. For instance, in your recent word processing articles, a fine product that would have been appropriate is C. C. Writer. It is a very low cost, cassette word processing program written in BASIC — it doesn't require disk, is user modifiable, and in general a terrific little package for a small system.

Also, it's great that you have gone to a monthly. I hardly have time to digest all that info in one month, but it is is fun trying.

**Gary Burkhardt**

# Items at random

It's May, and spring has finally sprung. The proofreaders have just finished proofing this issue and have walked away shaking their heads and saying that if we keep this up we might have a magazine! Their attention to detail is amazing, but they still miss a few now and then. Corrections to previous issues follow.

### Corrections

In the March issue we published a short program and article called "Clean those disk heads". The listing allows the disk drives to continue rotating during the entire cleaning process. The program will not work on the Model III because disk drive operations require input and output to a port address as opposed to a memory location as on the Model I. Listing 1, below, will allow Model III users to accomplish the same disk cleaning task. Our thanks to Robert E. Brown of Schenectady, New York, for this input.

Also in the March 1982 issue, page 48 contained an article "Laying it on the line" and has a flaw in the listing. Lines 110 and 120 should read:

```
110 NEXT Y2
120 NEXT X1
```

instead of:

```
110 NEXT Y1
120 NEXT X2
```

As printed, the listing will give you a NF? error.

The text pertaining to the "Payback" program listing on page 30 of our April 1982 issue has a error. Specifically, the third paragraph should read:

"Payback will neither strain your machine's memory (it runs in less than 700 bytes) nor wear out your typing fingers (only 14 program lines). It runs on all models. For Model II, change CHR$(243) in line 50 to SPC(67). )Ed. Note — For Model II, also remove the :PRINT@64, CHR$(31) in line 150)." It seems we renumbered the program after the text had been edited and line number references no longer corresponded. We are sorry if this caused you a problem.

### Reader survey

If you haven't yet completed the reader survey in the April issue, please do so soon. We are anxious to tabulate the results. Your answers will determine, to a large extent, the direction and content of this publication. Although we like to improve and fine tune the production, the editorial content should be dictated mostly by you, the readers.

**Listing 1**

```
5 ' *** CLEAN1/3   REVISED BOB BROWN 3/1/82
10 ' *** INSERT # OF LAST DRIVE (0-3) ON YOUR SYSTEM (BELOW)
15 LASTDRIVE=1
20 CLS:PRINT:PRINT "REMOVE ALL DISKS FROM DRIVES AND PRESS <ENTER>";:INPUT A
25 FOR N=0 TO LASTDRIVE:IF N=0 THEN DR=1 ELSE IF N=1 THEN DR=2 ELSE IF N=2 THEN
DR=4 ELSE IF N=3 THEN DR=8
30 ' *** DETERMINE IF MOD 1 OR MOD 3
35 IF PEEK(293)<>73 THEN M=1 ELSE M=3
40 ' *** SELECT A RANDOM TRACK FOR HEAD POSITIONING
45 IF M=1 THEN TR=RND(35) ELSE TR=RND(40)
50 ' *** SELECT THE DRIVE
55 IF M=1 THEN POKE 14304,DR ELSE OUT 244,DR
60 ' *** ISSUE "RESTORE" TO MOVE HEAD TO TRACK 0
65 IF M=1 THEN POKE 14316,3 ELSE OUT 240,3
70 ' *** LOOK FOR FDC "NOT BUSY" STATUS
75 IF M=1 THEN ST=PEEK(14316) ELSE ST=INP(240)
80 IF(ST AND 1)=1 THEN75
85 ' *** SELECT DRIVE AGAIN
90 IF M=1 THEN POKE 14304,DR ELSE OUT 244,DR
95 ' *** MOVE HEAD OUT SOMPLACE
100 IF M=1 THEN POKE 14319,TR ELSE OUT 241,TR
105 IF M=1 THEN POKE 14316,19 ELSE OUT 240,19
110 ' *** CHECK FDC STATUS AGAIN
115 IF M=1 THEN ST=PEEK(14316) ELSE ST=INP(240)
120 IF(ST AND 1)=1 THEN115
125 PRINT"INSERT CLEANER DISK IN DRIVE #";N;" THEN HIT <ENTER>";
130 INPUT A
135 ' *** ACTIVATE DRIVE FOR ABOUT 30 SECONDS
140 FOR I=1 TO 3300
145 IF M=1 THEN POKE 14304,DR ELSE OUT 244,DR
150 NEXT I
155 NEXT N
160 PRINT"*** CLEANING COMPLETED ***":END
```

### In this issue

The theme of this issue is space. Our cover artist, Thomas Scott Nelson, did a wonderful job with Saturn. This is his second cover for us (the first was in March 1982). We found it very interesting that the Jet Propulsion Labs were using a TRS-80. Harry Avant wrote the lead story, and it appears on page 16.

With all the hoopla of the world coming to an end in March (we didn't believe it either), Terry Dettmann wrote a planet location program for the Color Computer. It gives the date and the relative angular position of the nine planets. It is a very interesting program to watch, and no, the planets did not line up in March. You can see it for yourself.

Finding where the satellites are is the subject of an article by Dana Waldman and Mark Felton on page 19. Let's see — if you point your antenna properly, you might get foreign television broadcasts (and reruns of "I Love Lucy").

Yes, Delmer, we finally found a home for your article, "Spaceship Orbitor". Delmer Hinrichs submitted this article so long ago I blush in thinking about it. We finally found an issue into which we could fit it. Not just another Lunar Lander, this program has all the realistic aspects of a real landing on four different satellites or the planet Mars. You have to be good, and learning to land on one of them does not guarantee a safe landing on another. It's tough, but also fun.

Solving simultaneous linear equations is the subject of an article and program by J. C. Adams, Jr., Ph.D., on page 34. It is always nice to see the computer take the grunt work out of math, and this article does it well.

Fred Blechman presents a small business invoice program on page 42. His program earlier this year, on a 12-column ledger, has drawn considerable interest and we are sure this one will too.

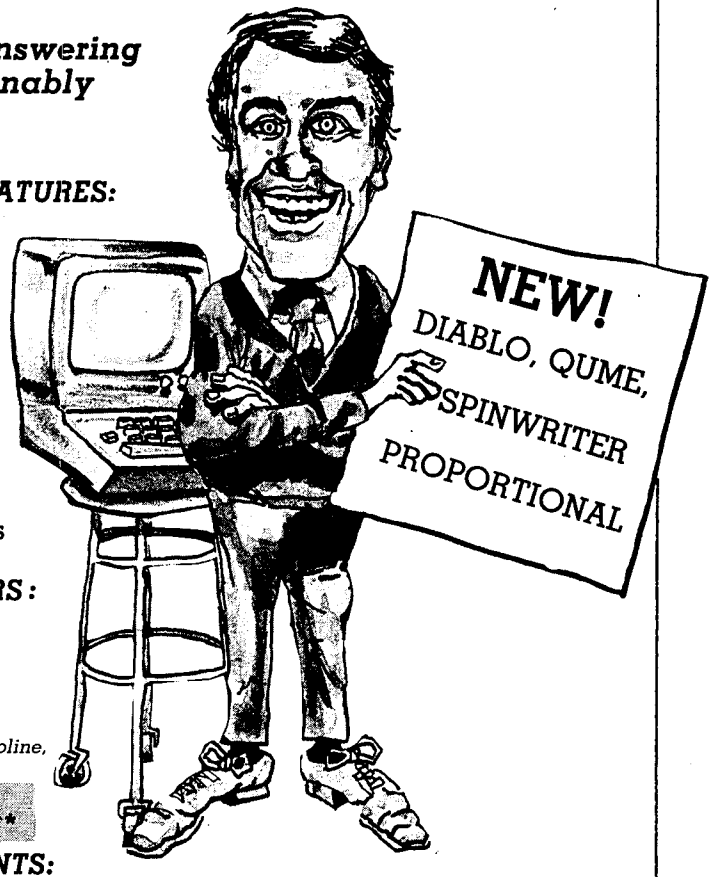
There is more too, see the table of contents. We hope you find it as interesting as we did. Make your days good ones, and tell everyone that you saw it in *80-U.S. Journal.*

**Mike**

# HAPPINESS IS...NEWSCRIPT™

## THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR BUSINESSMEN AND PROFESSIONALS

***We offer you ongoing support by answering your questions and providing reasonably priced enhancements.***




### *A FEW OF NEWSCRIPT'S STANDARD FEATURES:*

***Form Letters with merging of names and addresses**
***Gives superb appearance to your final documents**
***Comprehensive manual with hundreds of examples**
***Centering, top/bottom titles, indents, pagination**
***Underlining, boldface, double-width, italics†**
***Sub-scripts, super-scripts, proportional pitch †**
***Generates Table of Contents, sorted Index**
***Allows block graphics, special symbols †**

***Search and replace globally or within a range**
***Block move, copy, delete, insert from other file**
***AUTOSAVE, WHOOPS, DIRECTORY, KILL, REPEAT**

***Based on IBM's "EDGAR" and "SCRIPT" systems**
***Supplied ready-to-run on "tiny" DOSPLUS**
***Easily transferred to NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80, LDOS, TRSDOS**
***Includes handy Quick Reference Card**

### *NEWSCRIPT CONTROLS THESE PRINTERS:*

***EPSON MX-80, MX-100: all 12 fonts, plus underlining and block graphics; italics with GRAFTRAX**

***Centronics 737, 739; Radio Shack L.P. IV, L.P. VIII, Prowriter, Daisy Wheel II, NEC PC-8023A, TEC 8500R, C.ITOH 8510: Right-justified true proportional printing**

******Good support for: Diablo, Spinwriter, Starwriter, QUME, Microline, Anadex, modified Selectric, standard line printers*

**NOW AVAILABLE:** right-justified true proportional support for Diablo, Spinwriter, Starwriter, and Qume (DaisyWheel Option)**

### *TYPICAL USER AND REVIEWER COMMENTS:*

*"There is a new word processor on the market that will change the way people think about the capabilities of the TRS-80. Imagine a powerful mainframe text editor running on a TRS-80, with virtual compatibility between the two versions...on-going support second to none, with superb documentation."* (Jim Klaproth, 80-U.S. JOURNAL February, 1982)

***the manual:***

***"It definitely rates the first '10' given to any documentation reviewed in this column." (A.A. Wicks, COMPUTRONICS, October, 1981)***

***the software: "An excellent Word Processor" (D.H.); "Absolutely fantastic" (S.E.S.); "You have features that I cannot duplicate on my $14,000 system" (J.B.)***

***the support: "Your phone information system and the prompt and courteous staff that you provide to help your clients...are worth the cost of the system." (V.H.H.)***

*REQUIRED CONFIGURATION:* **48K TRS-80 with one disk drive. Specify Model I or Model III.**

† Some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability.

** DaisyWheel proportional is extra-cost option.

**TO ORDER, CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE:**

(800) 824-7888, Operator 422
CALIF: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422
ALASKA/HAWAII: (800) 824-7919
FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CALL:
(213) 764-3131, or write to us.

**Order from your Software dealer, or from:**

**PROSOFT™**

**DEPT. C, BOX 560 • NO. HOLLYWOOD, CA 91603**

| | |
|---|---|
| **NEWSCRIPT 7.0:** | **$124.95** |
| **MAILING LABELS OPTION:** | **29.95** |
| **Special: NEWSCRIPT + LABELS:** | **115.00** |
| **Daisywheel Proportional Option:** | **49.95** |
| **"PENCIL" / "SCRIPTSIT" File Convertor:** | **14.95** |
| **Manual Only (180 pages):** | **30.00** |
| **Reference Card Only:** | **2.50** |
| **Electric Webster + Correction Feature:** | **149.50** |
| **Graphics Editor and Programmer:** | **45.95** |
| **DOSPLUS 3.4:** | **149.95** |

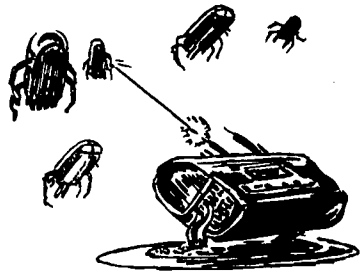
*TERMS:* We accept VISA, Mastercard, checks, Money Orders, C.O.D. and even cash. We pay shipping via surface UPS inside U.S.A. Please add $3.00 for Blue Label, 6% tax in California, and 15% outside North America (air shipment).

**CALL TOLL FREE**
**800 424-2738**

the
# PROGRAM STORE

TRS-80 Unless Otherwise Noted

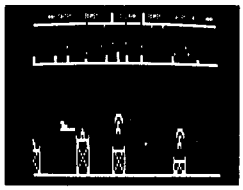
## DEFENSE COMMAND



By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five
You are the lone defender of 10 Krotnium fuel cells essential for the survival of the planet. Aliens swoop down from above to steal the fuel; it's your job to destroy them. You can still save the cells after a raid, but you must shoot the alien and simultaneously move under the cell to catch it. If things look bad you can set off one of your 4 antimatter bombs and destroy all enemies on the screen!

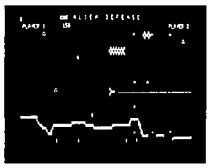
16K tape...$15.95 32K disk...$19.95

## ELIMINATOR



By Westmoreland & Gilman from A.I.
You'll need all your keyboard manipulative skills to keep up with the action in this arcade game. You travel across the planet's low-altitude airspace in an effort to prevent the marauding enemy from capturing your energizer cells. All manner of alien craft await your arrival with destructive forces. For 1 or 2 players, with sound.

32K disk...$24.95



## ALIEN DEFENSE

By Larry Ashmun from Soft Sector
Piloting your ship across the horizontally moving terrain, you must battle the various enemy spacecraft. You are under attack almost constantly, and to make matters worse, your ground patrol people are being picked up by the alien landers. To save them, you must shoot the landers and "catch" the falling man. This fast action game requires skill and rapid reflexes. The model III version uses that model's special graphic features.

Model I, Tape: $19.95 Disk: $24.95
Model III, Tape: $19.95 Disk: $24.95

## SKY WARRIOR

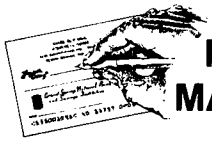
By Roger Schrag from A.I.
Your job is simply(!) to pilot your ship through a tortuous, horizontally scrolling maze, avoid or destroy the many enemy missiles that are constantly being launched against you, then find and destroy the alien fuel dumps. All the while, you must constantly monitor your dwindling fuel supply or risk an untimely end. 1 or 2 players, with sound.

16K tape...$14.95
32K disk...$20.95

## Instant Search/Sort DATABASE

By G. Hatton from Acorn
An easy-to-use, yet powerful database management tool, ISS alleviates many of the complications usually found in setting up and maintaining information files. Written in machine language, ISS can provide a multitude of sorts, subsorts, searches and categorizations in seconds. Because the processing is done in memory, you can manipulate the data at will without risk to your database on tape or disk. The number of records is limited only by your file format and the amount of RAM in your system.

16K tape or 32K disk...$49.95



## MONEY MANAGER

By Andrew P. Bartorillo from Acorn
A complete management tool for the home budget, it accurately keeps track of your checkbook and provides an easy method of budget allocation. You can store information on up to 100 checkbook entries per month (250 with 48K), specify any automatic withdrawals, keep records of tax-deductibles, and record expenses by category. You can even break up charge account payments into the proper categories.

32K disk...$39.95

## Data File Programming

By Finkel & Brown from Wiley & Sons
This self-teaching guidebook, written in clear, non-technical language, leads you at your own pace through the intricacies of data file programming and maintainence. Once learned, data file manipulation is the key to virtually all programming in the business and classroom environment. The book helps you set objectives and self-tests you on your progress toward them.

342 pages...$9.95

## New Low Price!

LDOS

From Lobo

"...LDOS is by far the best disk operating system for the Model I TRS-80."
Paul Wienner,
June 80-MICROCOMPUTING

"...if you are a serious programmer, you should have LDOS."
George Blank, Editorial Director
September CREATIVE COMPUTING

A totally new and advanced operating system that offers benefits to everyone from novice to advanced system programmers. LDOS comes with one of the most complete and well written documentation books ever, with easy-to-follow instructions to get started plus a wealth of supporting information for when you need it. This, plus a toll-free customer service number means that LDOS supports you as no one has before!

Completely device independent, LDOS provides for routing, linking, setting, and filtering of the input/output of a number of peripherals. Up to eight disk drives are supported in almost any mixture: 5", 8", single/double density, up to 80 tracks, even hard disks.

"Job Control" can end the tedium of repetitive keystrokes needed to call up and manipulate programs. Once you tell LDOS what it needs to do to get you up and running, it executes the series thereafter with a simple command. And LDOS notes the date all files were created or modified -- even flagging files that haven't been backed-up after modification.

We've just scratched the surface of LDOS' capabilities, and we'll gladly send you a pamphlet that goes into more detail. But better yet, order LDOS now and begin enjoying the power that this system will bring to your computer use.

Disk with manual: ~~$150.00~~ Now $129.95
Specify model I or III

## EDITOR/ ASSEMBLER-PLUS

By Chamberlin & Yates from Microsoft
The "PLUS" in assembly language programming has arrived! Get the features of the Radio Shack version, PLUS the debugging features, macros, and more. Clear explanations abound in the 80-page reference/instruction manual. It fully describes all the features, including the macro facility, assembly direct to memory, conditional assembly, added expression evaluators, auto-origin, alphabetic symbol table, and the quash command.

16K tape (model I)....$29.95
32K disk (model I)....$49.95

**Visit our other stores: Seven Corners Center · Falls Church, VA & W. Bell Plaza · 6600 Security Blvd. · Baltimore, MD**

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738** For information Call (202) 363-9797

**THE PROGRAM STORE**
**4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. 8 04 Box 9609**
**Washington, D.C. 20016**

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus $1.00 postage & handling. D.C. residents, add 6% tax. Charge card customers: include all embossed information on card.





Circle # 5

**Get the most from your micro with software and accessories from one of the world's largest selections.**

**The Program Store**

**CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738**

## asylum

From Med Systems
Your eyes are bloodshot as you peer into your computer's screen and cry, "I must be CRAZY!" If this has never happened to you, you've never tried ASYLUM, the 3-D graphics adventure! ASYLUM places you on a cot in a small (padded?) room. Periodically the janitor lobs a hand-grenade through the window. What you do next could mean escape -- or disaster.

16K tape...$14.95

## Crush, Crumble and Chomp!

From Epyx
It's a monster movie, and you are the monster! You can be The Glob, Kraken, Mantra, Mechismo, Arachnis, or Goshilla -- or even design your own "custom" monster (disk version only). This hilarious action game is loaded with graphics and sound as you practice your villany.

16K tape or 32K disk...$29.95

By Sparky Starks from Adventure Int.
As mercenary and galactic police officer, you must maintain the condition and control of all parts of your spacecraft. Suddenly something appears on your screen: is it a Star-pirate or a friendly merchant ship? You can't tell yet, and at this speed you may have only a fraction of a second to make an attack/no attack decision.

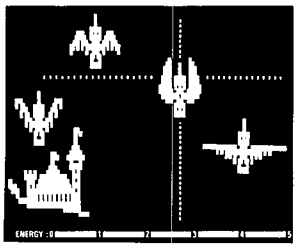
Model I & III, 16K tape...$24.95
Model I disk version.....$29.95

## LUNAR LANDER

By Wall & Moncrief from Adventure Int.
You get a vast lunar landscape, graphically depicted in both long range and close up, with many choices for landing sites. Choose a more difficult site and get more points -- if you can land successfully. Great graphics and sound add to the realtime challenge and fun.

16K tape...$14.95

## VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE



By Leo Christopherson from AOS
Combine the animation and music techniques pioneered by Christopherson with the challenge of his first fast-moving arcade game and you have VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE! You speed through a magical maze guarded by ferocious birds that swoop down to attack if you don't get them first. To list all the play and options of this exciting game would take the 16 pages of instruction included.

16K tape...$34.95
16K disk...$39.95

ALSO FROM CHRISTOPHERSON:
DUEL-N-DROIDS
Teach your "animated android" how to wield a laser sword in mortal yet comic battle. Entertainment for all ages.

16K protected tape...$14.95
16K protected disk...$20.95

By John Allen from Acorn
Once you load ASTROBALL into your TRS-80, the arrow keys become flipper buttons, the screen becomes the play board, and you become the "Pinball Wizard!" A flying saucer, spaceships, meteors, and black holes add to the fun as your ball realistically zings around the board. Five skill levels.

16K protected tape...$19.95
16K protected disk...$19.95

ALSO FROM JOHN ALLEN:
PINBALL
Lots of sound and flashing graphics make this fast action game so much like the real thing that you'll have to remind yourself not to "TILT" your TRS-80.

16K protected disk...$14.95
16K protected disk...$20.95

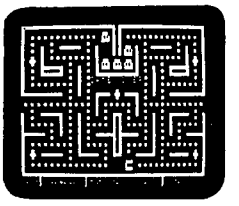
**Unbelievable Realtime 3-D Graphics!**

## FLIGHT SIMULATION

From Sub-Logic
During FLIGHT SIMULATION, you instantly select instrument flight, radar, or a breath-taking pilot's-eye-view. But be sure to strap yourself in -- you're liable to get dizzy!

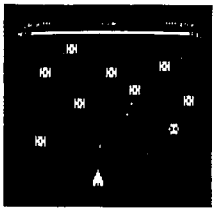
NOW FOR MODELS I & III!
16K tape...$25.00 32K disk...$33.50

## SCARF-MAN



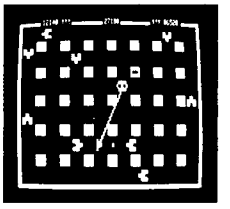
From Cornsoft Group
Race your Scarfman around a maze, gobbling up scoring dots. You are pursued by five monsters: if you eat a "+" they'll lower their eyes and you can eat them, otherwise they'll eat you! SCARFMAN may be played using the keyboard or Alpha Product's Joystick. WARNING: MAY BE HABIT-FORMING!

Tape...16.95
Disk (specify mod. I or III)...$20.95
Alpha Joystick:
mod. I: $39.95, mod. III: $49.95



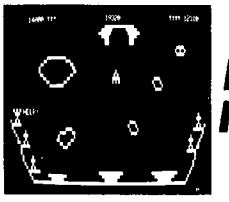
## COSMIC FIGHTER

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five
While fighting off the alien convoys -- each more skillful than the last -- you must keep track of your rocket fuel or risk explosion.
16K tape...$15.95 32K disk...$19.95



## ATTACK FORCE!

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five
Unlike the usual space "shoot-em-ups," Attack Force lets you control both speed and direction as you maneuver all over the screen in search of the alien Ramships and Flagships.
16K tape...$15.95 32K disk...$19.95



## METEOR MISSION 2

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five
Six astronauts are stranded on a desolate planet. You must undock from your command module and maneuver your rescue shuttle through the asteroid field to save them.
16K tape...$15.95 32K disk...$19.95

COMING SOON: MYSTERIOUS ADVENTURES
A new series of adventures from Acorn that is bound to keep you asking for more!

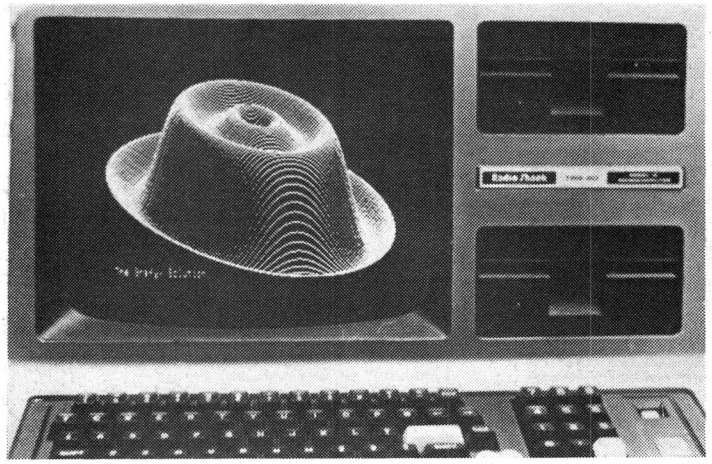
**THE PROGRAM STORE · Dept8 04Box 9606 · 4200 Wisconsin Ave, NW · Washington, D.C. 20016**

Item Price

Postage $1.00
Total _____

☐ CHECK ☐ VISA
☐ MASTERCARD MC Bank #____ Card # _____ Exp ____

name _____
addr _____
city _____ state __ zip _____



### Micro Yellow Pages

Micro Yellow Pages is a 32-page software directory/newsletter describing over 50 business software packages by Micro Architect Inc.

Micro Yellow Pages had the first official issue dated September, 1978. The current issue describes several new packages for the IBM Personal Computer. For a complimentary copy of this newsletter, which features information on data base managers, inventory control and complete business systems, contact Micro Architect Inc., 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174. For immediate response, send a #10, self addressed, stamped (37 cents), envelope. Or,

**Circle #126**

### New Color Computer game

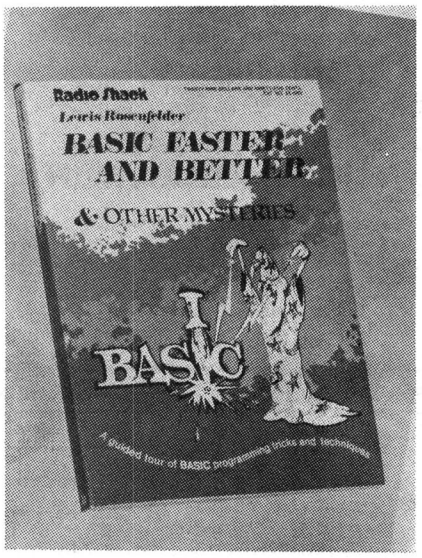
Circus Adventure, for the Color Computer is a game which provides a pleasant and positive approach to introducing children to the computer. The game runs on the 16K Color Computer. No extended BASIC or joysticks are required. It sells for $10. from Computer Island, 227 Hampton Green, Richmond, NY 10312

**Circle #129**

### Radio Shack adds BASIC Faster and Better to library

Radio Shack now offers programmers of the Model I, II and III a comprehensive volume of advanced information on techniques for effective and efficient programming in BASIC. BASIC Faster and Better & Other Mysteries (62-1002) by Lewis Rosenfelder, is available for $29.95 at Radio Shack Computer Centers, stores and participating dealers.

The author, a recognized programming authority, reveals innumerable short cuts, secrets, bits of what the author calls "trickery" and helpful hints for high efficiency, plus other advanced programming techniques. He offers extensive information on many topics, including shell programs, USR routines, "magic" arrays, strings, searches and sorts, utilities, number crunching, overlays, bit manipulation, memory mischief and more. In addition, a number of useful tables and listings have been incorporated into 11 appendices to this huge (8½ x 11 inch, just under 300 page) reference, and an extensive subject index has been provided.




### Model III Hi-res

The Grafyx Solution gives any configuration of a TRS-80 Model III a resolution of 512 x 192 for a total of 98,304 individually accessible points. The included graphics package allows you to set and reset points, lines, rectangles, and complement or clear the screen using simple BASIC commands such as PLOT and LINE. Alternate resolutions of 256 x 192, 128 x 192 or 128 x 96 are also possible.

When enabled, the hi-res graphics screen is displayed on top of the normal character display. The Grafyx Solution is an add-on circuit board which contains 12,288 bytes of additional read/write memory that does not conflict with the TRS-80 address space. Upgrading your computer requires no soldering and is as easy as clipping on some microclips, cutting one trace and removing two IC's from sockets.

Available for immediate delivery upon the receipt of a check or COD request for $299.95. Micro-Labs, Inc., 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, TX 75080 (214) 235-0915.

**Circle #125**

### New word processor

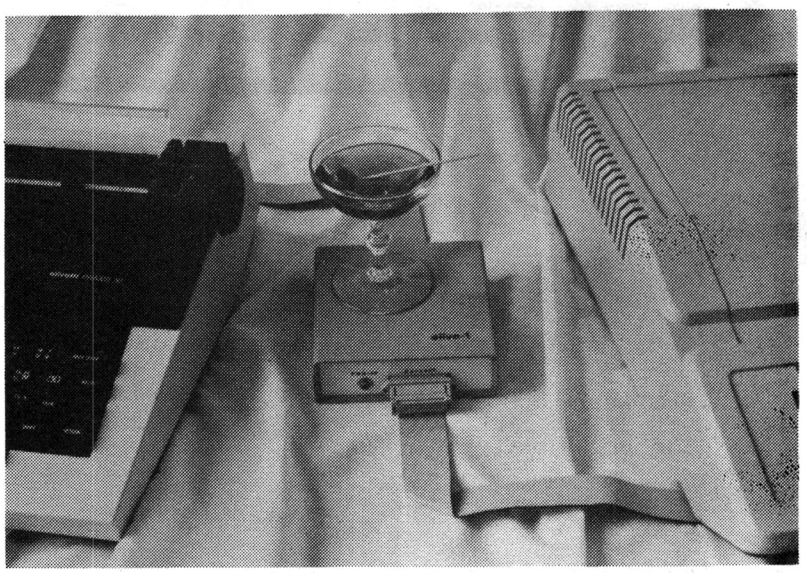
Transformation Technologies has announced its C. C. Writer word processing program for the TRS-80 Color Computer and the Radio Shack or Exatron disk systems. Disk C. C. Writer retains all of the features of the popular cassette C. C. Writer program plus adds features made possible by disk. Disk CCW allows full control of the margins, page length, line spacing, centering, justification and most features of "smart" printers. The powerful editing features allow changes, insertions, deletions and moves anywhere in the text. Files may be chained together for extended printing. Disk C. C. Writer requires 32K, Extended BASIC, and one Radio Shack or Exatron disk drive. Disk C. C. Writer is $40 from TransTek, 194 Lockwood, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

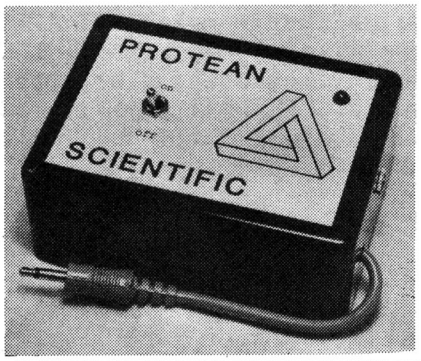
**Circle #132**

### Daisy wheel printer under $700

Model Olive-1 Interface turns Olivetti Praxis-30 or -35 electronic daisy wheel typewriter into letter quality printer with RS-232C computer interface. The Model Olive-1 Interface is available completely assembled and tested, with interface cables and detailed instructions for attachment to Praxis-3X, typewriter function is unimpaired, priced below $200; 9 VCC/300 ma wall socket plug-in power supply is optional. The Model Olive-80 Printer Package, including the Praxis-30 and Olive-1 Interface plus full documentation, is priced below $700. The package with the Praxis-35 is slightly higher. For more information contact The Olive Branch Association, Ltd., 1426 W. Winton Ave., Hayward, CA 94545 (415) 887-4716

**Circle #130**






### Pocket Computer interface

With the Protean Scientific PTR Interface you can now use the TRS-80 Pocket Computer as a portable data logging device and transfer your data quickly and easily to a TRS-80 desktop unit.

The complete PTR package is being introduced at $99.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling. To order or for more information contact Protean Scientific, Route 13, Lincoln, NE 68527

**Circle #131**

### New coupon shopping program

Softbyte Computing has organized a way of keeping records of redeemable coupons. Up to 99 coupons, their brand names, values and expiry dates can be stored.

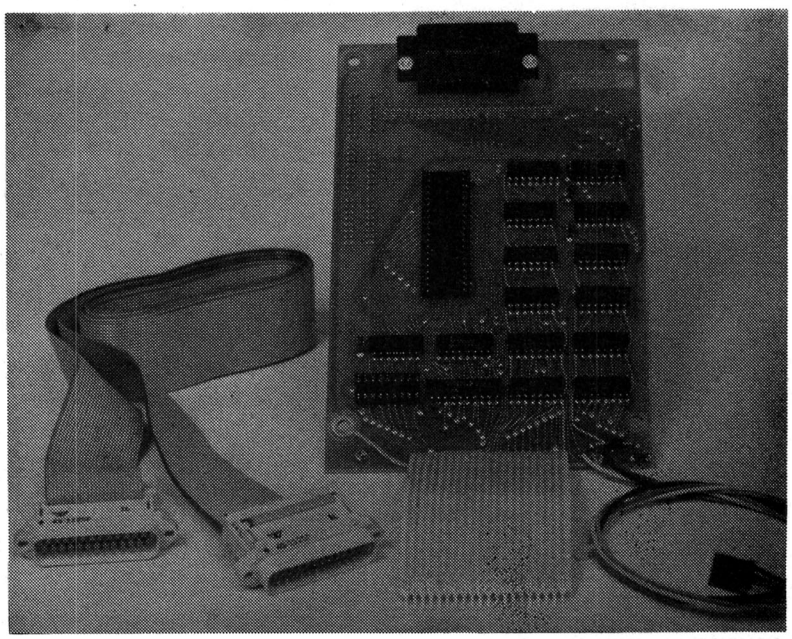
A stored list of 160 grocery items (more can be added) is available and shopping lists from these and a symbol next to items having a coupon will appear. The program will total up coupon deductions. Available on cassette for TRS-80 Model I and III for $9.95 from Softbyte Computing, PO Box 217, Wallingford, CT 06492

**Circle #128**

### New RS232C Interface

VR Data is proud to announce the availability of the VR-RS232C. The VR-RS232C is a plug-compatible serial interface for the TRS-80 Model III. It features a programmable baud rate generator from 50 to 19,200 baud, fully interrupt driven, programmable pin out to eliminate special cables (modem output standard), reverse polarity protection, programmable UART, user prototyping area for special applications such as 20 ma current loop, relays or lamp drivers. Internal installation can be made with simple hand tools. No soldering or other component level work is required. Retail price is $75.00. VR Data Corp., 777 Henderson Blvd., N-6, Folcroft Industrial Park, Folcroft, PA 19032 (215) 461-5300

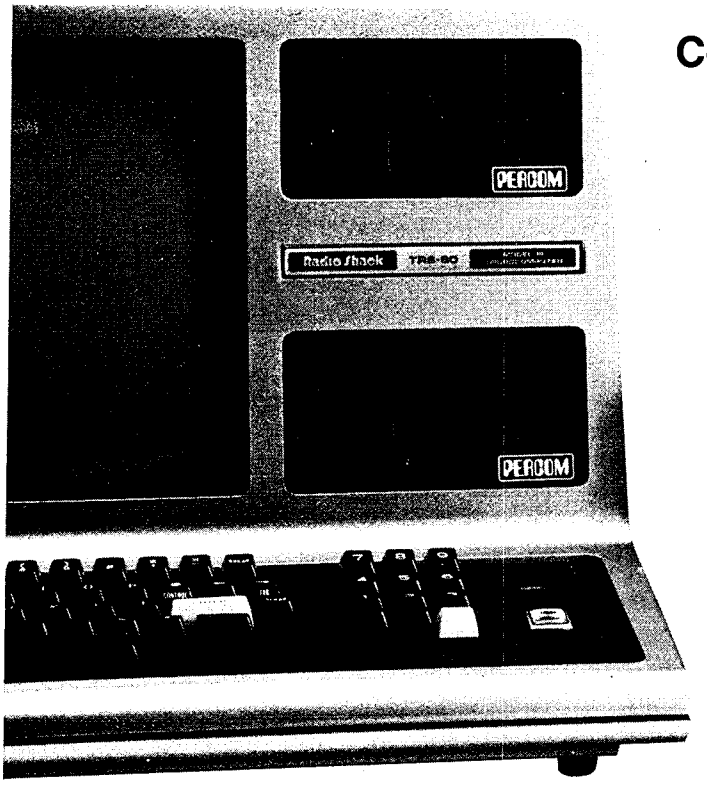
**Circle #127**



TRS-80* Computer Owners...

# GREATER VALUES

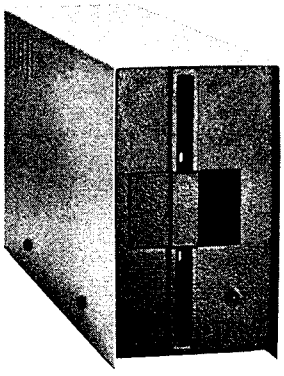
## *New Low Prices*
## for Percom Model III Disk Drives!




### Complete First-Drive Systems from $449

Internally mounted drives that feature double- or single-density storage, comprehensive pre-delivery testing, 48-hour burn-in and, best of all, Percom's widely acclaimed disk controller. A First-Drive System includes the four-drive disk controller, one or two drives, power supplies, cables and a fully illustrated owners manual. Use Model III TRSDOS*, Percom OS-80+ and all other Model III compatible DOSs.

**Note: If you prefer not to make the First-Drive System installation, we'll do it for only $29.95 plus shipping. This includes a 48-hour operating burn-in of your Model III computer, installation of the drive system and final checkout of the expanded system.**



### Our Own Fully Tested Drives from only $275

- Every Access Floppy Disk drive is electrically tested, mechanically tested and burned-in 48 hours under operating conditions. Look for the signed test list in the shipping carton.
- AFD drives are capable of either single- or double-density operation. Store up to 364 Kbytes (formatted) in double density. Store twice the data on a single diskette using AFD "flippy" drives."
- 15-day free trial offer...comprehensive 90-day limited warranty...unbeatable prices...AFD-100 @ $275.00, -100F @ $329.00, -200 @ $429.95, -200F @ $449.95.

**How to order**–Order by calling Access Unlimited toll-free on **1-800-527-3475**. Or order by mail. Orders may be charged to a VISA or Master Card account, or paid by cashier's check, certified check or money order. COD orders require 25% deposit. Sorry, we cannot accept personal checks. We pay freight (surface only) and insurance charges for shipments in U.S. on orders over $1,000.00. Add approximate insurance and shipping charges for orders under $1,000.00. If in doubt about these charges, ask when you call in your order. Texas residents include 5% sales tax. Minimum mail order $20.00. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

Technical & Texas: **(214) 340-5366**

Save! VISA and Master Card charges are not deposited until the day your order is shipped.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

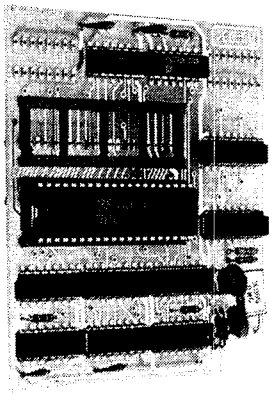
**Everybody's Favorites – for Less!**

| | |
|---|---|
| Percom Data Separator | $23.95 |
| Green Screen I, II, or III | $18.95 |
| Head Cleaning Kit | $24.95 |
| Drive Numbering Tabs (pkg 0-3) | $3.00 |
| 5¼" Flip-N-File | $24.95 |
| 8" Flip-N-File | $39.95 |



Circle # 6

# – LOWER PRICES

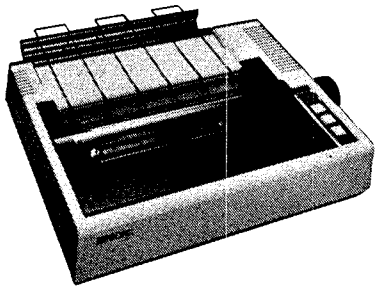


## *Percom's Proven DOUBLER II†*

## Upgrade Your Model I to Double Density for only $159.95

And not with some unproven hacker's kit, either. But with an assembled and fully tested *Percom DOUBLER-II†*. The DOUBLER-II† simply plugs into the disk drive controller socket of your Expansion Interface. Then it lets you store over four times more on one side of a diskette, depending on the drive, than you can store on standard Tandy Model I drives. Other features: • Reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density • Includes DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS* compatible disk-operating system • Runs TRSDOS*, NEWDOS††, Percom OS-80† and other single-density software immediately. Change to double-density operation when convenient • Lets Model III software be read on your Model I • Includes on-card high-performance data separation and write precompensation circuitry.

## Incredibly Low Prices for Epson and Okidata Printers!

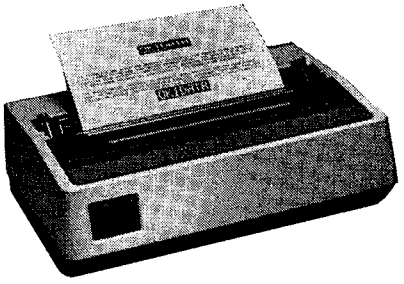


**The two most popular printers on the market today. They provide the features you want, the reliability you need, a price you can afford.**

**MX-80 – Call for latest low price.**

**Microline 80 only $399.95**

Other models available.



### Low Cost System Furniture

Modular design permits custom arrangements • Furniture styling and quality • TRS-80* colors • OK for UPS shipping • Reassemble without tools

System desks from $115
Printer stands from $144

### Arrick Products Quick-Switch‡

Just flick a switch to connect your TRS-80* printer port from device #1 to device #2. Or, "Quick-Switch" a peripheral between computers. Versions for RS-232 or Centronics interfacing. Includes 5-foot 34-pin cable with card-edge socket, box-mounted 34-pin card-edge plugs. From $79.95.

‡ trademark of Arrick Products Company.

Save! Make ACCESS your one-call shopping center for TRS-80* hardware and software. Call our toll-free order number for free product literature and latest prices.

**Toll-Free Order No.**

**1-800-527-3475◇**

**(orders & literature only)**

## ACCESS UNLIMITED

**401 N. Central Expressway #600**
**Richardson, Texas 75080**
**(214) 340-5366**

'™ Trademark of Access Unlimited
†Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

*Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation.
††Trademark of Apparat Corporation.

# Space photography at J. P. L.

## *Jet Propulsion Laboratories uses TRS-80 interface to photodensitometer*

Harry Avant, La Crescenta, CA

This article describes a hardware interface that is currently being used in the Mission and Test Photo System of the Jet Propulsion Lab in Pasadena, California. A TRS-80 microcomputer is used in conjunction with the hardware described to acquire, store and manipulate photographic density and temperature data in a high volume photographic processing facility. The data is generated in conjunction with the production of photographic images from unmanned interplanetary spacecraft such as Voyager. The interface provides for 24 bits of I/O that can be expanded to 96 bits if required.

### Introduction

During the past two or three years, small "personal" type computers have been utilized in increasing numbers within large industrial-type environments. One of the more common applications for these types of computers is in the area of equipment and process control.

This article describes an interface that is currently used to couple photographic densitometers and a temperature indicator to a TRS-80. A view of the equipment is shown in photograph 1.

Attached to the TRS-80 are the following: two densitometers (only one is shown in this view), a second monitor, three disk drives, one cassette recorder, a Radio Shack Line Printer II, an Axiom 801P printer, a Micromint I/O port with parallel and 232C ports, a Micromint Digitalker, constant voltage transformer, line spike suppressor, and finally, the interface that is described in this article. This interface is the long box just above the TRS-80 monitor. At first glance, it appears that we have made an effort to see just how many things can be attached to a TRS-80, but each of the items is extensively used on a daily basis.

This equipment is located within the Mission and Test Photo System (MTPS) group of the Photo Lab located at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California. The Mission and Test Photo System is a high volume photographic processing facility dedicated to the production of black and white photo products from unmanned interplanetary experiments. Products produced by the MTPS are used for scientific investigations, which places stringent requirements on the facility to maintain very high standards in terms of quality control.

The MTPS produces 5 by 5 inch film (both negatives and positives), 5 by 5 inch contact prints, and 10 by 10 inch enlargements. This facility is capable, over short periods, of producing up to 65,000 pieces per week, although 35,000 per week is more typical. In addition to production requirements, MTPS also assists in the calibration of digital film recorders that convert data to photographic film.

In order to adequately monitor quality of the items produced, huge amounts of data are acquired. As an example, during the recent Voyager exploration of Jupiter, more than 15,000 density measurements were made on various tests, and chemical process monitoring. (Density as used here refers to photographic density which is a measurement of how dark a photographic image is. The instrument used to measure density is called a densitometer.) These measurements were made over a period of sixteen months in conjunction with production of 800,000 of the photographic products described above. When faced with 30,000 numbers to describe the quality of 800,000 products, a computer becomes very necessary!

### Background

Prior to 1977, data from various measurements was being hand copied onto pre-printed forms which were stored by category in three-ring notebooks—many notebooks, I might add. In order to utilize the data, it was necessary to enter it into conventional calculators for computations. Not only was this very slow, but offered the chance for error both in entering data into the

notebook records, and reentering it into a calculator.

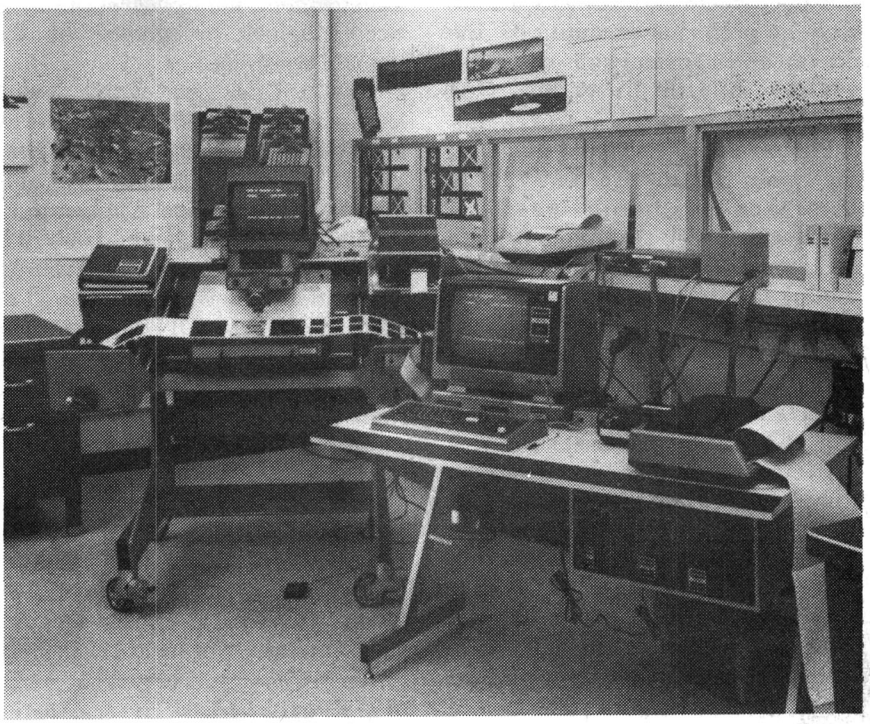
In an attempt to partially automate some calculations, a dumb terminal communicating with a very large main frame computer was utilized. Data from notebook records was entered into a data base resident in the main frame. This was some improvement in that the data base was able to perform complex sorting and limited statistical analysis.

As anyone who has ever had to contend with time sharing on a large system knows, access was not always possible. Many times when data was needed in a hurry, it was necessary to wait to gain access. In addition, a very large computer's time is not inexpensive. We soon discovered that on-line terminal time per year could easily cost more than a small stand-alone computer system. A main frame was not helping with the problem of human errors, either. There was still the occurrence of erroneous entries into notebooks and more errors in reading notebook data and entering it into the computer.

Our next consideration was the possibility of interfacing some measuring equipment directly to the main frame. This was rejected, based on hardware cost of interfacing equipment. There was still the problem of access to the main frame.

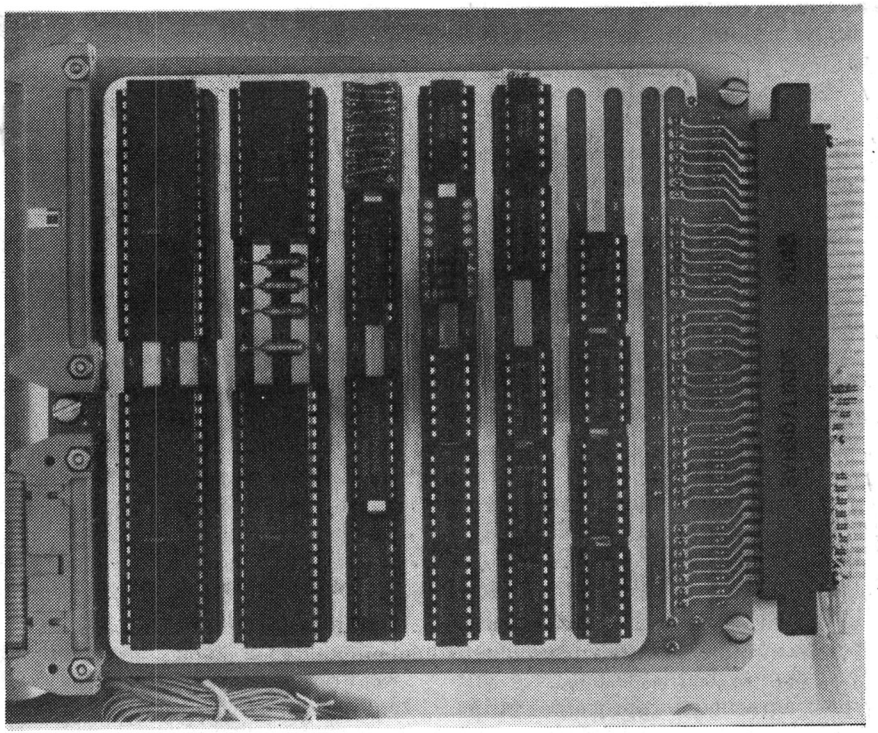
We considered the possibility of acquiring a small computer, interfacing it with some measurement equipment and storing data on disk or tape for later transmission to the main frame through modem. An investigation of probable costs, again, of using a large computer to store and manipulate data, lead us to the decision to do it all with a small computer.

A 48K two disk TRS-80 Model I was purchased by the lab and training of quality control personnel in BASIC language programming began. A simple prototype interface, using an 8255 programmable interface chip, was constructed as well as a "densitometer simulator." The prototype seemed to function quite well and it was installed in the lab for a couple of weeks to determine how well the TRS-80 and its



**Overview of the equipment setup in the MTPS. Photograph provided through the courtesy of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, California.**

**Photo 1**



**Detail photograph of main circuit board in interface. Photograph provided through the courtesy of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, California.**

**Photo 2**

interface would perform. Since there were no problems encountered, the design and construction of a final version of the interface was initiated.

Photo 2 shows the parts layout of the main board. Currently, this interface is being used in conjunction with two photographic densitometers and an eight-channel digital temperature indicator. One of the densitometers is a MacBeth model TD504 transmission type and the other is a MacBeth model TR527 reflection type. Both of these are digital readout instruments utilizing three, seven-segment numerical displays each, and equipped with BCD digital outputs on their rear panels. An interesting feature of the BCD outputs is that they are negative logic—a (one) is false, and a (zero) is true.

Each densitometer is equipped with a nine-column printer to provide hard copy records of measured density. The nine-column printers are designed to accept BCD data and are directly coupled to the output of each densitometer with no external interface. The digital temperature meter is a four-digit liquid crystal display equipped to handle eight temperature sensors.

There are seven high speed film and paper processors in the lab. Each one is monitored by a separate sensor, with one sensor unused. This meter also has BCD information brought out to the rear panel. In addition, the temperature indicator is multiplexed by a three-bit "word" to allow it to read any of the eight temperature sensors. Sensor selection may also be controlled by a front panel switch on the meter.

### Hardware Description

Three 8255A programmable interface chips provide the heart of the circuit. Although the 8255 was designed with the 8080 microprocessor in mind, it is a general purpose I/O device that is compatible with most current microprocessor chips. An 8255 provides 24 I/O lines that may be configured in various groupings by supplying an appropriate control word. Four ports are available as I/O for this device, two with eight bits each, and two with four bits each. Independent port programming is accomplished by choice of the control word used.

Intel, the designer of this device, publishes an excellent application and data sheet, Application Note AP-15, "8255A* Programmable Peripheral Interface Application." As stated in the application note, it is possible to program the device as three independent ports, as well as several other useful configurations by proper choice of the control word used. In this application, a control word (155 decimal) is used to configure the chip's three, eight-bit ports as input only, with each port operating independently of the others.

The 8255 chips are memory mapped into a region of two thousand bytes of unused memory locations which start at 12288 (3000 Hex) in a Model I. Memory mapped addressing was selected because it allows for a very large number of locations to be used and does not interfere with some of the port addressed devices that are also used with this particular configuration.

***At first glance, it appears that we have made an effort to see just how many things can be attached to a TRS-80, but each of the items is extensively used on a daily basis.***

### Software

A complete discussion of the software used in conjunction with this interface is well beyond the scope of this article. What follows is a brief outline of the drivers used for programming the 8255s and converting the BCD data into binary form. A typical input and its conversion follows.

Assume that a densitometer reading of 3.45 occurs. The BCD equivalent of this reading is:

0011 0100 0101

However, the densitometer has negative true logic which results in:

1100 1011 1010

Considering the first two digits, 3 and 4, the 1100 1011 is equal to decimal 203, NOT 203 + 256 = 52, which in binary is:

0011 0100

AND with 15 (binary 0000 1111) then:

0011 1111 AND
0000 1111

result 0000 0100, or 4 in decimal, which is the middle digit.

Now, take the binary 52, and AND it with 240. We get:

0011 0100 AND
0000 1111

result 0011 0000, or 48, in decimal. If this is divided by 16, the result is 3, which is the leading digit. The most significant and middle digit has now been recovered. For the least significant digit:

0101 xxxx in binary
1010 0000 in negative true

This is equal to 160. A NOT(160) is equal to -161, and adding 256, equals 95, which in binary is:

0101 1111

This is ANDed with 240 as follows:

0101 1111 AND
1111 0000

result: 0101 0000, which is equal to 80 decimal. This is divided by sixteen to compensate for the positional factor, resulting in 5, which is the least significant digit of the original reading.

### Acknowledgements

I would like to acknowledge the assistance of the following: Mr. E. T. Lee, Photo Electronic Technician (MTPS), for his help in construction of the interface; Mr. D. J. Lee, Photo Quality Analyst (MTPS), who took the hardware and the simple software driver I supplied with it and integrated them into the overall MTPS software routines; and Mr. G. A. Praver (JPL), former Group Supervisor (MTPS), for his encouragement and foresight during all phases of this effort.

The research described in this paper was carried out by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, under a contract with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

Reference to any specific commercial product, process or service by trade name or manufacture does not necessarily constitute an endorsement by the United States government or the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology. ■

# Geosynchronous satellite pointing

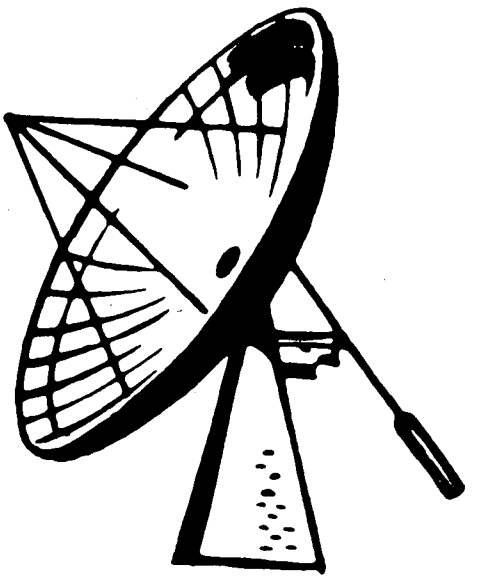
## Use spherical geometry to locate satellites

Model I/III

Dana Waldman and Mark Felton, Denver, CO

A major portion of the satellites that are used today sit in an orbit over the equator some 22,214 miles from earth. The reason for this orbital path is that satellites placed in this "geosynchronous" orbit will revolve with the earth, and therefore, remain continuously over the same spot on the earth. This fixed orbit makes pointing much easier, with no need to track the satellite. The telescope or antenna can be pointed only once, then locked into place.

For those involved in either amateur or professional antenna or telescope work, the question still remains, "How does one find the various geosynchronous satellites?" The program in this article was developed on a TRS-80 Model I using BASIC Level II and TRS-DOS. It uses spherical geometry to locate the "geosynchronous" satellites over the contiguous United States. It allows entry of up to 20 satellites and their longitudes into a satellite data file. The program uses this information to calculate the direction (azimuth) and elevation angle from the ground that the antenna or telescope should point to find the satellite. A list of satellites and their longitudes (west) in degrees are given below.



| Satellite | Longitude |
|---|---|
| Comstar 1 | 128 |
| Comstar 2 | 95 |
| Comstar 3 | 87 |
| Satcom 1 | 135 |
| Satcom 2 | 119 |
| Satcom 3R | 131 |
| Westar 1 | 99 |
| Westar 2 | 123.5 |
| Westar 3 | 91 |
| Anik 1 | 104 |
| Anik 2 | 109 |
| Anik 3 | 114 |

This program allows satellites to be added or changed to handle future changes in orbit.

Since the program requires the longitude and latitude coordinates of the location on the earth to tell how to point the antenna, you will need a source of longitudes and latitudes for the locations of interest. Most public libraries have an atlas which will give you the necessary information.

In addition, the program asks for the declination angle of your location. Declination angle corrects for the difference (slight) between the true North Pole (the northern point of the spin axis of the earth) and the magnetic North Pole (the place where a compass points when it says "north"). This angle can be obtained by calling the closest airport or a local surveyor.

The magnetic azimuth is the direction which includes the correction of the declination angle. If the declination angle is zero, the magnetic azimuth and the true azimuth will be the same. You should use the magnetic azimuth if you are pointing at the satellite with a compass. The true azimuth may be required if you are using surveyor's maps.

The outputs of the program's calculation are the true azimuth, the magnetic (compass) azimuth and the elevation angle. Most hardware stores have an angle measuring instrument called an inclinometer if your antenna or telescope won't give you the elevation.

Mathematically, the program is based on spherical geometry. If you draw the earth as a sphere, then locate the lines from the center of the earth to any location on the earth and outward through the equator to the satellite in orbit, the required geometry begins to emerge. Now, draw a tangential plane at the earth's location, draw a line from it to the satellite. With a little bit of knowledge of spherical geometry and ability to read the basic program, you can derive the equations.

The program is interactive and easy to operate. When the program is run, the main menu appears:

```
**** MAIN MENU ****
1. Azimuth & Elevation Calculation
2. Maintain Satellite Longitude Table
3. End Program
     Enter Function
```

Function 1 allows the entry of data into the file "SATFIL/DAT". This file will be created on your disk if it does not exist. At the prompt: ENTER SATELLITE NAME ( 'END' TO EXIT ), key in a name of up to 15 characters. To go back to the second menu, key in END. At the prompt: ENTER SATELLITE LONGITUDE, key in longitude, in degrees. The table will hold up to 20 satellites.

Function 2 of the second menu, displays the satellites on file. The satellites have been numbered automatically when entered. For example:

```
1    Westar 1    99
2    Westar 2    123.5
3    Westar 3    91
4    Satcom 1    135

WHICH SATELLITE # DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE
('0' TO EXIT).
```

To change the fourth satellite (Satcom 1), key in 4. The program asks for the satellite's new name and longitude, writes the new data back into the file, then redisplays the satellite table.

Now you are ready to use this data to calculate the azimuth and elevation angle. Go back to the main menu and choose Function 1. At the prompt: ENTER THE SATELLITE NAME, key in the name of the satellite at which you want to point. The program searches the satellite table for this name and, if no match is found, it will ask for the name again. When it finds the name in the file, it uses the longitude to calculate true azimuth, magnetic azimuth and elevation angle.

Here are some sample points and calculations:

```
NEW YORK                    WESTAR 1
  Lat.....40.78             True Az..... 215.574
  Long.....73.96            Mag. Az. ..... 227.954
  Dec. Angle .....-12.38    Elevatn..... 36.3181

CLEVELAND                   SATCOM 3R
  Lat. .....41.46           True Az..... 240.417
  Long.....81.61            Mag. Az. ..... 246.317
  Dec. Angle ..... +5.90    Elevatn..... 21.0826

BOSTON                      ANIK 1
  Lat. .....42.36           True Az..... 223.857
  Long.....71.08            Mag. Az. ..... 239.397
  Dec. Angle .... +15.54    Elevatn..... 30.877

DENVER                      SATCOM 1
  Lat. .....39.75           True Az..... 222.079
  Long..... 105.00          Mag. Az. ..... 210.229
  Dec. Angle .....-11.85    Elevatn..... 34.5937

PHOENIX                     WESTAR 3
  Lat. .....33.48           True Az..... 145.084
  Long..... 112.06          Mag. Az. ..... 132.294
  Dec. Angle .....-12.79    Elevatn..... 44.9678

LOS ANGELES                 COMSTAR 3
  Lat. .....34.05           True Az..... 132.698
  Long..... 118.25          Mag. Az. ..... 118.488
  Dec. Angle .....-14.21    Elevatn..... 38.2805
```

*Dana Waldman (programmer) and Mark Felton (communications engineer) have worked together for a number of years on the technical staff of International Communications Experts, Corp. Dana Waldman presently works for Automated Business Systems, Inc. Mark Felton is employed in the Denver office of Scientific Atlanta (cable division).*

*A complete version of this program on disk can be obtained by sending $65.00, your name and address to: SATCALC/BAS, 1128 Bannock St., Denver, CO 80204.*

**Program Listing for Geosynchronous Satellite Pointing**

```
10 REM SATCALC/BAS
20 REM GEOSYNCHRONOUS SATELLITE
30 REM POINTING PROGRAM
40 REM
```

```
50 REM          MAIN MENU
60 OPEN "R",1,"SATFIL/DAT"
70 FIELD 1, 15 AS SA$, 8 AS SL$
80 REM  SATFIL/DAT RECORD - SA$ 15 CHAR
   SATELLITE NAME
90 REM                          SL$  8 PLAC
  ES FOR SAT LONGITUDE
100 CLS
110 PRINT @140,"****  MAIN MENU ****"
120 PRINT @262,"1. AZIMUTH & ELEVATION
  CALCULATION"
130 PRINT @390,"2. MAINTAIN SATELLITE L
  ONGITUDE TABLE"
140 PRINT @518,"3. END PROGRAM"
150 PRINT @646,"ENTER FUNCTION"
160 INPUT OPT%
170 ON OPT% GOSUB 860, 210, 1360
180 GOTO 100
190 REM
200 REM
210 REM   MAINTAIN SATELLITE LONGITUDE
  TABLE
220 CLS
230 PRINT @262,"1. ADD A SATELLITE"
240 PRINT @390,"2. DISPLAY/CHANGE SATEL
  LITE TABLE"
250 PRINT @518,"3. RETURN TO MAIN MENU"

260 PRINT @646,"ENTER FUNCTION"
270 INPUT OPT%
280 ON OPT% GOSUB 320, 500
290 RETURN
300 REM
310 REM
320 REM      ADD A SATELLITE
330 L%=LOF(1)             : REM  GET FILE
   RECORD COUNT
340 IF L%<20 GOTO 370    : REM  MAXIMUM
  OF 20 SATELLITES
350 PRINT "SATELLITE TABLE FULL - CANNO
  T ADD  (PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE)" :
   INPUT OPT%
360 GOTO 210
370 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER SATELLITE NAME
   ( 'END' TO EXIT )"
380 INPUT SN$
390 IF SN$="END" GOTO 470
400 PRINT "ENTER SATELLITE LONGITUDE"
410 INPUT SL#
420 LSET SL$=MKD$(SL#)
430 LSET SA$=SN$
440 L%=LOF(1)+1
450 PUT 1,L%      : REM WRITE TO DATA FI
  LE
460 GOTO 340
470 RETURN
480 REM
490 REM
500 REM        CHANGE SATELLITE TABLE
510 CLS
520 PRINT @10,"SATELLITE LONGITUDE TABL
  E"
530 L%=0    : REM RECORD #
540 V1%=2   : REM  LINE # ON CRT
550 V3%=0   : REM  TAB ON CRT
560 L%=L%+1
570 IF L%>LOF(1) GOTO 710
580 IF L%>20 GOTO 710
590 IF V3%=0 THEN V1%=V1%+1
600 IF V1%<14 THEN 620
610 CLS
620 V2%=(V1%*64)+V3%    : REM  GET PRINT
   POSITION
630 GET 1,L%
640 SL#=CVD(SL$)
650 PRINT @V2%,L%
660 PRINT @V2%+5,SA$
670 PRINT @V2%+23,SL#
680 V3%=V3%+34
690 IF V3%>34 THEN V3%=0
700 GOTO 560
710 PRINT @833,"WHICH SATELLITE # DO YO
  U WANT TO CHANGE ( '0' TO EXIT)"
720 INPUT OPT%
730 IF OPT%>LOF(1) THEN 710
740 IF OPT%=0 THEN 210
750 PRINT @833,OPT%," ENTER SATELLITE N
  AME                "
760 INPUT SN$
770 PRINT @833,OPT%,SN$," ENTER LONGITU
  DE  "
780 INPUT SL#
790 LSET SA$=SN$
800 LSET SL$=MKD$(SL#)
810 PUT 1,OPT%       : REM  WRITE TO DAT
  A FILE
820 PRINT @833,"
       "
830 GOTO 500
840 REM
850 REM
860 REM    CALCULATION ROUTINE (TRUE &
  MAGNETIC AZIMUTH, ELEVATION)
870 BL$="  "
880 GOTO 900
890 PRINT "SATELLITE IS NOT ON FILE"
900 PRINT
910 PRINT "ENTER SATELLITE NAME ( 'END'
   TO EXIT )"
920 INPUT SN$
930 IF SN$="END" THEN 1330
940 IF LEN(SN$)>15 THEN 890  : REM  NAM
  E CAN'T BE > 15 CHARS
950 IF LEN(SN$)=15 THEN 980
```

## SOFTWARE

# TRS/PMC ONLY

## UNBEATABLE PRICES!

| | DISK LIST/OUR PRICE | CASS LIST/OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| ***BUSINESS*** | | |
| **Small Business Systems Group** | | |
| Accounts Payable (48) | 195.00/155.00 | n/a |
| Accounts Receivable (48) | 195.00/155.00 | n/a |
| General Ledger (48) | 195.00/155.00 | n/a |
| Inventory Control (48) | 195.00/155.00 | n/a |
| Payroll (48) | 195.00/155.00 | n/a |
| ***GAMES*** | | |
| **Adventure International** | | |
| Armor Patrol | 24.95/19.00 | 19.95/15.00 |
| Barlog - Maces and Magic #1 | 29.95/23.00 | n/a |
| Conquest of Chestwood | 20.95/16.00 | 19.95/15.00 |
| Earthquake San Francisco 1906 (I) | 20.95/16.00 | 19.95/15.00 |
| Eliminator | 24.95/19.00 | 19.95/15.00 |
| Lunar Lander | 20.95/16.00 | 14.95/11.00 |
| Missle Attack | 20.95/16.00 | 14.95/11.00 |
| Morton's Fork - Maces and Magic #3 (I) | 29.95/23.00 | n/a |
| Planetoids | 20.95/16.00 | 19.95/15.00 |
| Scot Adam's Adventure #1 #2 #3 | 39.95/31.00 | n/a |
| Scot Adam's Adventure #10 #11 #12 | 39.95/31.00 | n/a |
| Scot Adam's Adventure #4 #5 #6 | 39.95/31.00 | n/a |
| Scot Adam's Adventure #7 #8 #9 | 39.95/31.00 | n/a |
| Sky Warrior | 20.95/16.00 | 14.95/11.00 |
| Space Intruders | 20.95/16.00 | 19.95/15.00 |
| Star Fighter | 29.95/23.00 | 24.95/19.00 |
| Star Trek 3.5 | 19.95/15.00 | 14.95/11.00 |
| Stone of Sysiphus - Maces and Magic #2 (I) | 29.95/23.00 | n/a |
| **Big Five** | | |
| Attack Force | 19.95/15.00 | 15.95/12.00 |
| Cosmic Fighter | 19.95/15.00 | 15.95/12.00 |
| Defense Command | 19.95/15.00 | 15.95/12.00 |
| Galaxy Invasion | 19.95/15.00 | 15.95/12.00 |
| Meteor Mission | 19.95/15.00 | 15.95/12.00 |
| Robot Attack | 19.95/15.00 | 15.95/12.00 |
| Super Nova | 19.95/15.00 | 15.95/12.00 |
| **Cornsoft** | | |
| Scarfman | 19.95/15.00 | 15.95/12.00 |
| Space Castle | 19.95/15.00 | 15.95/12.00 |
| ***INFORMATION PROCESSING*** | | |
| **Adventure International** | | |
| Maxi Manager (48) | 99.95//9.00 | n/a |
| ***OPERATING SYSTEMS*** | | |
| **Micro Systems Software** | | |
| Dos Plus V3.3 (I) | 100.00/80.00 | n/a |
| ***UTILITIES*** | | |
| **Howe** | | |
| MON3 (I) | n/a | 39.95/31.00 |
| MON4 (I) | 49.95/39.00 | n/a |
| STERM (I) | n/a | 69.95/55.00 |
| System Diagnostic | 99.95/79.00 | n/a |
| ***WORD PROCESSING*** | | |
| **Michael Shrayer Software** | | |
| Electric Pencil (I) | n/a | 100.00/24.00 |
| **Aspen Software** | | |
| Grammatik (I) | 59.00/46.00 | n/a |
| Proof Edit (I) | 30.00/23.00 | n/a |
| Proofreader (I) | 54.00/42.00 | n/a |
| Soft-Screen (I) (48) | 69.00/54.00 | n/a |
| Soft-Text (I) (48) | 69.00/54.00 | n/a |
| ***MISCELLANEOUS*** | | |
| Adventure 1 thru 12 - Hints Sheets | 1.00 | |
| Box of 10 5¼-inch Diskettes | 25.00 | |
| Box of 10 C-10 cassettes | 7.50 | |
| Box of 10 C-20 cassettes | 9.00 | |
| Box of 10 C-60 cassettes | 11.00 | |
| Box of 10 C-90 cassettes | 15.00 | |

**PGMS will run on Mod I • Mod III, 32 DSK or 16K CAS UNLESS Marked.**
**(48): 48K DSK • Mod I & III (I): Mod I only (DSK +/or CAS)**

## PMC SOFTWARE

**475 ELLIS ST., MT. VIEW, CA 94043**

**Order Only CALL (415) 962-0318**
**Information CALL (415) 962-0220**

Terms: FOR FAST DELIVERY, send certified checks, money orders, Visa or Master Card number and expiration date. Personal checks require 3 weeks. U.S.A. sales only. Prices include U.P.S. continental delivery (do not use P.O. Box). CALIFORNIA customers add 6½% tax. Prices subject to change.

**Circle # 7**




```
960 SN$=SN$+BL$    : REM   ADD TRAILING
  BLANKS FOR 15 CHAR NAME
970 GOTO 950
980 L&=0
990 L&=L&+1        : REM  ADD TO DATA FI
  LE RECORD COUNT
1000 IF L&>LOF(1) GOTO 890
1010 GET 1,L&      : REM   READ DATA FI
  LE
1020 IF SN$<>SA$ GOTO 990  : REM  IF NO
   MATCH, READ AGAIN
1030 SL#=CVD(SL$)
1040 PRINT SN$,"   LONGITUDE = ",SL#
1050 PRINT
1060 PRINT "ENTER SITE LATITUDE IN DEGR
  EES"
1070 INPUT L#
1080 PRINT "ENTER SITE LONGITUDE IN DEG
  REES"
1090 INPUT M#
1100 PRINT "ENTER ANGLE OF DECLINATION
  IN DEGREES ( - IF EAST, + IF WEST)"
1110 INPUT LD#
1120 S1#=SL#*0.0174533    : REM  SAT LAT
  ITUDE IN RADIANS
1130 L1#=L#*0.0174533     : REM  SITE LA
  TITUDE IN RADIANS
1140 M1#=M#*0.0174533     : REM  SITE LO
  NGITUDE IN RADIANS
1150 D1#=S1#-M1#          : REM  CALCULA
  TE TRUE AZIMUTH
1160 A1#=ATN(TAN(D1#)/SIN(L1#))
1170 AT#=180.0+A1#*57.2958
1180 AT!=AT#
1190 PRINT
1200 PRINT "TRUE AZIMUTH    ",AT!
1210 AM#=AT#+LD#    : REM  CORRECT TRUE
   AZIMUTH TO MAGNETIC AZIMUTH
1220 AM!=AM#
1230 PRINT "MAGNETIC AZIMUTH",AM!
1240 D2#=((COS(D1#)*COS(L1#))-0.15126)
  : REM  CALCULATE ELEVATION
1250 D3#=SQR(SIN(D1#)*SIN(D1#)+COS(D1#)
  *COS(D1#)*SIN(L1#)*SIN(L1#))
1260 D4#=D2#/D3#
1270 E1#=ATN(D4#)
1280 E#=E1#*57.2958
1290 E!=E#
1300 PRINT "ELEVATION       ",E!
1310 PRINT
1320 GOTO 900
1330 RETURN
1340 REM
1350 REM
1360 PRINT "PROGRAM END"
1370 CLOSE 1
1380 END
```

# Make the most of your TRS-80™ with Wiley's popular guides

Whether you're a novice programmer or an adept computer user, our inexpensive paperback guides let you exploit the full potential of your TRS-80™ micro– for work, for pleasure, and everything in-between.

## TRS-80™ BASIC

Bob Albrecht, Don Inman, & Ramon Zamora

"OUTSTANDING...the best thing to happen to Level II owners."
**–Computronics Monthly News**

"If you're a rank beginner...your novice status won't last long. TRS-80 BASIC leads you by the hand through the maze of programming the computer to perform both entertaining and useful tasks."**–Interface Age**

"Anyone with access to the proper home computer will be able to write programs within a few days."
**–Science Books and Films**

(0 471 06466-1) 1980
351 pp. $8.95

## THE TRS-80™ MEANS BUSINESS

Ted G. Lewis

Written specifically for business computer users, this hands-on manual is the first guide to the best-selling Radio Shack Model II Computer. You'll discover a wide variety of applications that will turn your system into a powerful "filing cabinet"–while making your business a lot more manageable. Many ready-to-run programs are included and the most difficult aspects of file structure programming are simplified.

(0 471 08239-2) 1982
194 pp. $12.95

accompanying program disk
(0 471 86798-5) $19.95

## PROBLEM-SOLVING ON THE TRS-80™ POCKET COMPUTER

Don Inman & Jim Conlan

This step-by-step manual shows you how to use your TRS-80 pocket computer to solve virtually any educational or practical problem. Easy-to-follow demonstration problems familiarize you with the machine's own BASIC dialect, its keyboard, and its special operating, editing, and programming features.

(0 471 09270-3) 1982
255 pp. $8.95

## MORE TRS-80™ BASIC

Don Inman, Ramon Zamora, & Bob Albrecht

This exciting new interactive guide teaches scores of practical, recreational, and educational applications–including supergraphics, file techniques, animation, games, and versatile programming tools.

(0 471 08010-1) 1981
280 pp. $9.95

## TRS-80™ COLOR BASIC

Bob Albrecht

This self-paced manual lets you get maximum use from your TRS-80 Color Computer while it teaches you the fundamentals of BASIC programming. Abundant games, experiments, and programming problems and solutions help you explore the recreational, educational, and home applications of this fun and friendly machine.

(0 471 09644-X) April 1982
approx. 192 pp. $9.95

## 8080/Z80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE Techniques for Improved Programming

Alan R. Miller

A step-by-step, top-down approach to assembly language programming. Over 100 pages of programs let you develop, write, and test your own routines. "This book is for intermediate and advanced programmers, but its clarity and organization can provide even a beginning programmer with an avenue to advanced techniques."**–Interface Age**

"An extremely useful book...gives plenty of examples to follow."
**–Computing Reviews**

(0 471 08124-8) 1981
318 pp. $10.95

## DATA FILE PROGRAMMING IN BASIC

Leroy Finkel & Jerald R. Brown

"A comprehensive guide to the mysterious world of data files....It will open up a whole new world of computing–a greatly extended repertoire of functional uses for one's microcomputer."
**–Interface Age**

"If you've been wanting to learn data base programming...or if you just need a good reference manual, this book is the one."**–REMarkable Software**

(0 471 08333-X) 1981
338 pp. $12.95

## FAST BASIC Beyond TRS-80™ BASIC

George Gratzer with Thomas G. Gratzer

You can vastly increase your computer's speed and efficiency by programming it in FAST BASIC–exciting new techniques developed to make your programs more powerful. You'll master 20 assembly language instructions and the names of 60 memory functions, then you'll apply these concepts to your knowledge of BASIC to improve your programming speed up to 1,000 times.

(0 471 09293-2) April 1982
288 pp. $9.95

175 YEARS OF 1807 JW 1982 PUBLISHING

**JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.**
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158

3-6015

More than a million people have learned to program, use and enjoy microcomputers with Wiley paperback guides.

Look for them all in your favorite bookshop or computer store!

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

# The Color Computer as a planetarium

**Color Computer with 16K extended BASIC, cassette or disk**

**T. R. Dettmann, Associate editor**

This illustration is a screen dump of the display generated with this program using a start date of 01,01,82 (January 1, 1982), an increment of 365 days, and a display of nine planets.

One of the fun things about working with the Color Computer is the graphics. Actually, they are quite easy to use.

In the way of simple introduction, we have included a program (in keeping with the theme of space articles) that displays the planets on your Color Computer.

The program will display successive positions of the planets at whatever interval you set. You can display any number of planets from one through nine. You will find though, that when you display all the planets, you can't tell one inner planet from another, since they all begin to wash out.

The program is written completely in BASIC. It illustrates a number of graphics functions: LINE, CIRCLE, DRAW, PCLS, SCREEN and PMODE.

Try typing the program into your computer and running it. It makes an interesting display including a running date displayed on the screen. (Look at lines 1040 to 1280 to see how it is done.)

To explain the program, let's look at the basic structure. After completing some necessary initialization (lines 10 — 270), the program goes to the subroutine at line 850 to display the desired planets.

### Interesting routines

Interesting graphics routines are located at the following lines:

540 — displays a planet.
790 — sets up for graphics screen.
850 — master graphics display routine.
1040 — data for numeral draw commands.
1140 — displays date on screen.

It should be made clear that this program isn't an attempt to provide state of the art graphics. It is an attempt to show an interesting application.

### The astronomy

There is no doubt that at least some of you are wondering how the program computes the position of the planets. Basically, the technique involves solving an equation (called Kepler's equation) and then plugging some numbers in a few standard formulae.

The subroutine at line 300 solves Kepler's equation by guessing a solution, and then using it to compute a better solution. This continues until new solutions are roughly the same as old solutions.

We have to do this because Kepler's equation can't be solved like you would an algebra problem. If you are really interested in the math, look at some of the more technical references listed at the end of this article. Otherwise, you can just forget there is any math involved and make believe there is some kind of black box which gets the planets' coordinates.

If you are really interested in the Astronomy, look at lines 60 to 140, which give the orbital elements for the planets. These are explained in any good book on Celestial Mechanics. If you have better numbers, by all means try them. The numbers used here are about 12 years old and of fairly low accuracy. They were chosen to have enough accuracy for the graphics display.

Only a few celestial phenomena were checked against the display — mostly relations between planets in the inner solar system. It would be interesting to hear about any more detailed checks that anyone is able to do.

The techniques used here are applicable for more than just the solar system. Other celestial bodies, such as the moons of Jupiter, Earth's moon, and even satellites around the earth obey these equations.

### References

G. D. Roth, *Astronomy — A Handbook*, Sky Publishing, Cambridge, 1975

C. W. Allen, *Astrophysical Quantities,* Athlone Press, London, 1976

R. C. Haymes, *Introduction to Space Science,* John Wiley, New York, 1971

P. M. Fitzpatrick, *Principles of Celestial Mechanics,* Academic Press, New York, 1970

K. R. Lang, *Astrophysical Formulae,* Springer—Verlag, New York, 1974

A. E Roy, *Orbital Motion,* John Wiley, New York, 1978

J. R. Percy, *Observer's Handbook,* Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, 1980

*After you type and run this program there will be several prompts to reply to. The first will be for a date. You should enter a starting date that you wish the computer to use for the display of the initial planet locations. The next prompt will be for a calendar date increment. This number will tell the computer to display the planets according to the increment chosen. For example, if you enter 30 for the increment prompt, the computer will display the planets' positions every 30 days starting with the date entered for the first prompt. The last prompt will be for the number of planets you wish displayed. As explained in this article, you may enter up to nine planets, but those closest to the sun will be more closely grouped and the graphics clarity will suffer.*

*When all prompts have been answered, the computer will draw the planets in their relative positions with respect to the sun. The sun is indicated by the cross in the center of the screen. The planet closest to the sun will always be Mercury, the next Venus, then Earth, Mars, etc., according to how many planets you requested the computer to display.*

*The planets, in order from the sun, are: Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto. — Ed.*

```
10 REM 80US PLANETARIUM
20 CLEAR100:PCLEAR4
30 CLS:PRINT"80-US PLANETARIUM"
40 DIM PL(9,6),MD(12),SC(9),SZ(9),NM$(9
),XY(9,2)
50 FORI=1TO9:FORJ=1TO6:READPL(I,J):NEXT
J:NEXTI
60 DATA 40945,4.0923,.2056,47.146,75.89
83,7.0042
70 DATA 40727,1.6021,.0068,75.780,130.1
639,3.3944
80 DATA 40587,.98561,.0167,0,101.220,0
90 DATA 40515,.52403,.0934,48.786,334.2
183,1.85
100 DATA 38398,.08309,.04845,99.442,12.
7167,1.305
110 DATA 31341,.0335,.05565,112.789,91.
0833,2.489
120 DATA 39265,.01173,.04724,73.39,169.
05,.7731
130 DATA 6499,.005981,.00858,130.68,43.
8667,1.773
140 DATA -42756,.003979,.250,109.73,224
,17.17
150 INPUT"DATE MM,DD,YY";MM,DD,YY
160 INPUT"DAY INCREMENT";DI
170 INPUT"NUMBER OF PLANETS(1-9)";MP
180 FORI=1TO12:READMD(I):NEXTI
190 GOSUB350:YR=1900+YY+DN/365
200 DATA0,31,59,90,120,151,181,212,243,
273,304,334
210 JD=15020:DR=3.14159/180
220 FORI=1TO9:READSC(I):NEXTI
230 DATA .6,1.2,1.8,2.5,6,16,35,50,50
240 SC=SC(MP)
250 FORI=1TO9:READSZ(I):NEXTI
260 DATA 3,3,3,3,5,4,3,3,3
270 FORI=0TO9:READNM$(I):NEXTI
280 GOSUB850
290 END
300 REM KEPLER'S EQN
310 M=DR*MU*(T-T0):ACC=.001:E=M
320 E1=M+EC*SIN(E)
330 IF ABS(E1-E)<ACC THEN RETURN
340 E=E1:GOTO320
350 REM JULIAN DAY
360 GOSUB410
370 T=JD+INT(365.25*YY)+DN
380 RETURN
390 REM DELAY LOOP
400 FORTM=1TO500:NEXTTM:RETURN
410 REM DAY NUMBER IN YEAR
420 DN=MD(MM)+DD
430 IF MM<3 THEN RETURN
440 IF INT(YY/4)*4=YY THEN RETURN
450 IF INT(YY/400)*400=YY THEN470
460 IF INT(YY/100)*100=YY THEN RETURN
470 DN=DN+1
480 RETURN
490 REM SOLVE FOR PLANET COORDS
500 GOSUB300
510 GOSUB690
520 GOSUB750
530 RETURN
540 REM DISPLAY PLANET
550 XX=127+127*(X/SC)
560 YY=191-(95+95*(Y/SC))
570 IF XX<0 OR YY<0 THEN RETURN
580 IF XX>251 OR YY>191 THEN RETURN
590 IF XY(I,1)<>0 THEN GOSUB650
600 XY(I,1)=XX:XY(I,2)=YY
610 CR=SZ(I)
620 CIRCLE(XX,YY),CR,1,1
630 PAINT(XX,YY),1,1
640 RETURN
650 REM BLANK OLD PLANET
660 CIRCLE(XY(I,1),XY(I,2)),SZ(I),0:PAI
NT(XY(I,1),XY(I,2)),0,0
670 CIRCLE(XY(I,1),XY(I,2)),1,1:LINE(XY
(I,1),XY(I,2))-(XX,YY),PSET
680 GOSUB810:RETURN
690 REM RADIUS & ANOMALY
700 A=((3548.19/3600)/(MU))^(.667)
710 X=A*(COS(E)-EC):Y=A*SQR(1-EC^2)*SIN
(E)
720 V=ATN(Y/X)
730 R=X/COS(V)
740 RETURN
750 REM XY COORD
760 X=R*(COS(OM)*COS(V+WM)-SIN(OM)*SIN(
V+WM)*COS(IN))
770 Y=R*(SIN(OM)*COS(V+WM)+COS(OM)*SIN(
V+WM)*COS(IN))
```

# PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80™

## INSTANT ASSEMBLER NOW ON DISK!

**The INSTANT ASSEMBLER** is a powerful disk or tape-based assembler and debugger for the TRS-80. Now you can assemble directly to memory and immediately debug your program with the built in single stepping debugger. Quickly switch from assembler to debugger and back again without losing the source code. This feature makes INSTANT ASSEMBLER an excellent learning tool for assembly language programming.

**INSTANT ASSEMBLER** is absolutely unique among tape based assemblers in that it produces relocatable code modules that can be linked with the separate LINKING LOADER, which is supplied in two versions for loading programs into either high or low RAM. This lets you build long programs with small modules. INSTANT ASSEMBLER also features immediate detection of errors as the source code is entered, a compactly coded source format that uses 1/3 as much memory as standard source, and many operational features including single stroke entry of DEFB and DEFW, pinpoint control of listings, alphabetic listing of symbol table, separate commands for listing error lines or the symbol table, block move function, and verification of source tapes.

**INSTANT ASSEMBLER**'s debugger provides single stepping with full register displays, decimal or hex entry of addresses, forward or backward memory displays, disassembly of object code in memory, memory display in ASCII format, and hex-to-decimal or decimal-to-hex conversion. The single-stepper will step one instruction at a time or at a fast rate to any defined address.

**INSTANT ASSEMBLER** occupies less than 8400 bytes of memory. In a 16K machine this will leave you enough memory to write assembly language programs of around 2000 bytes. This and its module-linking feature make INSTANT ASSEMBLER ideal for users with only 16K machines. The instruction manual may be purchased separately for $3, which will apply towards the purchase of the INSTANT ASSEMBLER. In addition to disk I/O, the disk version includes a stand-alone version of the debugger.

**Specify Model I or Model III. TAPE INTASM.....$29.95**
**Specify Model I or Model III. DISK INTASM.....$35.95**

### RESTORE DAMAGED TAPES WITH RESQ2

Cassette recordings are subject to several types of damage. Thin spots in the oxide, dirt, voltage fluctuations while recording, or stray magnetic fields can all contribute to lost or added bits. RESQ2 was written to provide a method of restoring tapes that can no longer be loaded for these reasons. It can restore BASIC, SYSTEM, ASSEMBLER, and DATA tapes. RESQ2 compares two copies of the damaged tape to attempt a restoration, though restoration can often be accomplished with only one copy. After the damaged data is corrected in memory, a new tape may be recorded and verified which does not contain the errors. The success rate of RESQ2 will depend on the severity and quantity of errors. RESQ2 comes with a comprehensive user manual and examples of two types of 'crashed' programs to practice on.

**Specify Model I or Model III. RESQ2.....$19.95**

### SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

STEP80 allows you to step through any machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the "target program" may perform its display functions unobstructed. STEP80 will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU registers, jump to memory location, execute a CALL, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, write SYSTEM tapes, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported.

**Specify Model I or Model III. STEP80.....$16.95**

### RAM SPOOLER AND PRINT FORMATTER

This program is a full feature print formatting package featuring user defineable line and page length (with line feeds inserted between words or after punctuation), screen dump, printer pause control, and baud rate selection. In addition, printing is done from a 4K expandable buffer area so that the LPRINT or LLIST command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Works with cassette or disk systems. Ideal for Selectric or other slow printers. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. Output may be directed to either the parallel port, serial port, or the video screen. 80 Microcomputing said "I can only give my highest recommendation of Spooler and Mumford Micro Systems."

**Specify Model I or Model III. SPOOLER.....$16.95**

### DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH CLONE

Make duplicate copies of almost any tape including Basic, SYSTEM, data lists, assembler source, or "custom loaders". The file name, load address, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Model III version allows changing tape speed so you can load in a tape at 500 baud and write it out at 1500.

**Specify Model I or Model III. CLONE.....$16.95**

ORDERING: Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund will be made. All programs (except TEL.COM) are shipped on cassette unless $5 is included for a formatted (no system) disk. Include $1.50 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercharge and COD orders accepted. SPECIFY MODEL I OR MODEL III. Dealer inquiries invited.

## MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS

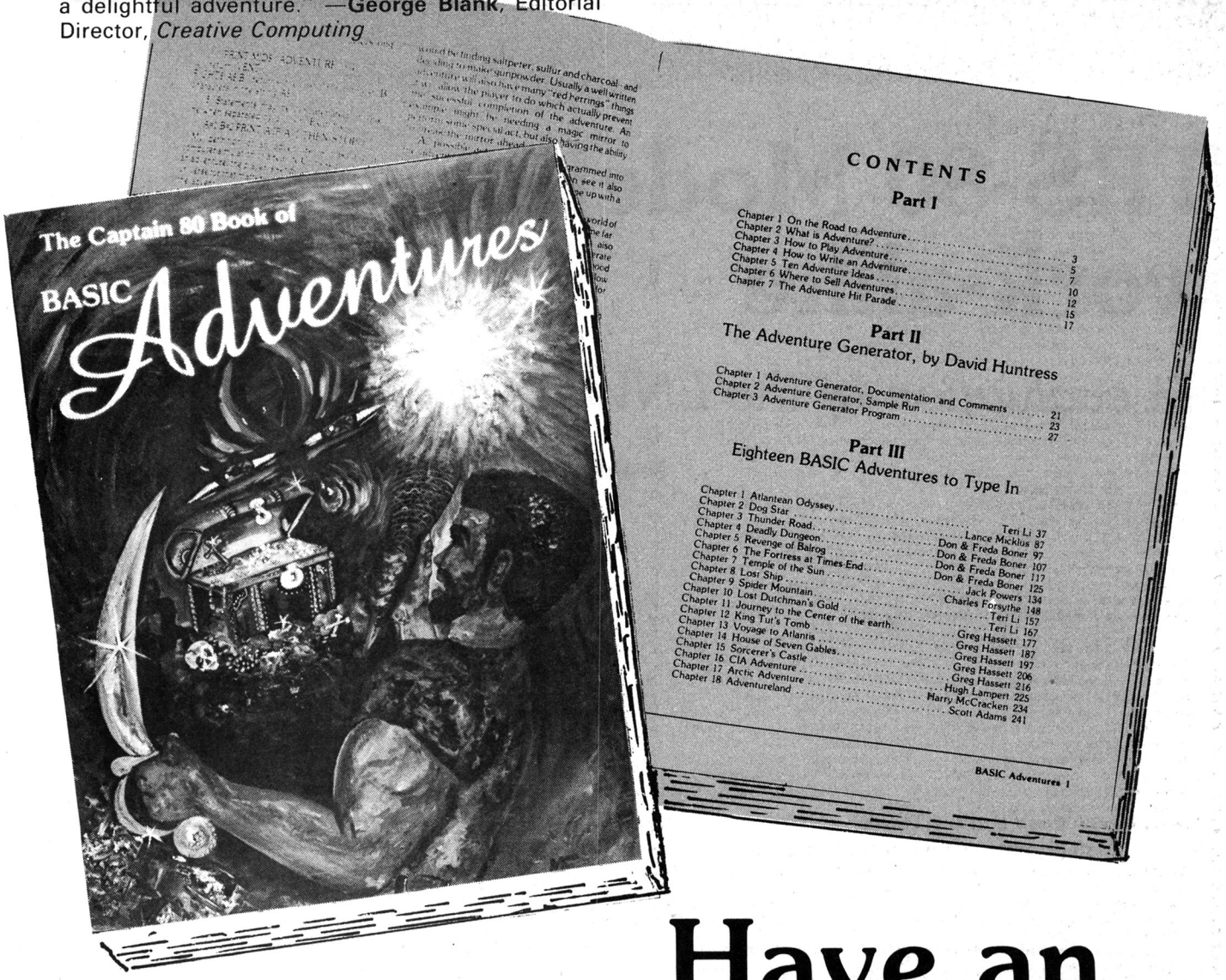
Box 400-D Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

**Circle # 9**


## *Color Computer program*

```
780 RETURN
790 REM SETUP FOR GRAPHICS
800 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
810 REM CENTER MARK
820 LINE(127,90)-(127,102),PSET
830 LINE(121,96)-(133,96),PSET
840 RETURN
850 REM DISPLAY
860 IF CD<>0 THEN MP=CD:SC=SC(MP)
870 GOSUB790
880 GOSUB1140
890 FORI=1TOMP
900 T0=PL(I,1):MU=PL(I,2)
910 EC=PL(I,3):OM=PL(I,4)*DR
920 WM=PL(I,5)*DR:IN=PL(I,6)*DR
930 GOSUB490
940 GOSUB540
950 C$=INKEY$:IF C$<>"" THEN IF ASC(C$)
=13 THEN 1000 ELSE IF ASC(C$)=12 THEN G
OSUB790
960 NEXTI
970 YR=YR+DI/365:GOSUB1140
980 T=T+DI
990 GOTO890
1000 REM END DISPLAY
1010 CLS:RETURN
1020 REM END
1030 END
1040 DATA"R5;D7;L5;U7"
1050 DATA"BM+3,0;D7"
1060 DATA"R5;D3;L5;D4;R5"
1070 DATA"R5;D4;L2;R2;D3;L5"
1080 DATA"BM+4,0;N;G4;D4;N;R1;N;D3;L4"
1090 DATA"R5;L5;D3;R5;D4;L5"
1100 DATA"D7;R5;U4;L5"
1110 DATA"R5;D7"
1120 DATA"R5;D7;L5;U7;D3;R5"
1130 DATA"R5;D7;U4;L5;U3"
1140 REM DISPLAY DATE
1150 LINE(185,175)-(255,191),PRESET,BF
1160 MM=INT(12*(YR-INT(YR)))+1
1170 MM$=RIGHT$("00"+MID$(STR$(MM),2),2
)
1180 FORK=1TOLEN(MM$):C=VAL(MID$(MM$,K,
1))
1190 X1=195+(K-2)*8:Y1=180
1200 D$="BM"+STR$(X1)+","+STR$(Y1)+NM$(
C):DRAWD$:NEXTK
1210 YR$=MID$(STR$(INT(YR)),2)
1220 FORK=1TOLEN(YR$)
1230 C=VAL(MID$(YR$,K,1))
1240 X1=219+(K-2)*8:Y1=180
1250 D$="BM"+STR$(X1)+","+STR$(Y1)+NM$(
C)
1260 DRAW D$
1270 NEXTK
1280 RETURN
```

"Well done, highly readable, easy to use. The book is a delightful adventure." —**George Blank**, Editorial Director, *Creative Computing*




# Have an adventure!

- *The first book of its kind!*
- *Just $19.95 (+ 2.05 s/h)*
- *Contains a unique adventure generator!*
- *Famous adventures by famous authors (see table of contents, above).*
- *See it at your local dealer, or order direct from:*

**80-Northwest Publishing Inc**
**3838 South Warner Street**
**Tacoma, Washington 98409**
**(206) 475-2219**

***Dealer inquiries invited***

Please send _____ copy(s) of the ADVENTURE BOOK for only $19.95 each, plus $2.05 shipping and handling. Check, M.O., VISA/MC# enclosed. COD orders accepted.

*Name* _____

*Address* _____

*City* _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

*VISA/MASTERCARD#* _____

*Exp Date* _____ *Signature* _____

**Send to: 80-Northwest Publishing Inc. 3838 South Warner Street, Tacoma, Washington 98409**

# TRS-80 Model I work-alike

## *An evaluation of the LNW-80 microcomputer*

Frank Fischer and Eric Hilberg, Everett, WA

The Model T car and the TRS-80 Model I computer share one important concept. They were both developed as a simple, straightforward design with a minimum amount of frills and priced to appeal to the lower end of the market. Both enjoyed tremendous sales, but as the newness gave way under everyday use, limitations placed by the simple design began to make themselves apparent.

In the case of the TRS-80, these limitations showed themselves in slow processor speed, poor video resolution and no color capability. Other computers, with all of these features plus a higher price, soon appeared on the market. With sizeable investments in software and peripheral devices, many owners were reluctant to start all over again.

A middle-of-the-road solution in the form of the LNW-80 computer has now been on the market for over a year. Designed by LNW Research, of Costa Mesa, California (the same people who brought out the excellent expansion interface for use with the TRS-80 Model I), the computer might be considered the equal of a second generation TRS-80 Model I. Using a Z80-A processor capable of running at either 1.77 Mhz or 4 Mhz, it has all TRS-80 Model capabilities, plus high resolution black and white graphics (480 x 192), composite video color (128 x 192), Red-Green-Blue color (384 x 192), reverse video and upper-lower character set.

The LNW-80 computer can be obtained in various forms, from the bare circuit board and manual for $89.95, to the completed unit for $1450. The computer is designed in such a manner that the keyboard, Level 2 read-only-memory set and monitor from a TRS-80 Model I can be used. If you don't have these items, you can order them from LNW, as well as selected integrated circuits, power transformer and the case.

While the parts packing density is high, over 100 integrated circuit chips as well as on-board filtering and power regulation (all on a 10 x 16 inch circuit board), the layout appears to follow good engineering principles. The quality of the printed circuit traces as well as the solder mask and thru-hole plating is excellent. Mounting holes, edge connector and extra power supply capacity are provided to facilitate the addition of the expansion interface board with a minimum amount of fuss.

Assembly of the computer board is straightforward. Sockets for the integrated circuits (recommended by LNW as the traces and pads are small and therefore subject to damage by repeated soldering) are usually installed first, followed by the resistors, capacitors and other remaining parts. When all of the soldering is done, the rosin residue should be cleaned off and all solder joints given a careful examination. This is also a good time to verify the polarity of the diodes and capacitors.

Checking out the board begins with the power supply. Once this section is working properly, the jumpers, to bring power to the main part of the board, can be installed as well as the integrated circuits needed for the portion to be tested. The firmware used can be the Radio Shack Level II, two or three read-only-memory set, or the LNW six

read-only-memory set with P1 optioned to match the particular set used. With keyboard and monitor hooked up, application of power should show "MEMORY SIZE?" on the screen — if Mr. Murphy has not hexed you.

With the experience of five units to draw upon, performance has been the following: One unit powered up with no problems, three had problems in the area of wrong parts installed, faulty parts or bent integrated circuit pins, and one unit had a problem that required a call to LNW (they give excellent technical support). Black and white low resolution is standard TRS-80; the high resolution is very sharp. The composite video color, using a direct link to the monitor, works well but the radio frequency modulator, the color picture is rather marginal. The colors are not sharp and have "snow" in the background. One user installed an external radio frequency modulator which gave a little better picture. No one we know of has attempted to use the high resolution Red-Green-Blue color yet.

Although the documentation provided by LNW is brief, it is adequate. It can be augmented by the TRS-80 Level II technical manuals. While the schematics in the technical manual are different, the description of the logical operation of the various circuits is helpful.

The methods used (influenced in part by the skill and financial resources of the builder) in the construction of the computers were varied. In one case, a defunct 980 Adds terminal was cannibalized for its case, keyboard, monitor and power supply. Two persons chose to build their own cases. Small part procurement ranged from junk box to Digi-Key and JameCo. One unit was built from parts supplied almost entirely by LNW.

Building the LNW-80 computer has been a rewarding project, financially as well as emotionally. For a few hundred dollars, we have a system that is competitive with commercially-built systems costing over 2 thousand dollars. The pride associated with the statement, "I built it myself", does wonderful things for one's ego. ■

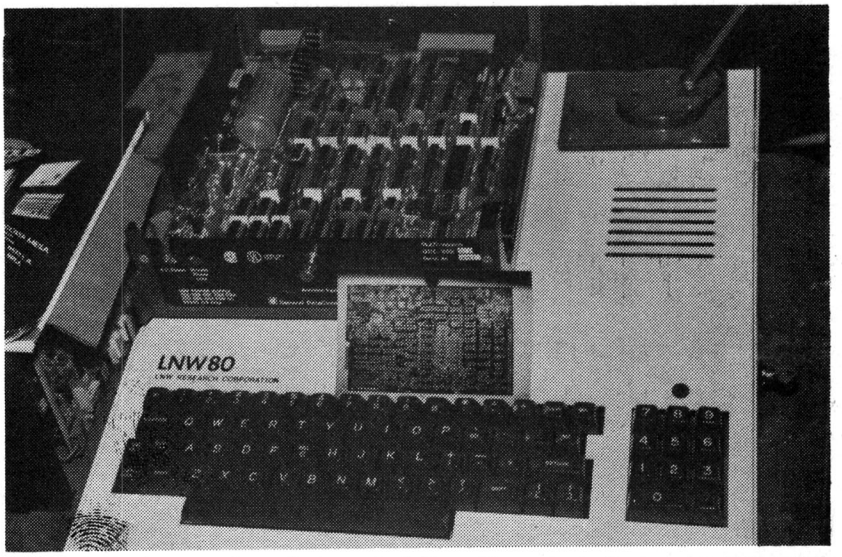



**Photo 1. A closeup view of photo 2, below. The case is that supplied by LNW Research Corporation. Photography by the authors.**

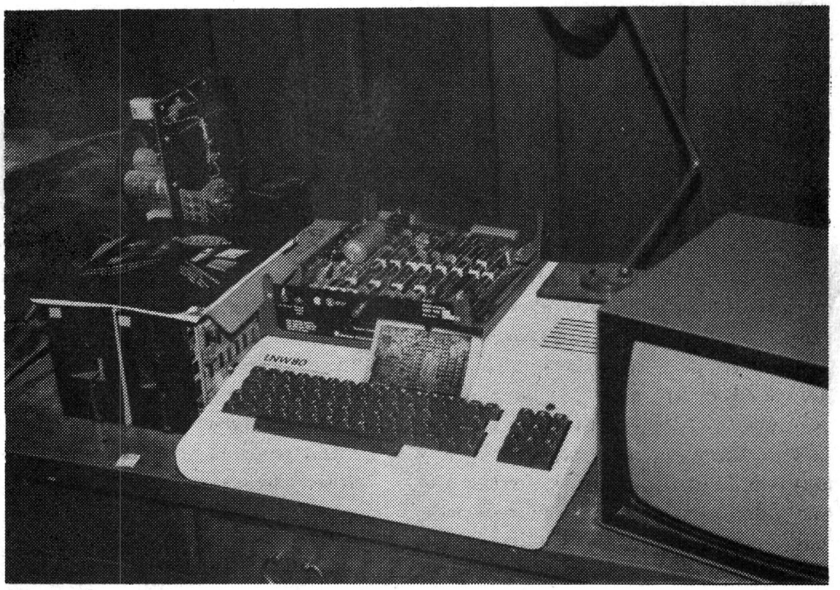
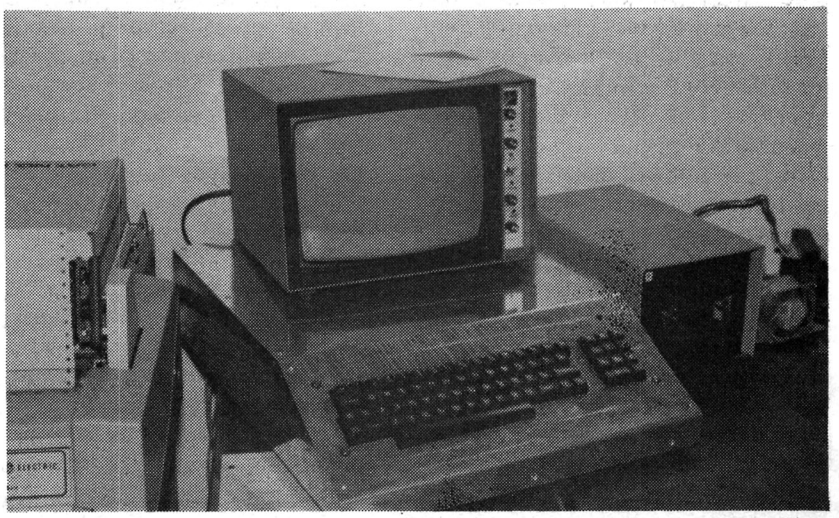


**Photo 2.**

**Photo 3. The LNW microcomputer in one of the author's homemade sheetmetal cases.**



# Add disk and memory to Model III

## *Do it yourself and save $$$*

**Model III**

Sal Navarro, East Rutherford, NJ

This article will tell you how to save approximately $600 when upgrading your Model III 16K computer to a 48K Model III with two disk drives. The task is accomplished in one hour with the use of an excellent set of instructions, a phillips screwdriver, a standard screwdriver and a pair of cutters.

After checking out the specifications of the different upgrade kits on the market, I chose the one advertised by B. T. Enterprises. This kit comes with a switching power supply manufactured by the same company that supplies the one in the Model III from Radio Shack. The only difference in this power supply is that it has a dual (120 volt/220 volt) voltage transformer on board. The quality of the disk controller board is equal to, or better than, that of Radio Shack's. The drive supports are made of high quality metal and the drives I purchased are Tandon. The memory chips are NEC, with 150 nanosecond switching time.

### The kit arrives

I ordered my 48K memory kit and disk controller with two drives from B. T. Enterprises, 171 Hawkins Road, Centereach, New York 11720 (516) 588-5836, for $849.95. By comparison, Radio Shack's kit was $1446.00 plus installation. The kit and instructions arrived in first class condition.

Upon reading the instructions, I found that they were geared to the novice. Anyone could install these parts with no problem that I could perceive. The disk controller comes from Micro Mainframes.

One thing I noted was that the edge connectors are gold plated. Anyone having previously owned a Model I will testify to having to "Pink Pearl" (use an eraser) a lot because of connections not being gold plated. Needless to say, I was impressed with what I saw, and was anxious to get everything installed.

### Installing 48K of memory

If you have 48K already, you can skip this section. If not, let's put in some memory.

The first thing you must do is to remove the AC power cord, then pick out a hard, flat surface to work on. I choose my desk because it is in a room without a carpet. Remember Murphy's Law about static charges and integrated circuits. Make sure your machine has been throughly checked out.

Now, lay down something soft on the work area as not to scratch the computer. Place the computer on the cloth, laying on its back. You will see nine screw holes. Remove the screws and remember which length screw came from where.

Now for the Forth Worth shudder: On the lower left corner is a label which, when broken, will void your 90-day warranty. Rub your finger over the label and feel for another screw hole. Push the screwdriver through and remove screw number 10. Turn the computer right side up and remove the screw in the top center area.

You are ready to remove the top cover and video tube. Remember when lifting the cover, that the end of the video tube comes very close to the rear circuit board. If you try to force anything, it will probably be damaged. Grab the cover and lift up and toward the left so that you can see under the case if anything starts to grab. Do not pull or tug because there will be two cables connected inside the cover after it is lifted off of the machine.

Lay the cover down on the left side and remove the two video connectors. Place the cover, with the video tube, where it cannot be damaged. Turn the unit around so that you are facing the rear of it. Remove the two screws on top of either side of the circuit cage. At the bottom, peel back the tape holding the foil to the bottom of the cage. Lift upward and outward on the top of the cage. Do the same on the sides, then lift off the cage cover. You can see now what you paid all of that money for.

In the top right corner of the circuit board, you will see three rows of chip sockets. The top row should be full with the original 16K you purchased. The second and third rows of sockets are where you will place the next 16K or 32K that you are going to install. If you have any doubts about Murphy and the static charge, ground yourself so as to

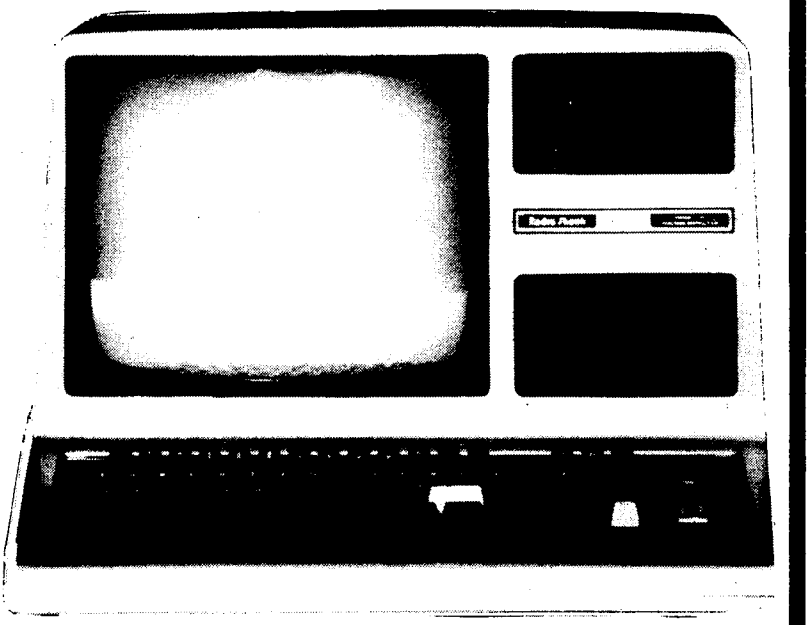
# MODEL III DISK UPGRADE ! !

**FEATURES:**
- Switching Power Supply (Runs cooler)
- 40/80 Track supported
- Single/Dual Head supported
- Metal disk drive brackets
- All hardware and cables for 2 disk drive
- 1 Hour or less for installation.

**Kit alone ..... $279.95**
**Kit with 2/Tandon 100-1 40 track disk drives (Same as R/S) and 32K 150ns (FAST) RAM Memory ..... $849.95**

DosPlus 3.4 III Operation System $99.95
NewDos/80 Ver 2.0 III Oper Sys . $99.95

** Regularly 149.95 - This price with Kit purchase only. 1 per order!!



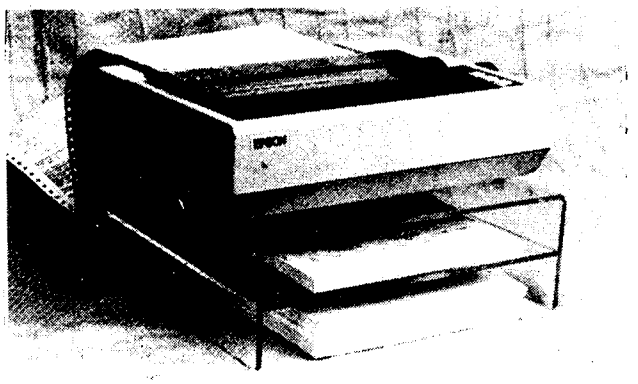
Put disk drive into your TRS-80 Model III. Easy to install and lower in cost than other kits. Compare our features with others and the choice is clear.

**BT ENTERPRISES**

**171 Hawkins Rd.**
**Centereach, N.Y. 11720**
**(516) 981-8568 (voice)**
**(516) 588-5836 (modem)**

master charge
VISA
WELCOME

**Dealer Inquiries Welcome**
**N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax**
**Add $2 shipping - handling**
**Prices subject to change**



### PRINTER STAND

End the paper mess from your desk-top printer. Paper is fed from under the printer to allow easy stacking behind the printer of the printer output. Extra Shelf (SHOWN ABOVE) is available for easy forms change. Large Stand is available with slot cut for bottom feed printers (Anadex, etc). Available without shelf only.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Regular | (300010) | $29.95 |
| Regular w/shelf | (300011) | $44.95 |
| Large | (300020) | $34.95 |
| Large w/shelf | (300021) | $49.95 |
| Large w/slot | (300050) | $49.95 |

### EPSON RIBBON RELOADS

Reload your MX 70/80/100 cartridges with new Black, Red, or Blue ribbon. Just load these silver dollar loops into your old cartridge and save! Buy 12 and save even more! Complete instructions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Black .. | (500000) | $3.95 ea. | Black . | (500001) | $39.50 dz. |
| Red .... | (500010) | $4.95 ea. | Red ... | (500011) | $49.95 dz. |
| Blue.... | (500020) | $4.95 ea. | Blue... | (500021) | $49.95 dz. |

### MX 70/80 CARTRIDGES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MX 70/80 Ribbon Cartridge . . . | Black | (500050) | $10.95 ea. |
| MX 70/80 Ribbon Cartridge . . . | Red . | (500060) | $11.95 ea. |
| MX 70/80 Ribbon Cartridge . . . | Blue . | (500070) | $11.95 ea. |
| MX 70/80 Ribbon Cartridge . . . | Black | (500051) | . . . 3 pack $29.95 pk. |
| MX 70/80 Ribbon Cartridge . . . | Red . | (500061) | . . . 3 pack $31.95 pk. |
| MX 70/80 Ribbon Cartridge . . . | Blue . | (500071) | . . . 3 pack $31.95 pk. |

### DISKETTES

Elephant Memories Systems Diskettes at a special LOW price ! ! !

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Single Density/Single Sided /Soft Sector ..... | 500351 .... | $22.50 |
| Double Density/Single Sided/Soft Sector ..... | 500352 .... | $26.50 |
| Double Density/Double Sided/Soft Sector .... | 500353 .... | $32.50 |

### PORTABLE DISK BULK ERASER

Clean all old data off of your diskettes before reusing them! This is a MUST for your computer room. Easy to use, non-electric, portable ! ! !
500102 ..... Only . . . $4.95

**Circle # 10**

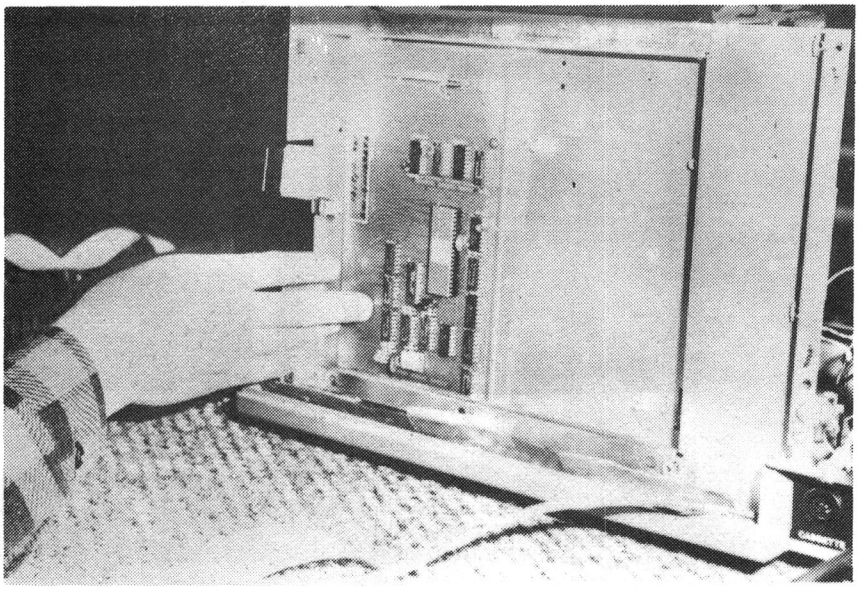


**Photo 1. The disk controller being put into place. Photographs in this article are by the author.**

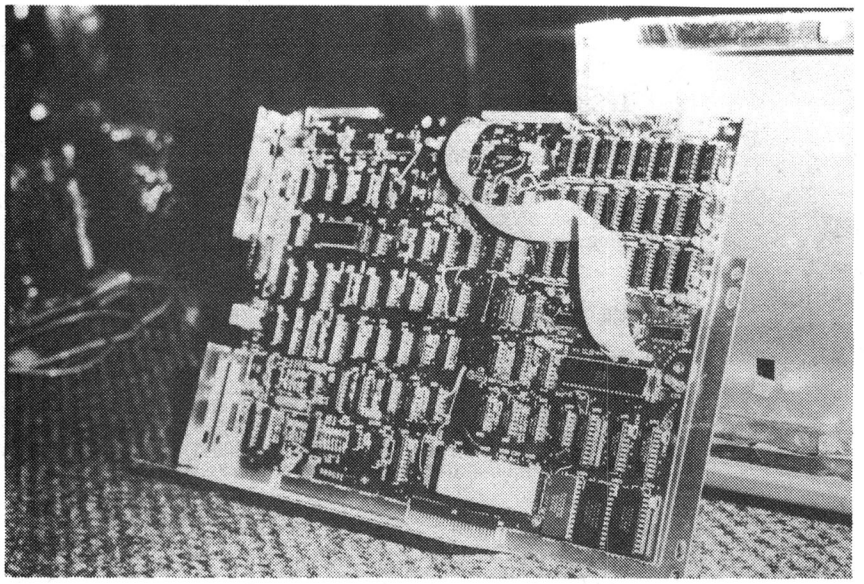


**Photo 2. Main board removed and with 48K of RAM installed.**

dissipate any charge you may have built up.

Be sure to insert the chips correctly. The notch is pointed up as the chip is installed in the socket. If you are only adding 16K at this time, make sure that they all go into the second row. If you already have 32K and are expanding to 48K, the chips will go into the third row.

Reverse the disassembly procedure, being sure to reinstall the two video connector cables to put the machine back together. After you are through with the reassembly, turn on the machine and press the ENTER key twice to get past CASS? and MEM SIZE. Now type "PRINT MEM". For a 32K machine, it should answer 31698 and a 48K machine should answer with 48082.

Now put back all the screws in the bottom and the one in the back. If you are going to install the disk modification now, you should have stopped after installing the chips.

### Installing the disk kit

Remove the main board and place it where it will not be damaged. Mount the disk controller board on the left side of the chasses on the metal standoffs using the 6/32 screws provided with the kit. Take the four-inch long ribbon cable and insert it into the connector at the top of the board. Replace the main board, taking care not to drop any of the rear insulators. Put back all the cables you removed before. You can double check yourself with the diagrams in the instruction sheets.

Turn your computer around and install the drive mount brackets in their noted positions using the supplied hardware and screws. Before I installed my drives, I installed the power supply connectors into the drives. This is a lot easier with the drives in front of you.

Place drive zero in the lowest position and secure it to the brackets. Install drive one in the upper position and secure it. Take the power supply and peel off the covering on the double-sided tape and secure it to the floor of the cabinet. Take the power supply cables from both drives and connect them to the power supply on positions SK2 and SK3. Locate the small white connector in the Tandy

cable harness and connect it to SK1 on the power supply board. Connect the free end of the 20-pin ribbon cable on the disk controller board to J7 (small white connector on the top left) of the main computer board. Make extra sure that both ends are tightly secured.

Connect the remaining 10-inch long flat ribbon cable from the small black connector just above the Z-80 to the one just like it below the white connector in the center of the board. Connect the drive cable to the drives with the red stripe of the cable to the left side of the drives. Double-check all of your connections, making sure that you haven't missed anything. Be certain, or Murphy will let you know.

### Almost finished

Now you have to remove the plastic disk drive dummy doors from the video cabinet. Take a pair of cutting pliers and snip the edges around the inner ring of the inserts. Be careful not to rush and take large cuts. Just snip each of the joints and it will fall out.

### Now you have drives

Place the cover next to the computer base and reconnect the video plugs. Gently and carefully place the cover back on the computer, being careful with the rear of the tube. Power up the computer and it will respond with "Diskette?". Now take your operating system and insert it into the bottom drive and press the RESET button. It should sign on and be ready to run. If not, recheck all of the steps you have done.

There is a "When things go wrong" list included with the instruction sheets which lists most of the problems that have occured in the past. The only problem that I ran into was that the power supply cable to drive zero had a loose wire in it. Beyond that, it went together in under one hour.

The instructions are simple to follow and easy to read. I have used this system for two months now, and it has not missed a bit. If you are planning to upgrade your system to disks, I highly recommend the Micro Mainframes disk controller and power supply from B. T. Enterprises ■

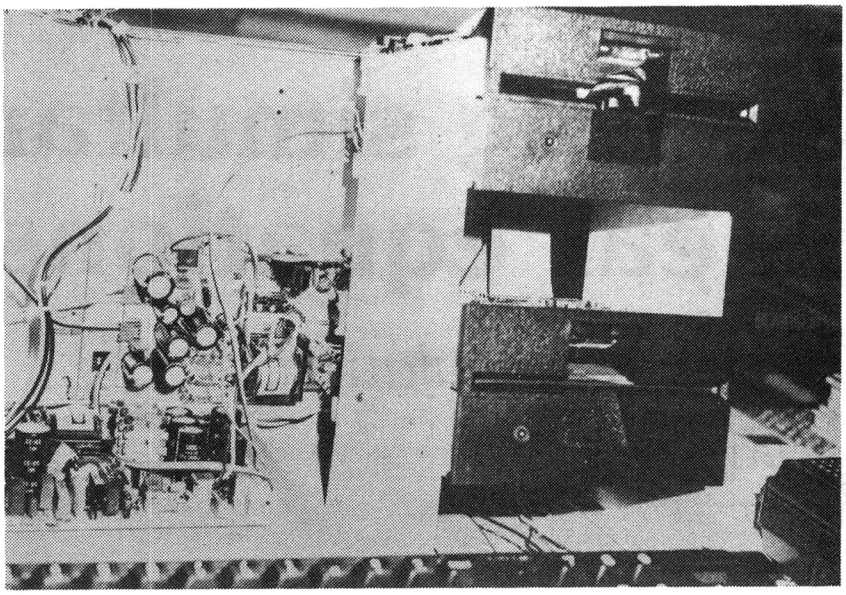


**Photo 3. Shows power supply, disk drive brackets and drives installed.**

**Photo 4. Shows the Model III with 48K and two drives being run with LDOS.**

# Solving simultaneous linear equations

## *Matrix manipulation*

**Model I, II and III**

J. C. Adams, Jr., Ph.D., Tullahoma, TN

The solution of sets of simultaneous linear algebraic equations consumes a significant fraction of the computer time at virtually all general purpose computer service centers. The solution of such sets arises in a wide variety of problems, including the numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations, structural analysis, network analysis, optimization, data analysis, and curve fitting. Sets composed of large numbers of equations are commonly encountered, and the choice of a suitable technique for a given problem which is both accurate and efficient is of prime concern. This article will present one such method applicable for solution of sets of simultaneous linear algebraic equations using the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I microcomputer system with Level II BASIC.

### BASIC Matrix Terminology

A matrix is defined in this context as a rectangular array of numbers, with its size characterized by the number of rows and columns in the array. Thus:

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 7 & -1 & 4 & 8 & 7 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & -4 & 7 & 0 & 1 & 9 & 9 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 & 5 & 3 & 7 & 2 & -1 \\ 4 & 4 & 9 & 8 & -2 & -8 & 3 & 0 \\ 3 & 6 & 2 & -7 & 5 & 8 & 0 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

*Dr. Adams is Director of the Computer Service Center for Sverdrup Technology, Inc., an advanced technology company which offers engineering and consulting services. He has over 15 years of experience in performance and management of large-scale digital computer simulations involving scientific/engineering phenomena, including computational fluid dynamic studies using the CRAY-1 supercomputer.*

is a five (row) by eight (column) matrix. Any given element of the matrix A will be denoted by A(I,J), where I is the row location and J is the column location. Thus, A(3,4) = 5. Our concern for this article will be with square matrices (number of rows = number of columns) and column vectors of the form:

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ -2 \\ 5 \\ 9 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

which is denoted as B(J), where J is the column location. Thus, B(3) = 5.

Consider a set of simultaneous linear algebraic equations (we arbitrarily choose three equations in three unknowns for illustrative purposes). This set can be written as:

$$\begin{aligned} A(1,1)\,X(1) + A(1,2)\,X(2) + A(1,3)\,X(3) &= B(1) \\ A(2,1)\,X(1) + A(2,2)\,X(2) + A(2,3)\,X(3) &= B(2) \\ A(3,1)\,X(1) + A(3,2)\,X(2) + A(3,3)\,X(3) &= B(3) \end{aligned}$$

An equivalent representation in matrix form is:

$$\begin{bmatrix} A(1,1) & A(1,2) & A(1,3) \\ A(2,1) & A(2,2) & A(2,3) \\ A(3,1) & A(3,2) & A(3,3) \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} X(1) \\ X(2) \\ X(3) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} B(1) \\ B(2) \\ B(3) \end{bmatrix}$$

or, A X = B, where A is the square matrix of coefficients, X is the column vector of unknowns, and B is the column

# MORE BYTES FOR YOUR BUCKS

## CP/M Compatibility Plus 64K RAM for your TRS-80

## Freedom Technology International

## PRESENTS

### Freedom Option

CP/M Compatibility for your TRS-80 model I and III, PMC 80 and 81, and LNW 80 systems.

### Freedom Plus

CP/M Compatibility Plus 64K RAM for your TRS-80 model I and III.

TWO SYSTEMS IN ONE
Run CP/M application programs in addition to TRS-DOS

INDUSTRY STANDARD
Enter the world of powerful CP/M application programs; Wordstar, dBase II, etc.

OPEN AND SHUT CASE
EASY to install, plug-in boards; no wires or traces to cut; no soldering.

TECHNICAL BACKGROUND
over 50 years of high technology experience...from Maxi's to Micro's...both Hardware and Software.

FREEDOM OF CHOICE
T8/OS (Our powerful Z-80 code operating system) and CP/M 2.2 if you choose.

- Dealer Inquiries Invited
- Six Month Warranty
- 30 Day Money back Guarantee

*Freedom Option* ....$275.00
*Freedom Plus* .....$490.00
*Manual Only* .....$ 25.00

*Call us for information about our large selection of CP/M application programs.*

To order Call Toll Free
**1-800-523-4067**
In Pennsylvania call
**(215) 569-2381**

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.*
*LNW-80 is a registered trademark of LNW Research Inc.*
*PMC 80,81 is a registered trademark of Personal Microcomputer Inc.*
*TRS-DOS is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.*
*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.*
*Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micro Pro Int. Corp.*
*dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate*

## Freedom Technology International

119 North 18th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103

vector of the right hand sides. A numerical example in matrix format is as follows:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 4 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} X(1) \\ X(2) \\ X(3) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 12 \\ 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

which has the exact solution:

$$X = \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

or X(1) = 1, X(2) = 2, and X(3) = 3.

### Numerical Solution Algorithm

One of the most commonly employed direct methods for the numerical solution of sets of simultaneous linear algebraic equations is the so-called Gaussian elimination described in complete detail by most numerical analysis textbooks (see Bibliography). One computational difficulty can arise with the standard Gaussian elimination technique. The pivot element in each row is the element on the main diagonal of the matrix. Under certain circumstances, the diagonal element can become very small in magnitude compared to the rest of the elements in the pivot row, as well as perhaps being quite inaccurate. For various reasons, this can create a very unfavorable situation in terms of roundoff error which can result in an inaccurate solution vector.

This type of roundoff error problem can be particularly significant with large sets of equations. The problem can be effectively treated by interchanging rows in the matrix (and in the right hand side) to bring the largest element in the column to the pivot position. Strategies to maximize pivot elements are sometimes called "positioning for size" or "pivoting."

Almost all large-scale modern computing installations performing scientific/engineering calculations have "stock" subroutines for solving sets of simultaneous linear algebraic equations. These are usually based on variants of Gaussian elimination, employing pivoting.

One of the most readily available, best documented, efficient, and of proven accuracy, "stock" subroutines, is contained in the IBM Scientific Subroutine Package (see Bibliography). This subroutine, called SIMQ, is written in FORTRAN for use on IBM System 360 computers. A Level II BASIC version of subroutine SIMQ is presented in the associated listing.

Complete documentation of this subroutine is provided via comments by REM statements. Also provided is a cross reference listing of all subroutine variables, BASIC statements, and BASIC functions by line number. It is important to note that the coefficients of matrix A must be stored columnwise in vector format for use in subroutine SIMQ.

### Application of Subroutine SIMQ

In order to apply subroutine SIMQ for numerical solution of sets of simultaneous linear algebraic equations of the form AX=B, a controlling or executive program must be written to input the A-matrix and the B-vector as well as to output the X-solution vector. Provisions must be included to report the possibility of a singular matrix (if matrix A is singular, no unique solution exists) as determined by subroutine SIMQ via the KS (output digit) variable.

One fairly general controlling, or executive, program, is given in the listing, again written in Level II BASIC. Note that all variables beginning with an I through N are declared to be integer variables (the DEFINT I-N statement). All variables beginning with an A through H or O through Z are declared to be double precision variables (the DEFDBL A-H, O-Z statement).

As discussed in the last section, the primary difficulty in the numerical solution technique is roundoff error. The best defense for this is a large word size (many decimal digits), hence double precision arithmetic. Further note that the A-matrix and B-vector coefficients are input as string variables and converted to double precision numerical quantities through the VAL function; this is per the discussion on page 4/22 of the Second Edition of the Level II BASIC Reference Manual.

The A-matrix is stored columnwise in vector format as required for use in subroutine SIMQ. Dimensions for both the A-matrix and B-vector are set in line 50 based upon the input value N for the number of equations to be solved. The solution vector X is returned as the B-vector from subroutine SIMQ. If matrix A is singular, subroutine SIMQ returns a value of KS equal to unity (1), which is acknowledged at line 160 and accompanied by a STOP statement.

Some illustrative problems for solution using subroutine SIMQ follow. The reader is urged to work these problems using his/her version of subroutine SIMQ in order to ascertain that the subroutine has been correctly typed from the article listing. Needless to say, all comments denoted by REM statements in subroutine SIMQ (with the exception of line 10000) could be deleted if additional free memory needed to be made available. All blank spaces in subroutine SIMQ should also be eliminated in a production version where speed of execution is a primary factor.

### Example Problem 1

Solve:

$$1.01\ X(1) + 0.99\ X(2) = 2$$
$$0.99\ X(1) + 1.01\ X(2) = -2$$

which has the exact solution X(1) = 100.0 andX(2) = -100.0 with the SIMQ-computed input/output shown in the example problem listing.

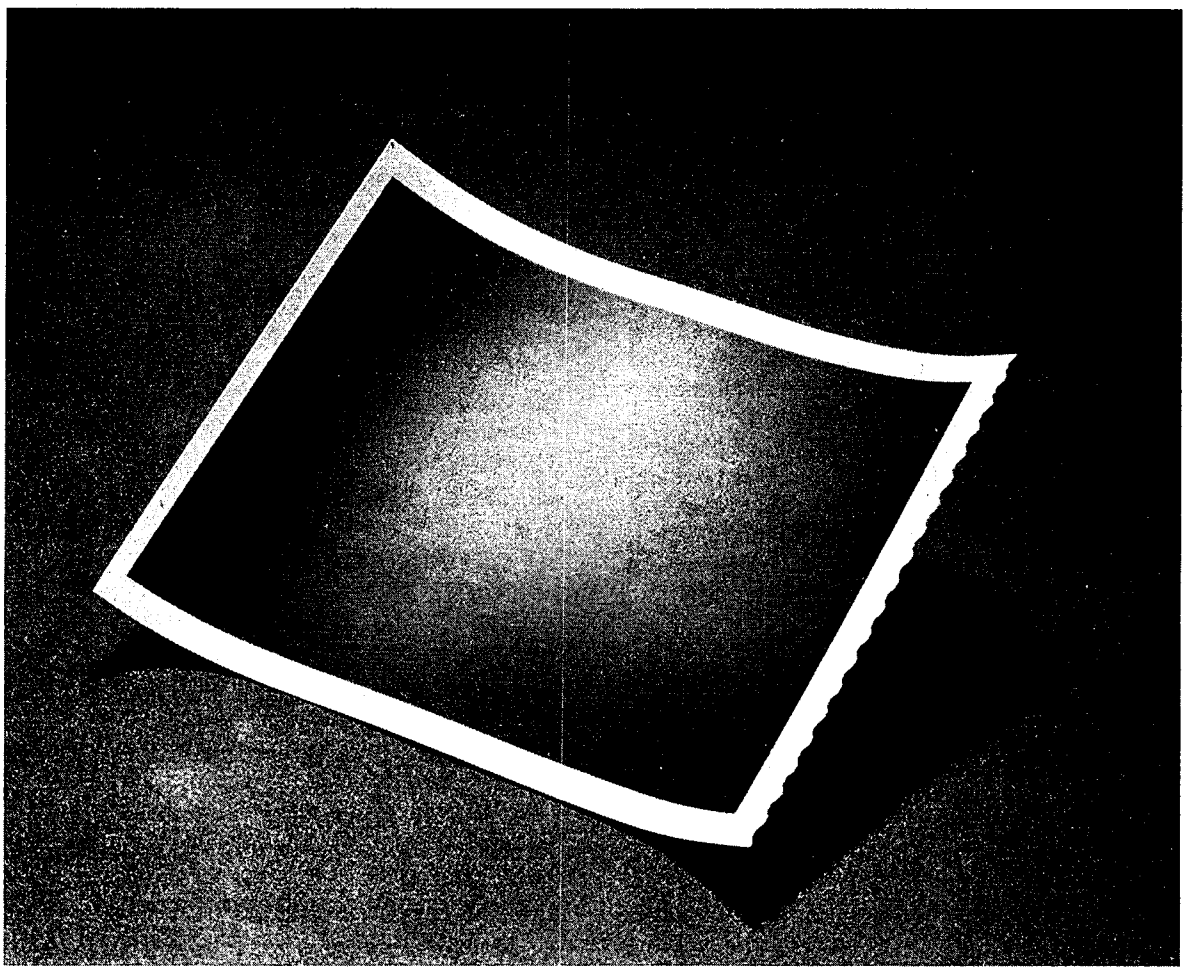
### Example Problem 2

Solve:

$$0.24\ X(1) + 0.36\ X(2) + 0.12\ X(3) = 0.84$$
$$0.12\ X(1) + 0.16\ X(2) + 0.24\ X(3) = 0.52$$
$$0.15\ X(1) + 0.21\ X(2) + 0.25\ X(3) = 0.64$$

which has the exact solution X(1) = -3.0, X(2) = 4.0, and X(3) = 1.0 with the SIMQ-computed solution:

X(1) = -3.00000000000001
X(2) = 4.000000000000006
X(3) = 1.000000000000001



# This is a picture of all the printers in the world that outsell the MX-80.

# Epson.

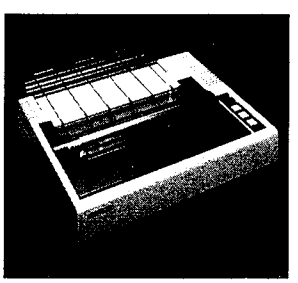
The one thing you can't beat in the marketplace is value. And there simply isn't a better combination of reliability, print quality, features and price in an 80-column printer than the Epson MX-80. Anywhere on earth.

But while we're pleased to make the best-selling 80-column printer in the world, we're hardly surprised. Because we decided a long time ago that the way to succeed in this business is to build a good product, sell it at a fair price, and stand behind it.

So we built our MX-80 with features like a choice of 24 different type faces, graphics that rival plotters, logical seeking, bidirectional printing and the world's first disposable print head. We priced it at under $650. And if it breaks, we'll be here to fix it.

That seems like a straightforward enough policy. But when we first introduced the MX-80, the competition laughed. Now they're cutting prices, introducing "new" models, and running splashy color ads, all in an effort to catch up. And they're not laughing.

But you don't have to take our word for it. You've got a choice: you can buy the printer that's been embraced by several hundred thousand computer fanatics all over the world. Or you can buy something else. And take your chances.



**EPSON**
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 539-9140

**Circle # 12**

### Example Problem 3

Solve:

$$4\,X(1) + 3\,X(2) - 1\,X(3) = 6$$
$$7\,X(1) - 2\,X(2) + 3\,X(3) = 9$$
$$5\,X(1) - 18\,X(2) + 13\,X(3) = 3$$

which has no unique solution, i.e., the A-matrix is singular. The present problem was contrived by forming the third equation as a linear combination of the first two equations. In practice, it is quite common in certain physical problems to accidentally form a singular set of equations by applying a physical principle which is not independent of the other physical principles used to construct the set. This singular character of the set can sometimes be difficult to detect, particularly if the results of the solution happen to be physically reasonable. Remember Murphy's Law!

### Bibliography

Conte, S. D. and deBoor, Carl. *Elementary Numerical Analysis: An Algorithmic Approach.* McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, 1972.

Forsythe, George E., Malcolm, Michael A., and Moler, Cleve B. *Computer Methods For Mathematical Computations.* Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1977.

Gerald, Curtis F. *Applied Numerical Analysis.* Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., Reading, Massachusetts, 1970.

Hornbeck, Robert W. *Numerical Methods.* Quantum Publishers, Inc., New York, 1975.

IBM System/360 Scientific Subroutine Package Programmer's Manual (360A-CM-03X), 1966.

### Example Problem 1—Input/Output

### Simultaneous Linear Equations

```
Input number of equations? 2

Input A-matrix coefficients and B-vector constants
Equation 1
  Coefficient 1 => A ( 1 , 1 ) ? 1.01
  Coefficient 2 => A ( 1 , 2 ) ? 0.99
  Constant => B ( 1 ) ? 2.0
Equation 2
  Coefficient 1 => A ( 2 , 1 ) ? 0.99
  Coefficient 2 => A ( 2 , 2 ) ? 1.01
  Constant => B ( 2 ) ? -2.0

Solution of simultaneous linear equations in progress

Numerical solution
X ( 1 ) =  99.99999999999991
X ( 2 ) = -99.99999999999991

End of job
```

### Listing 1
### Solving Simultaneous Linear Equations

```
10 CLS : PRINT "S I M U L T A N E O U S
      L I N E A R     E Q U A T I O N
  S"
20 CLEAR 50 : DEFINT I-N : DEFDBL A-H,
  O-Z
30 PRINT
40 INPUT "INPUT NUMBER OF EQUATIONS ";
  N
50 DIM A(N*N), B(N)
60 PRINT : PRINT "INPUT A-MATRIX COEFFI
  CIENTS AND B-VECTOR CONSTANTS"
70 FOR I = 1 TO N
80 PRINT "EQUATION"; I : K = I
90 FOR J = 1 TO N
100 PRINT "  COEFFICIENT"; J; "=> A (";
   I; "," J; ") "; :
    INPUT A$ : A(K) = VAL(A$) : K = K +
   N
110 NEXT J
120 PRINT "  CONSTANT => B ("; I; ") ";
   : INPUT B$ :
    B(I) = VAL(B$)
130 NEXT I
140 PRINT : PRINT "SOLUTION OF SIMULTAN
  EOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS IN PROGRESS"
150 GOSUB 10000 : REM  CALL SIMQ( A, B,
   N, KS )
160 IF KS = 1 THEN PRINT : PRINT "*****
     S I N G U L A R     M A T R I X
   *****" : PRINT : STOP
170 PRINT : PRINT "NUMERICAL SOLUTION"
180 FOR I = 1 TO N
190 PRINT "X ("; I; ") = "; B(I)
200 NEXT I
210 PRINT : PRINT "E N D     O F     J O
  B" : PRINT
220 END
10000 REM SUBROUTINE SIMQ( A, B, N, KS
  )
10010 REM FORWARD SOLUTION
10020 TL = 0 : KS = 0 : JJ = -N
10030 FOR J = 1 TO N : JY = J + 1 : JJ
  = JJ + N + 1 : BA = 0 :
      IT = JJ - J
10040 REM SEARCH FOR MAXIMUM COEFFICIEN
  T IN COLUMN
10050 FOR I = J TO N : IJ = IT + I
10060 IF ABS(BA) - ABS(A(IJ)) >= 0 THEN
   NEXT I
      ELSE BA = A(IJ) : RB = 1/BA : IM
  = I : NEXT I
```

```
10070 REM TEST FOR PIVOT LESS THAN TOLE
  RANCE (SINGULAR MATRIX)
10080 IF ABS(BA) - TL > 0 THEN 10100 EL
  SE KS = 1 : RETURN
10090 REM INTERCHANGE ROWS IF NECESSARY
   AND
         DIVIDE EQUATION BY LEADING CO
  EFFICIENT
10100 I1 = J + N*(J-2) : IT = IM - J
10110 FOR K = J TO N : I1 = I1 + N : I2
   = I1 + IT : SE = A(I1) :      A(I1)
  = A(I2) : A(I2) = SE : A(I1) = A(I1)*
  RB : NEXT K
10120 SE = B(IM) : B(IM) = B(J) : B(J)
  = SE*RB
10130 REM ELIMINATE NEXT VARIABLE
10140 IF J = N THEN 10190 ELSE IQ = N*(
  J-1)
10150 FOR IX = JY TO N : IZ = IQ + IX :
   IT = J - IX
10160 FOR JX = JY TO N : IA = N*(JX-1)
  + IX : JC = IA + IT :
      A(IA) = A(IA) - A(IZ)*A(JC) : NEX
  T JX
10170 B(IX) = B(IX) - B(J)*A(IZ) : NEXT
   IX, J
10180 REM BACK SOLUTION
10190 NY = N - 1 : IT = N*N
10200 FOR J = 1 TO NY : IA = IT - J : I
  B = N - J : IC = N
10210 FOR K = 1 TO J : B(IB) = B(IB) -
  A(IA)*B(IC) :
      IA = IA - N : IC = IC - 1 : NEXT
  K, J
10220 RETURN
```

**Listing 2**
**Solving Simultaneous Linear Equations**
**Same as subroutine in Listing 1, but fully remarked from Line 10000 on.**

```
10000 REM SUBROUTINE SIMQ( A, B, N, KS
  )
10010 REM
10020 REM PURPOSE:
10030 REM     OBTAIN NUMERICAL SOLUTION
  OF A SET OF SIMULTANEOUS
10040 REM     LINEAR ALGEBRAIC EQUATIONS
   OF THE FORM  AX = B.
10050 REM USAGE:
10060 REM     GOSUB 10000
10070 REM DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS:
10080 REM     A  =  MATRIX OF COEFFICIEN
  TS STORED COLUMNWISE IN
10090 REM           VECTOR FORMAT.  THES
  E ARE DESTROYED IN THE
```


# Computer Program Books for Beginners

**Everything you need to know to get started programming your own computer. These handy books of programs, each jam-packed with easy-to-understand info for beginners, are crammed with hundreds of tips, tricks, secrets, hints, shortcuts, techniques, plus hundreds of tested ready-to-run programs. For the TRS-80 Color Computer. For the TRS-80 Pocket Computer and Sharp PC-1211, PC-1500, Casio FX-702P pocket computers, as well as for Apple and IBM.**

## Color Computer

**101 Color Computer Prgramming Tips & Tricks**, learn-by-doing instructions, hints, secrets, shortcuts, techniques, insights, for TRS-80 Color Computer, 128 pages **$7.95**

**55 Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office**, practical ready-to-run software with colorful graphics for TRS-80 Color Computer, 128 pages. **$9.95**

**55 MORE Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office**, sourcebook of useful type-in-and-run software with exciting graphics, for TRS-80 Color Computer, 112 pages. **$9.95**

**The Color Computer Songbook**, 40 favorite pop, classical, folk & seasonal songs arranged for TRS-80 Color Computer; ready-to-run music programs, 96 pages. **$7.95**

**My Buttons Are Blue and Other Love Poems from the Digital Heart of An Electronic Computer**, for poetry lovers, computer lovers, a high-tech classic, 66 heartwarming poems written by a TRS-80 Color Computer, 96 pages. **$4.95**

**Color Computer Coding Form**, handy preprinted programming worksheets make writing software easy, fun, 40-sheet pad. **$2.95**

## Pocket Computer

**101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks**, secrets, hints, shortcuts, techniques from a master programmer, 128 pages. **$7.95**

**50 Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office**, sourcebook of tested ready-to-type-in-and-run software for TRS-80 and Sharp pocket computers, 96 pages. **$9.95**

**50 MORE Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office**, ideal source for lots more useful software for TRS-80 and Sharp pocket computers, 96 pages. **$9.95**

**Murder in The Mansion and Other Computer Adventures**, with 24 game programs: murder mystery, space, adventure, loads of fun for TRS-80 and Sharp pocket computers, 96 pages. **$6.95**

**Pocket Computer Programming Made Easy**, new fast 'n easy way to learn BASIC, make your computer work for you, for TRS-80, Sharp, Casio pocket computers, 128 pages. **$8.95**

**35 Practical Programs for the Casio Pocket Computer**, book of useful type-in-and-run software for the FX-702P, 96 pages. **$8.95**

**Pocket-BASIC Coding Form**, preprinted program worksheets make writing programs a breeze; for TRS-80, Sharp, Casio pocket computers, 40-sheet pad. **$2.95**

**Universal BASIC Coding Form**, programming worksheets for anybody writing in BASIC for any computer system, make writing program lines easy and fun. 40-sheet pad. **$2.95**

**Order direct from this ad. Send check or money order. Include $1 shipping for each item ordered up to a maximum of $3 shipping. Or write for our free catalog. Mail your order to:**

# ARCsoft Publishers

**Post Office Box 132Z**
**Woodsboro, Maryland 21798**
(301) 663-4444

**Circle # 13**

```
10100 REM            COMPUTATION.  THE SI
  ZE OF MATRIX A IS N X N.
10110 REM     B  =   VECTOR OF ORIGINAL C
  ONSTANTS (LENGTH N)
10120 REM            WHICH ARE REPLACED B
  Y FINAL SOLUTION
10130 REM            VALUES, VECTOR X.
10140 REM     N  =   NUMBER OF EQUATIONS
  AND VARIABLES.
10150 REM     KS =   OUTPUT DIGIT.
10160 REM            0 FOR A NORMAL SOLUT
  ION.
10170 REM            1 FOR A SINGULAR SET
   OF EQUATIONS.
10180 REM REMARKS:
10190 REM     MATRIX A MUST BE SQUARE OF
   DIMENSION N X N.
10200 REM     VECTOR B MUST HAVE LENGTH
  N.  IF MATRIX A IS
10210 REM     SINGULAR, SOLUTION VALUES
  ARE MEANINGLESS.
10220 REM METHOD:
10230 REM     THE METHOD OF SOLUTION IS
  BY ELIMINATION USING
10240 REM     THE LARGEST PIVOTAL DIVISO
  R.  EACH STAGE OF
10250 REM     ELIMINATION CONSISTS OF IN
  TERCHANGING ROWS
10260 REM     WHEN NECESSARY TO AVOID DI
  VISION BY ZERO OR
10270 REM     SMALL ELEMENTS.  THE FORWA
  RD SOLUTION TO
10280 REM     OBTAIN VARIABLE N IS DONE
  IN N STAGES.  THE
10290 REM     BACK SOLUTION FOR THE OTHE
  R VARIABLES IS
10300 REM     CALCULATED BY SUCCESSIVE S
  UBSTITUTIONS.
10310 REM     FINAL SOLUTION VALUES ARE
  DEVELOPED IN VECTOR
10320 REM     B, WITH VARIABLE 1 IN B(1)
  , VARIABLE 2 IN B(2),
10330 REM     ......, VARIABLE N IN B(N)
  .  IF NO PIVOT CAN
10340 REM     BE FOUND EXCEEDING A TOLER
  ANCE OF 0.0, THE
10350 REM     MATRIX IS CONSIDERED SINGU
  LAR AND KS IS SET
10360 REM     EQUAL TO 1.  THIS TOLERANC
  E CAN BE MODIFIED
10370 REM     BY REPLACING THE STATEMENT
   FOR TL IN LINE 10410.
10380 REM
10390 REM FORWARD SOLUTION
10400 REM
10410 TL = 0 : KS = 0 : JJ = -N
10420 FOR J = 1 TO N : JY = J + 1 : JJ
  = JJ + N + 1 : BA = 0 :
      IT = JJ - J
10430 REM
10440 REM SEARCH FOR MAXIMUM COEFFICIEN
  T IN COLUMN
10450 REM
10460 FOR I = J TO N : IJ = IT + I
10470 IF ABS(BA) - ABS(A(IJ)) >= 0 THEN
   NEXT I
      ELSE BA = A(IJ) : RB = 1/BA : IM
  = I : NEXT I
10480 REM
10490 REM TEST FOR PIVOT LESS THAN TOLE
  RANCE (SINGULAR A-MATRIX)
10500 REM
10510 IF ABS(BA) - TL > 0 THEN 10550 EL
  SE KS = 1 : GOTO 10740
10520 REM
10530 REM INTERCHANGE ROWS IF NECESSARY
   AND
         DIVIDE EQUATION BY LEADING CO
  EFFICIENT
10540 REM
10550 I1 = J + N*(J-2) : IT = IM - J
10560 FOR K = J TO N : I1 = I1 + N : I2
   = I1 + IT : SE = A(I1) :      A(I1)
  = A(I2) : A(I2) = SE : A(I1) = A(I1)*
  RB : NEXT K
10570 SE = B(IM) : B(IM) = B(J) : B(J)
  = SE*RB
10580 REM
10590 REM ELIMINATE NEXT VARIABLE
10600 REM
10610 IF J = N THEN 10680 ELSE IQ = N*(
  J-1)
10620 FOR IX = JY TO N : IZ = IQ + IX :
   IT = J - IX
10630 FOR JX = JY TO N : IA = N*(JX-1)
  + IX : JC = IA + IT :
      A(IA) = A(IA) - A(IZ)*A(JC) : NEX
  T JX
10640 B(IX) = B(IX) - B(J)*A(IZ) : NEXT
   IX : NEXT J
10650 REM
10660 REM BACK SOLUTION
10670 REM
10680 NY = N - 1 : IT = N*N
10690 FOR J = 1 TO NY : IA = IT - J : I
  B = N - J : IC = N
10700 FOR K = 1 TO J : B(IB) = B(IB) -
  A(IA)*B(IC) :
      IA = IA - N : IC = IC - 1 : NEXT
  K : NEXT J
10710 REM
10720 REM RETURN TO CALLING PROGRAM
10730 REM
10740 RETURN
```

# YOUR Family Tree

By Chuck Acree

NEW!

A comprehensive genealogical program that lets you avoid the rigidities of paper-based family trees. It quickly and easily sets up a data base to hold pertinent information about each ancestor, including name, date and place of birth, marriage and death information, plus a comment line.

YOUR FAMILY TREE will display and print a complete "pedigree" for any selected family member; or a 3-generation ancestral chart may be generated for display or printer, showing the number of known ancestors beyond each branch of the tree. As a novelty feature, the program will display a U.S. outline map showing migration across the country. Access to information in YOUR FAMILY TREE is virtually unlimited, with full search capabilities on any key field—using full or partial information.

16K RAM has space for 45-55 ancestors with brief comments. A 32K cassette-based system will hold about 175 records; a 48K, about 300. In all cases, a disk-based system will hold about 75 less due to DOS overheard.

Available for TRS-80* models I and III on tape or disk, YOUR FAMILY TREE requires a minimum of 16K RAM. Enjoy the benefits of this powerful and flexible charting system now for just $29.95.

**ACORN PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE AT FINE COMPUTER STORES EVERYWHERE**

## MONEY MANAGER

**By Andrew P. Bartorillo**

A complete management tool for the home budget, it accurately keeps track of your checkbook and provides an easy method of budget allocation.

You can store information on up to 100 checkbook entries per month (250 with 48K), specify any automatic withdrawals, keep records of tax-deductibles, and record expenses by category. You can even break up charge account payments into the proper categories.

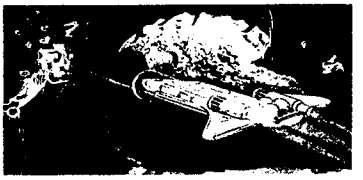
Requires TRS-80* model I or III with a minimum of 32K and one disk drive. Order now for only $39.95.

## LOST COLONY

**By David Feitelberg**

It's the world's first deep space colony and you are the economic manager. A remarkable simulation, LOST COLONY arms you with maps and charts as tools for resource management. You assign human and robotic labor, explore new land, and set production quotas. At the same time you must determine equitable pay scales and taxes.

Communicate through your Model I or III using full sentences or short commands. A challenging game, it might give you insight into real life management as well. Available on 16K tape or 32K disk for only $19.95 each.



## SPACE ROCKS

**By Steven Kearns**

Huge antimatter rocks appear on the Tactical Display Screen of your spacecraft. You blast away but they just explode into smaller chunks for you to destroy. To add to your woes, alien ships and time bombs appear periodically. If the ships hit you or the timers reach zero—BOOM! Maneuver, fire lasers, jump to hyperspace—anything to avoid the onslaught. For one or two players, with nine skill levels.

A realtime arcade game with sound, for TRS-80* model I or III. Versions for 16K tape or 32K disk are $19.95 each.

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

(202) 544-4259

**Acorn**

Software Products, Inc.

634 North Carolina Avenue, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

***ALL ACORN ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE SUPPLIED FOR TRS-80* MODELS I & III***

MAIL ORDERS: Include $2.00 shipping & handling (D.C. residents add 6% sales tax).
CHARGE CARD CUSTOMERS: Call (202) 544-4259 for fastest service.

# Small business invoice program

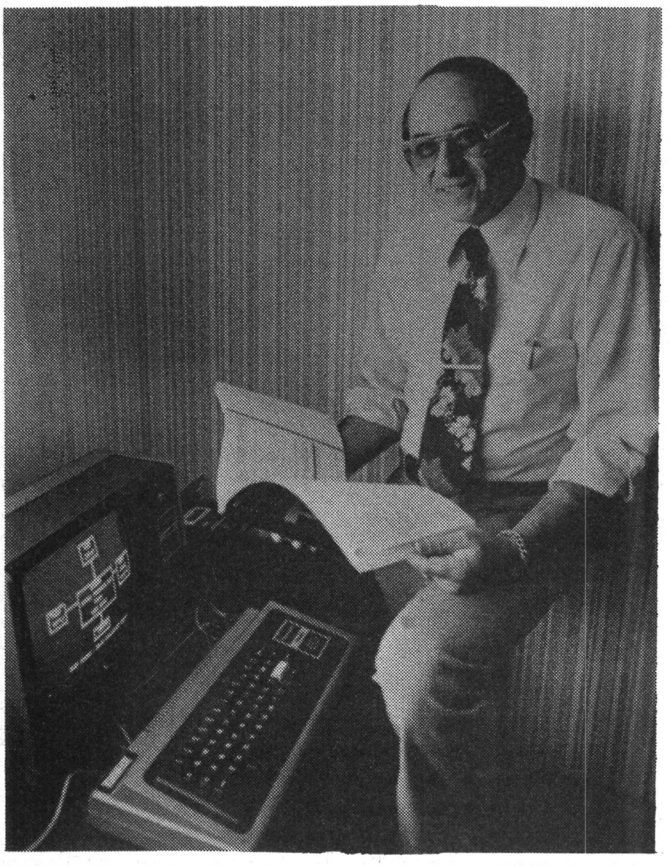
## *Generates an invoice and label*

**Model I/III and Color Computer with 16K extended BASIC**

**Fred Blechman, Canoga Park, CA**

If you operate a business, you use an invoice of some sort. You may call it an order form, purchase order, bill, sales receipt, sales ticket, job order or something else. If you regularly sell ten different items or less, this program will print and total your invoice, showing each purchase as well as special items and remarks. It will indicate the amount of any overpayment or amount due and will also print out address labels.

**The author, Fred Blechman.**



### The Need Arises

When I started a small mail order business selling software for the Radio Shack TRS-80 a few years ago, I used a small, two-part carbon sales book—the kind you get for about 30 cents at a five-and-dime or stationary store. It looked Mickey Mouse and was! As the business grew and I offered more items for sale, the invoice got more complicated.

When business income made a custom invoice affordable, I had a local print shop run invoice forms with my company name, address and phone number. I still wrote out each invoice and shipping label until one day it dawned on me . . . Here I was selling computer programs and not using the computer for a job it could easily do. So, I wrote the Small Business Invoice Program.

### Not for Everyone

If you're conversant in BASIC, you can see from the program listing how simple and unsophisticated it is. For that reason, it has some practical limitations. Of course, you must have a printer, since the purpose of the program is to generate an invoice and address labels. However, if you sell more than ten different items, this program won't do the job without several changes beyond the scope of this article.

As written, the program is intended for use with carbon paper or NCR forms since it prints out in *real time* and the information is *not* stored for additional copies or historical records. These compromises in capability greatly simplify the program but will not satisfy all needs, even though they satisfy mine.

My printer is an Okidata Microline 80 which handles

up to three thicknesses of paper as well as roll and pin feed paper. If your printer does not handle more than one thickness of paper, you can't use this program properly. this program is designed for a 4½" wide form. If your printer does not have condensed characters, you can use an 8½" wide invoice form. If your printer only has tractor or pin feed, you'll have to tape the invoice to the top of your regular paper and have it carry the invoice through the printer. Of course, you can also buy pre-printed tractor fed invoice forms—but if you're *that* big a spender, you'll probably want something more elaborate than this "plain vanilla" invoice program.

Look at the sample run and use the program as it is a few times to become familiar with the prompts, screen display and printout. The text, item descriptions and prices are, of course, the ones I use. You must customize the program for your own use.

### Customizing

Enter the description and price of each item you sell on a separate DATA line, starting at line 1000. Looking at lines 1000-1030 in the lasting as examples, notice that each line contains a short description followed by a comma and then the unit price. Do not enter more than ten items since the program will ignore any beyond ten. Do not omit line 1200 as it is needed when you have less than ten items.

Next, correct lines 240-330 to reflect your own DATA. Each DATA item is entered into arrays A$(X) and P(X) by lines 210-330. The first DATA item is A$(1), with a price of P(1) and goes to A$(5) in line 285 since I have five items for sale. If you have more than four items, add them between lines 280 and 290. If you have more or less than five DATA items, renumber the (6) and (7) in lines 290, 300, 310, 320, 330, 420 and 430.

Change the text in lines 20-50 to provide instructions for proper alignment of your own invoice form and put your name, instead of mine, in line 810. The sales tax is calculated and printed by program line 530 as 6 percent of the total (T=.06*TT). If necessary, change this and "6% CA SALES TAX" later in line 530.

This all sounds like a lot of work. It isn't. The changes are pretty obvious once you get the hang of the program and they are easier to do than to describe. Once you customize the program to your own needs, you can make copies for everyday use without making any changes.

### Using the Program

Using the program is very easy. Load the customized program into your TRS-80, type and enter RUN. Insert your invoice form in the printer and make sure it's ready to print. Now, using the keyboard, follow the screen prompts to enter the date, customer name and address. Three address lines are available. If you don't need the last one, just press ENTER. This information will print out on the invoice one line at a time as it's entered. If you start a line with a quotation mark, you can use any punctuation on that line except another quotation mark.

Once you've completed the customer information, the screen will show a menu of items that can be ordered by number. Just type and ENTER the menu number and the screen will confirm the choice and ask you the quantity. Type and Enter the quantity. That item, with the *extended* price, will be printed on your invoice (but *not* on the screen). The computer memory keeps track of total cost.

Notice my menu item (6) is Special Order Item which can be used to type in *anything* for that line. I use this for special items not in DATA or quantity discounts. Enter the description, price each (using a minus number for discount, refund, rebate or other negative amount) and quantity.

When all items have been entered, Type and Enter the menu number for End of Order. Answer Y or N to the sales tax question. If you select N, the sales tax will be ignored by the printer.

You have the opportunity to enter a shipping and handling charge, after which a grand total is printed. The program calculates whether the payment was correct, over or under, and prints the appropriate message and amount.

If you have any remarks, such as specifying separate ships, back orders, price change or a personal message, the program will print one line at a time until you

**Sample Run**

**Blechman Enterprises**

7217 BERNADINE AVE.
CANOGA PARK, CALIFORNIA 91307
PHONE (AREA 213) 346-7024

5/23/81 PHONE:(213)999-8888

JOE DOAKS
123 4th ST.
ANYTOWN CA 91399

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | AMWAY PRODUCT DISTRIBUTOR PROGRAMS | 30.00 |
| 1 | SMALL HOME-BUSINESS PROGRAMS | 25.00 |
| 1 | ''PROGRAMS FOR BEGINNERS.....'' BOOK | 8.95 |
| 1 | ''PROGRAMS FOR BEGINNERS.....'' CASSETTE | 10.95 |
| | TOTAL..... | 74.90 |
| | 6% CA SALES TAX..... | 4.49 |
| | SHIPPING/HANDLING..... | 0.00 |
| | GRAND TOTAL..... | 79.39 |

PAID CHECK # 123 $ 74.9 AMOUNT DUE: $ 4.49 . PLEASE REMIT.
BOOK AND TAPE BEING SENT SPECIAL 4th CLASS MAIL.

THANKS FOR THE ORDER!

FRED BLECHMAN

**Sample Address Label**

JOE DOAKS
123 4th ST.
ANYTOWN CA 91399

respond with N to the remarks query. When you've finished your remarks, the program prints "Thanks for the Order!" followed by your name, then moves beyond the bottom of the invoice for easy removal from the printer.

Now you can print as many address labels as you need after removing your invoice and positioning the printer paper. The labels may be applied with rubber cement or any other adhesive. I prefer 2" clear plastic tape to protect the label as well as hold it in place.

### Special Program Commands

There are three special commands in this program that require some explanation. Two of them involve the Microline 80 printer. Your printer may require a different command. In program line 70, the LPRINTCHR$(29) sets the printer to 16.5 characters per inch instead of the normal 10. This condensed printing is necessary to get a reasonable amount of information on the 4½" wide invoice I use. In line 820, the LPRINTCHR$(30) returns the printer to 10 characters per inch for printing address labels.

The last program line, 2000, allows you to make two complete program copies on cassette with a two-second gap between them. Just Type and Enter RUN 2000 with your recorder ready to record. This works without change for the Model I. However, for the Model III, change OUT255,4 to OUT236,2. Other than that, the rest of the program will work with either Model I Level II or Model III BASIC.

So there it is. I've found this program saves me time, eliminates errors and confusion, makes my invoices consistent and provides a professional image for my small software business. If you wish to save program entry/debugging time, send $6 to Blechman Enterprises, 7217 Bernadine Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91307 (213)346-7024 for a program cassette (postpaid USA and Canada; $2 shipping foreign. CA residents add 6% sales tax) complete with an actual invoice!

---

This program is one of six programs in the Small Home Business Package available for $29.95 from the author. Write him for details.

---

**Program Variables**
**In Order of Appearance**

| | |
|---|---|
| DA$ | Date |
| P$ | Phone number |
| N$ | Customer name |
| A1$ | First address line |
| A2$ | Second address line |
| A3$ | Third address line |
| T | Total item price |
| TT | Total order price |
| X | READ-DATA counter |
| A$(X) | Item description |
| P(X) | Item each price |
| M | Menu item number |
| Q | Quantity |
| PR$ | PRINTUSING item format string |
| TT$ | PRINTUSING total format string |
| X$ | Sales tax Y/N response |
| H | Shipping/handling charge |
| PAY$ | Check Y/N response |
| CH | Check number |
| CA | Check amount |
| OP | Overpaid amount |
| AD | Amount due |
| R$ | Remark Y/N response |
| X | Blank line counter |
| L$ | Label Y/N response |
| X | Continue program response |
| D$ | Item description |
| P | Price each |
| I | Interval loop counter |

**Listing 1**
**Small Business Invoice Program**
**for Models I and III**

```
10 CLS:CLEAR200:REM * COPYRIGHT FRED BL
ECHMAN 1981 * 5/23/81 *
20 PRINT:PRINT"BLECHMAN ENTERPRISES INV
OICE PROGRAM:
30 PRINT:PRINT"PLACE NCR 5-1/2 X 4-1/4
INVOICE FORM IN PRINTER, WITH LEFT EDGE
40 PRINT"OF FORM AT LEFT EDGE OF CUTTIN
G BAR, AND LOWER LINE OF LOGO AT
50 PRINT"THE TOP OF THE CUTTING BAR....
60 PRINT:PRINT"MAKE SURE PRINTER IS ON
AND READY.....":PRINT:PRINT
70 PRINT:LPRINTCHR$(29)
80 INPUT"DATE (MM/DD/YY)";DA$:LPRINT DA
$;:LPRINTTAB(30)
90 INPUT"ENTER PHONE, IF KNOWN...";P$:I
F P$<>"" LPRINT"PHONE:";P$:ELSE LPRINT"
PHONE: UNKNOWN"
100 PRINT:LPRINT" "
110 REM * ENTER NAME AND ADDRESS - 4-LI
NES MAX. *
120 INPUT"NAME";N$:LPRINTN$
130 A1$=" ":INPUT"ADDRESS LINE (NO COMM
AS)";A1$:LPRINTA1$
140 A2$=" ":INPUT"ADDRESS LINE (NO COMM
AS)";A2$:LPRINTA2$
150 A3$=" ":INPUT"ADDRESS LINE (NO COMM
AS)";A3$:LPRINTA3$
160 T=0:TT=0
200 LPRINT" ":REM * SELECT ORDERED ITEM
S *
210 FOR X=1TO10
220 READ A$(X),P(X):IF A$(X)="END" GOTO
240
230 NEXTX
240 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"WHICH OF THE FOLLOW
ING ITEMS ARE ORDERED?"
250 PRINT:PRINT"(1) ";A$(1)
```

# SAVE / on Software and Hardware for TRS-80®

## CHEXTEXT®

Let your TRS-80® do the proofreading on your SCRIPSIT® text files!!

Features of this program include:

- Complete dictionary maintenance including the addition and deletion of words.
- Menu driven for ease of operation.
- Spelling Checker
- FREE expanded dictionaries available, depending on your drive storage capabilities.

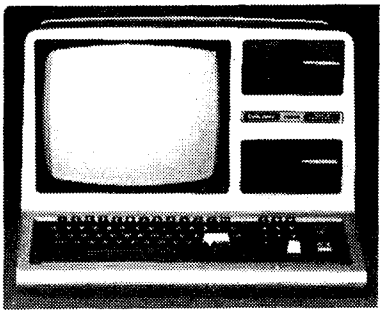
**NEW LOWER PRICE $59.95**

## MODEL III PRICE LIST

(All 48K with TANDON drives)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 single sided 40 track drive | $1695.00 |
| 2 single sided 40 track drives | 1895.00 |
| 1 dual sided 40 track drive | 1820.00 |
| 2 dual sided 40 track drives | 2145.00 |
| 1 single sided 80 track drive | 1845.00 |
| 2 single sided 80 track drives | 2175.00 |
| 1 dual sided 80 track drive | 1995.00 |
| 2 dual sided 80 track drives | 2395.00 |
| with RS-232 C Add | 115.00 |

NOTE: These Model III computers contain Apparat installed disk drives and memory. They are warranted by Apparat, Inc. for 90 days.



## MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES

### DISKETTES

Double density-soft sectored-replacement guaranteed. Spindle/Hub protected. (5¼" only)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Verbatim** Datalife 5¼" 40 track | $24.95 |
| Apparat's No Name 5¼" 40 track | $19.95 |
| Verbatim Datalife 8" model II | $39.95 |

### PAPER

| | |
|---|---|
| 9½"x11" blank white, tractor feed paper, full box 15# or 20# | $24.95 |
| 14½"x11" green bar, tractor feed paper, full box | $34.95 |
| 3½"x15/16" tractor feed mailing labels | $19.95 |

### OTHER

| | |
|---|---|
| 5¼" plastic library case | $ 1.95 |
| 8" plastic library case | $ 4.95 |
| 5¼" Flip-sort | $18.95 |
| 8" Flip-sort | $31.95 |
| 16K memory kits | $19.95 |

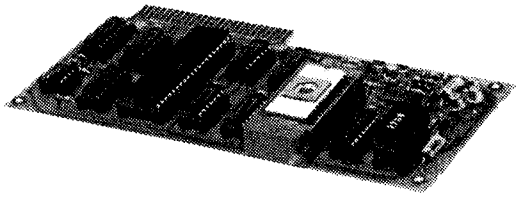
## APPARAT'S PROM BLASTER

**An eprom programmer for all 25 X X and 27 X X chips. TRS-80®**

| | |
|---|---|
| **MOD I & III** | **$149.00** |
| **CABLE** | **$ 17.95** |

**BUS EXTENDER**

**mini version with 2 card slots and no enclosure ..... $ 69.95**



## SPECIAL - FREE GRAFTRAX

with **EPSON** MX-80 Printers

MX-80 **$499.00**

MX-80F/T **$575.00**

MX-100 **$775.00**

Printer Cables **$24.00**

(Specify Computer Type)

**WE ALSO STOCK OKIDATA & NEC PRINTERS CALL FOR PRICES**

## ASSORTED ITEMS OF INTEREST

**MICRO CLINIC, Mod I $24.95, Mod III $29.95**
The ultimate in memory & disk diagnostics

**MEAL MASTER, Mod I & III Disk $24.95**
meal planning & grocery shopping aid

**FLEXTEXT/80** (requires Graftrax) **$34.95**
ultilize the additional features of the MX-80 printers under model I & III scripsit

**MICRO ACCOUNTING SYSTEM, $479.00**
Interactive G/L, A/R, A/P & checkbook manager

**UNI-TERM/80, $89.00**
Universal terminal program that takes advantage of the extended NEWDOS/80 commands

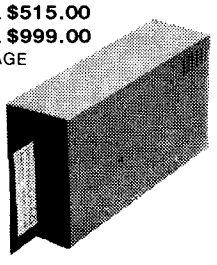
**BASIC BETTER & FASTER BOOK, $23.95**

## NEW LOWER PRICES ON TANDON DISK DRIVES

Complete with power supply, chassis & configured for TRS-80® Model I or III

- Single sided 40 track ..... **$285.00**
- Dual 40 or Single 80 track ..... **$415.00**
- Dual sided 80 track ..... **$515.00**
- **Special** - 2 Dual sided 80's ..... **$999.00**

(ADDS ALMOST 1.5 MEGABYTES OF STORAGE TO A D. D. MOD I OR A MOD III)



## MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE

Converts a standard TRS-80 Model I to Double Density.
Apparat Doubler & NEWDOS/80 V 2.0.
$278.00 value for only **$219.00**
Doubler alone **$129.00**

## NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0

The most sophisticated DOS ever produced for the TRS-80® Models I and III. It provides the user with "MAINFRAME" power on a "MICRO".

Some Features available are:

- Jobstream Control Language
- Mod I/Mod III Diskette interchangability
- Double Density Support on Model I
- Pagenation of BASIC listings on the screen
- Basic program single stepping
- Dynamic variable manipulation
- Multiple array sorts with BASIC CMD
- Complete technical support provided

All this plus much more for only

**$149.00**

**InfoWorld**
**Software Report Card**

***NEWDOS/80***
***Version 2.0***

| | Poor | Fair | Good | Excellent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Performance | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☑ |
| Documentation | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☑ |
| Ease of Use | ☐ | ☐ | ☑ | ☐ |
| Error Handling | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☑ |

VISA

# Apparat, Inc. "On-going Support for Microcomputers"

4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy. • Denver, CO 80237 • (303) 741-1778 • (800) 525-7674

Scripsit & TRS 80 are a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

Freight F O B Denver call for shipping charges Foreign Orders shipped Air Freight

Circle # 15

```
260 PRINT"(2) ";A$(2)
270 PRINT"(3) ";A$(3)
280 PRINT"(4) ";A$(4)
285 PRINT"(5) ";A$(5)
290 PRINT"(6).....SPECIAL ORDER ITEM..
....."
300 PRINT"(7).....END OF ORDER....."
310 PRINT:INPUT"PRESS 1,2,3,4,5,6  OR 7
 ONLY....AND ENTER";M
320 IF M<1 OR M>7 GOTO 310
330 IF M=6 OR M=7 GOTO400
340 PRINT:PRINT"HOW MANY ";A$(M);:INPUT
" ORDERED";Q:T=Q*P(M):TT=TT+T
400 PR$="###    %
                    %  ####.##"
410 TT$="%
                   %   ####.##"
420 IF M=6 GOTO900
430 IF M=7 GOTO500
440 LPRINTUSINGPR$;Q;A$(M);T
450 GOTO240
500 PRINTSTRING$(62,"-"):PRINTUSINGTT$;
"      TOTAL.....";TT
510 LPRINTSTRING$(62,"-"):LPRINTUSINGTT
$;"                          TOTAL.....
..............";TT
520 PRINT:INPUT"SALES TAX (Y/N)";X$
530 IFX$="Y" THEN T=.06*TT:T=INT(T*100+
.5)/100:PRINTUSINGTT$;"     TAX....";T:
LPRINTUSINGTT$;"
   6% CA SALES TAX.....";T:TT=TT+T
540 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER SHIPPING/HANDLING
 (0 IF NONE)";H:TT=TT+H
550 PRINTUSINGTT$;"     HANDLING.......
";H:LPRINTUSINGTT$;"
      SHIPPING/HANDLING........";H
560 PRINTUSINGTT$;"     GRAND TOTAL....
.........";TT:LPRINTUSINGTT$;"
                  GRAND TOTAL.........
....";TT
570 LPRINT" ":INPUT"PAID CHECK (Y/N)";P
AY$
580 IF PAY$="Y" INPUT"CHECK NUMBER";CH:
LPRINT"PAID CHECK #";CH;
590 IF PAY$="Y" INPUT"CHECK AMOUNT";CA:
LPRINT"$";CA;
600 OP=CA-TT:AD=TT-CA:OP=INT(OP*100+.5)
/100:AD=INT(AD*100+.5)/100
610 IF OP>0 PRINT"OVERPAID $";OP:LPRINT
"OVERPAID $";OP;"! REFUND ENCLOSED.":GO
TO650
620 IF AD>0 PRINT"AMOUNT DUE: $";AD:LPR
INT"AMOUNT DUE: $";AD;". PLEASE REMIT."
:GOTO650
630 IF OP=0 AND AD=0 THEN PRINT"  CORRE
CT AMOUNT.":LPRINT" CORRECT AMOUNT.":GO
TO650
640 LPRINT" ":PRINT
650 INPUT"ANY REMARKS (Y/N)";R$
660 IF R$="Y" THEN R$=" ":PRINT"TYPE AN
D ENTER REMARKS, STARTING WITH QUOTE":I
NPUTR$
670 IF R$="N" GOTO800
680 LPRINTR$:GOTO650
800 LPRINT" ":LPRINT"THANKS FOR THE ORD
ER!"
810 LPRINT"                                FR
ED BLECHMAN
820 FORX=1TO5:LPRINT" ":NEXTX:PRINT:LPR
INTCHR$(30)
825 L$="Y":INPUT"ADDRESS LABEL (Y/N)";L
$
830 IF L$="Y" INPUT"REMOVE INVOICE AND
PREPARE PRINTER PAPER. PRESS ENTER...";
X
840 IFL$="Y" LPRINTN$:LPRINTA1$:LPRINTA
2$:LPRINTA3$
845 INPUT"ANOTHER LABEL (Y/N)";L$:IF L$
="Y" LPRINT" ":LPRINT" ":GOTO840
850 CLEAR50:END
900 PRINT:INPUT"DESCRIPTION OF ITEM";D$
910 INPUT"PRICE EACH";P:INPUT"HOW MANY"
;Q:T=Q*P:TT=TT+T
920 LPRINTUSINGPR$;Q;D$;T:GOTO240
1000 DATA AMWAY PRODUCT DISTRIBUTOR PRO
GRAMS,30
1010 DATA SMALL HOME-BUSINESS PROGRAMS,
25
1015 DATA ORDER VERIFICATION UPDATE,10
1020 DATA"''PROGRAMS FOR BEGINNERS.....
'' BOOK",8.95
1030 DATA TELEPHONE PROGRAMS,10
1200 DATA END,0
2000 CSAVE"1":OUT255,4:FORI=1TO2000:NEX
T:CSAVE"1"
```

**Listing 2**
**Small Business Invoice Program**
**For the Color Computer**

```
10 CLS:CLEAR200
20 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"PLACE NCR 5-
1/2 X 4-1/4 INVOICE FORM IN PRINTER, WI
TH LEFT EDGE OF FORM AT LEFT EDGE OF CU
TTING BAR, AND LOWER LINE OF LOGO AT
50 PRINT"THE TOP OF THE CUTTING BAR."
60 PRINT:PRINT"MAKE SURE PRINTER IS ON
AND READY.....":PRINT:PRINT
70 PRINT:PRINT#-2,CHR$(29)
80 INPUT"DATE (MM/DD/YY)";DA$:PRINT#-2,
DA$;:PRINT#-2,TAB(30)
90 INPUT"ENTER PHONE, IF KNOWN...";P$:I
FP$<>"" THEN PRINT#-2,"PHONE:";P$:ELSE
PRINT#-2,"PHONE: UNKNOWN"
```

```
100 PRINT:PRINT#-2," "
110 REM *ENTER NAME AND ADDRESS -4- LIN
ES MAX. *
120 INPUT"NAME";N$:PRINT#-2,N$
130 A1$=" ":INPUT"ADDRESS LINE (NO COMM
AS)";A1$:PRINT#-2,A1$
140 A2$=" ":INPUT"ADDRESS LINE (NO COMM
AS)";A2$:PRINT#-2,A2$
150 A3$=" ":INPUT"ADDRESS LINE (NO COMM
AS)";A3$:PRINT#-2,A3$
160 T=0:TT=0
200 PRINT#-2," ":REM SELECT ORDERED ITE
MS
210 FOR X=1TO10
220 READ A$(X),P(X):IFA$(X)="END"GOTO24
0
230 NEXT X
240 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"WHICH OF THE FOLLOW
ING ITEMS ARE ORDERED"
250 PRINT:PRINT"(1) ";A$(1)
260 PRINT"(2) ";A$(2)
270 PRINT"(3) ";A$(3)
280 PRINT"(4) ";A$(4)
285 PRINT"(5) ";A$(5)
290 PRINT"(6)  <SPECIAL ORDER ITEM>"
300 PRINT"(7)  <END OF ORDER>"
310 PRINT:INPUT"PRESS 1,2,3,4,5,6 OR 7
ONLY AND ENTER";M
320 IF M<1 OR M>7 GOTO 310
330 IF M=6 OR M=7 GOTO 400
340 PRINT:PRINT"HOW MANY ";A$(M);:INPUT
" ORDERED";Q:T=Q*P(M):TT=TT+T
400 PR$="###   %
                    %  ####.##"
410 TT$="%
                     %   ####.##"
420 IF M=6 GOTO 900
430 IF M=7 GOTO 500
440 PRINT#-2,USINGPR$;Q;A$(M);T
450 GOTO 240
500 PRINTSTRING$(62,"-"):PRINTUSING TT$
;"      TOTAL.....";TT
510 PRINT#-2,STRING$(62,"-"):PRINT#-2,U
SINGTT$;"                              TOT
AL.....";TT
520 PRINT:INPUT"SALES TAX (Y/N)";X$
530 IFX$="Y"THEN T=.06*TT:T=INT(T*100+.
5)/100:PRINTUSINGTT$;"      TAX....";T:P
RINT#-2,USINGTT$;"
      6% CA SALES TAX.....";T:TT=TT
+T
540 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER SHIPPING/HANDLING
(0 IF NONE";H:TT=TT+H
550 PRINTUSINGTT$;"      HANDLING.....
";H:PRINT#-2,USINGTT$;"  HANDING.....
...";H
560 PRINTUSINGTT$;"      GRAND TOTAL....
.....";TT:PRINT#-2,USINGTT$;"
                    GRAND TOTAL.....
.....";TT
570 PRINT#-2," ":INPUT"PAID CHECK (Y/N)"
;PAY$
580 IF PAY$="Y" THEN INPUT"CHECK NUMBER
";CH:PRINT#-2,"PAID CHECK #";CH;
590 IF PAY$="Y" THEN INPUT"CHECK AMOUNT
";CA:PRINT#-2,"$";CA;
600 OP=CA-TT:AD=TT-CA:OP=INT(OP*100+.5)
/100:AD=INT(AD*100+.5)/100
610 IF OP>0 THEN PRINT"OVERPAID $";OP:P
RINT#-2,"OVERPAID $";OP;" REFUND ENCLOS
ED.":GOTO650
620 IF AD>0 THEN PRINT"AMOUNT DUE: $";A
D:PRINT#-2,"AMOUNT DUE: $";AD;".PLEASE
REMIT. ":GOTO650
630 IF OP=0 AND AD=0 THEN PRINT"CORRECT
 AMOUNT.":PRINT#-2," CORRECT AMOUNT.":G
OTO650
640 PRINT#-2," ":PRINT
650 INPUT"ANY REMARKS (Y/N)";R$
660 IF R$="Y" THEN R$=" ":PRINT"TYPE AN
D ENTER REMARKS, STARTING WITH QUOTE":I
NPUT TR$
670 IF R$="N" GOTO 800
680 PRINT#-2,TR$:GOTO650
800 PRINT#-2," ":PRINT#-2,"THANKS FOR T
HE ORDER!"
810 PRINT#-2,"
 FRED BLECHMAN"
820 FORX=1TO5:PRINT#-2," ":NEXTX:PRINT:
PRINT#-2,CHR$(30)
825 L$="Y":INPUT"ADDRESS LABEL (Y/N)";L
$
830 IF L$="Y" THEN INPUT"REMOVE INVOICE
 AND PREPARE PRINTER PAPER. PRESS ENTER
...";X
840 IF L$="Y" THEN PRINT#-2,N$:PRINT#-2
,A1$:PRINT#-2,A2$:PRINT#-2,A3$
850 CLEAR 50:END
900 PRINT:INPUT"DESCRIPTION OF ITEM";D$
910 INPUT"PRICE EACH";P:INPUT"HOW MANY"
;Q:T=Q*P:TT=TT+T
920 PRINT#-2,USINGPR$;Q;D$;T:GOTO240
1000 DATA AMWAY PRODUCT DISTRIBUTOR PRO
GRAMS,30
1010 DATA SMALL HOME-BUSINESS PROGRAMS,
25
1015 DATA ORDER VERIFICATION UPDATE,10
1020 DATA"''PROGRAMS FOR BEGINNERS.....
'' BOOK",8.95
1030 DATA TELEPHONE PROGRAMS,10
1200 DATA END,0
1300 END
```

■

# Interest calculations

## *Generate comparative data with your microcomputer*

**Model I/III**

Charles R. Jones, Germantown, MD

This program manipulates several variations of interest calculations in a manner that is somewhat instructional as well as useful. The first three types of interest calculations allow experimentation by allowing any of the variables to be "unknown". They are progressively more difficult and lead into the last three variations, which sound more complex but are actually just as straightforward. The six aspects of interest calculations presented (simple, compound, debt payments, savings accumulation, annuities and perpetuities) represent the most concise yet complete program that you will be likely to find anywhere.

The fourth variation uses a printer since it is a little more complex. One of my friends tried to get a savings account forecast from his bank, assuming that he deposited his retirement check every month at the new high interest rates. His check increases annually with the cost of living, but Uncle Sam has to have his cut. Needless to say, his bank could not help, and he asked me to generate some comparison data on my TRS-80.

Many of us freeze up and stumble over problems like this which are supposedly a snap. All that is needed is a quick reminder of the variables involved and a program to sort out the question that we are really asking. For example, the third variation will refine your debt payments to fit the other data that you have. If it is to provide the number of payments, it will usually give you an extra payment at a reduced rate rather than a fractional payment. Likewise, it will look for the first quarter percent interest rate that satisfies the data since most payments are based on fractional interest rather than decimal parts.

**Program Listing for Interest Calculations**

```
10 ' INTEREST CALCULATIONS
20 ' COPYRIGHT 1981 BY CHARLIE JONES
30 ' REFERENCE TEXT: ENGINEERING ECONOM
  Y BY E. PAUL DeGARMO
40 DEFDBL I,P,N,R,S,B
50 CLS:PRINT "INTEREST CALCULATIONS IND
  EX":PRINT:PRINT
60 PRINT "    1. SIMPLE INTEREST"
70 PRINT "    2. COMPOUND INTEREST (BASI
  C)"
80 PRINT "    3. DEBT PAYMENTS"
90 PRINT "    4. SAVINGS ACCUMULATIONS"
100 PRINT "    5. ANNUITIES"
110 PRINT "    6. PERPETUITIES "
120 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "    ENTER THE NUM
  BER DESIRED";IX:IF IX>6THEN120  ELSE
  CLS:ON IX GOTO 130  ,390  ,560  ,850
   ,1320 ,1450
130 PRINT "SIMPLE INTEREST: I=P*N*R , W
  HERE I IS THE AMOUNT OF"
```

# QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 COLOR!

**ADVENTURES!!!!**

**For TRS-80, and COLOR-80.** These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are inter-active fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventures require 16K on COLOR-80 and TRS-80. They sell for $14.95 each.

**ESCAPE FROM MARS**
(by Rodger Olsen)
This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

**PYRAMID** (by Rodger Olsen)
This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

**TREK ADVENTURE** (by Bob Retelle)
This one takes place aboard a familiar starship. The crew has left for good reasons - but they forgot to take you, and now you are in deep trouble.

**DEATH SHIP** (by Rodger Olsen)
Our first and original ADVENTURE, this one takes place aboard a cruise ship - but it ain't the Love Boat.

**VAMPIRE CASTLE** (by Mike Bassman)
This is a contest between you and old Drac - and it's getting a little dark outside. $14.95 each.

**SPACE SHUTTLE**
**ONE OR TWO PLAYER HIGH RES GAME** — Your mission is to dock with an orbiting space platform — but you may have to land on the planetary surface for refueling first. A real value in a high res real time game. $6.95.

**KILLERBOT** — (Available in 4K) — Real time action at 20 levels of difficulty as you run, sneak, and dodge your way through a bloody field of Killer Robots. Get across or die! Joysticks or Keyboard controls. TRS-80 COLOR (ANY BASIC 4K or more.). $9.95.

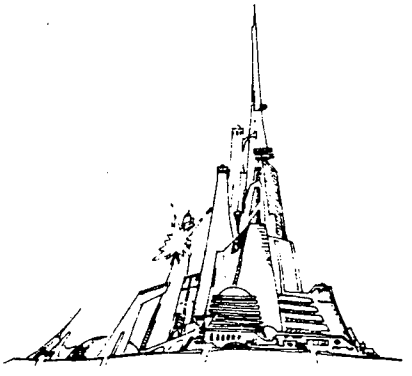
**SLASHBALL** (Available in 4K) — This one is best described as a thinkers arcade game. It rewards fast reflexes and clear thinking — like nothing you have ever seen before. It is one of our best family games for one or two players. $9.95.

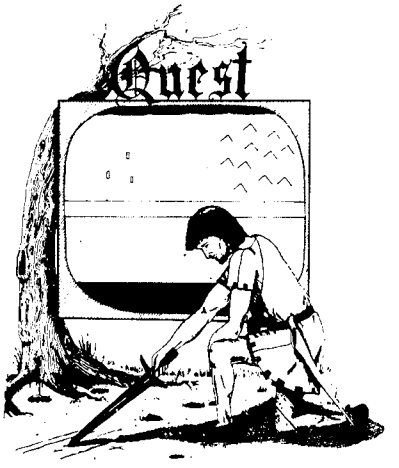
**TIMETREK** - A REAL TIME, REAL GRAPHICS STARTRECK. See your torpedoes hit and watch your instruments work in real time. No more unrealistic scrolling displays! $14.95.

**STARFIGHTER** - This one man space war game pits you against spacecruisers, battlewagons, and one man fighters, you have the view from your cockpit window, a real time working instrument panel, and your wits. Another real time goody. $9.95

**BATTLEFLEET** - This grown up version of Battleship is the toughest thinking game available on OSI or 80 computers. There is no luck involved as you seek out the computers hidden fleet. A topographical toughie. $9.95

**LABYRINTH** — 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC — With amazing 3D graphics, you fight your way through a maze facing real time monsters. The graphics are real enogh to cause claustrophobia. The most realistic game that I have ever seen on either system. $14.95.






**QUEST** - A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others, Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. 16K COLOR-80 OR TRS-80 ONLY $14.95.

**SPACE ZAPPER** — Protect your central Star Base from ships that attack from all four sides. Fast reflexes are required as the action speeds up. Great for kids or Dads. This game has high speed high resolution graphics and looks as if it just stepped out of the arcades. — 16K extended or 32K disk. BASIC TRS-80 Color only. $14.95.

*Please specify system on all orders*

**This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We have arcade and thinking games, utilities and business programs for the OS1 and TRS-80 Color. We add new programs every week. Send $1.00 for our complete catalog.**

**AARDVARK - 80**

**TRS 80** **2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088** **TRS 80 COLOR**

**(313) 669-3110**

Circle # 16

```
140 PRINT "INTEREST IN DOLLARS, P IS TH
  E PRINCIPAL OR PRESENT"
150 PRINT "WORTH OF THE MONEY INVOLVED,
   N IS THE NUMBER OF"
160 PRINT "INTEREST PERIODS, AND R IS T
  HE INTEREST RATE % "
170 PRINT "PER PERIOD."
180 PRINT:PRINT
190 INPUT "WHICH VALUE IS UNKNOWN (ENTE
  R I,P,N OR R) ";U$
200 IF U$="I" THEN GOSUB 310  :GOSUB 32
  0  :GOSUB 330  :GOSUB 340  :GOTO 250

210 IF U$="P" THEN GOSUB 380  :GOSUB 32
  0  :GOSUB 330  :GOSUB 350  :GOTO 250

220 IF U$="N" THEN GOSUB 380  :GOSUB 31
  0  :GOSUB 330  :GOSUB 360  :GOTO 250

230 IF U$="R" THEN GOSUB 380  :GOSUB 31
  0  :GOSUB 320  :GOSUB 370  :GOTO 250

240 GOTO190
250 CLS:PRINT "INTEREST (I) : ";:IF I=0
   THEN PRINT USING "$$####.##";S-P ELS
  E PRINT USING "$$####.##";I
260 PRINT"PRINCIPAL (P): ";USING "$$###
  #.##";P:IF S=0 THEN S=P
270 PRINT "PRINCIPAL PLUS INTEREST: ";U
  SING "$$####.##";I+S
280 PRINT"PERIODS (N)  :  ";USING "##.#
  ";N
290 PRINT"RATE (R)     :  ";USING "##.#
  ###";R*100;:PRINT " %"
300 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "ENTER TO RETURN
  TO INDEX";I:RUN
310 INPUT "ENTER THE PRINCIPAL (P):";P:
  RETURN
320 INPUT "ENTER # OF PERIODS  (N):";N:
  RETURN
330 INPUT "ENTER INTEREST RATE PER PERI
  OD (R), IN PERCENT:";R:R=R/100:RETURN

340 I=P*N*R:RETURN
350 P=I/(N*R):RETURN
360 N=I/(P*R):RETURN
370 R=I/(P*N):RETURN
380 INPUT "AMOUNT OF INTEREST (I):";I:R
  ETURN

390 PRINT "COMPOUND INTEREST: S=P*(1+R/
  100)^N, WHERE S IS THE TOTAL"
400 PRINT "AMOUNT DUE IF THE INTEREST B
  ECOMES PRINCIPAL AT THE"
410 PRINT "END OF EACH PERIOD, P IS THE
   PRINCIPAL AMOUNT AT"
420 PRINT "THE START, R IS THE INTEREST
   RATE IN PERCENT FOR"
430 PRINT "EACH PERIOD, AND N IS THE NU
  MBER OF PERIODS."
440 PRINT:PRINT
450 INPUT "WHICH VALUE IS UNKNOWN (ENTE
  R S,P,R OR N) ";U$
460 IF U$="S" THEN GOSUB 310  :GOSUB 32
  0  :GOSUB 330  :GOSUB 510  :GOTO250

470 IF U$="P" THEN GOSUB 550  :GOSUB 32
  0  :GOSUB 330  :GOSUB 520  :GOTO250

480 IF U$="R" THEN GOSUB 550  :GOSUB 32
  0  :GOSUB 310  :GOSUB 530  :GOTO250

490 IF U$="N" THEN GOSUB 550  :GOSUB 31
  0  :GOSUB 330  :GOSUB 540  :GOTO250

500 GOTO450
510 S=P*((1+R)^N):I=S-P:RETURN
520 P=S/((1+R)^N):RETURN
530 R=((S/P)^(1/N))-1:RETURN
540 N=(LOG(S)-LOG(P))/LOG(1+R):RETURN
550 INPUT "TOTAL, INTEREST PLUS PRINCIP
  AL : ";S:RETURN
560 PRINT "DEBT PAYMENTS":PRINT:PRINT
570 PRINT "P=B(R(1+R)^N)/((1+R)^N-1), W
  HERE P IS THE PAYMENT TO"
580 PRINT "BE MADE EACH PERIOD ON THE B
  ALANCE (B), IF THE INTEREST"
590 PRINT "RATE R (ACTUALLY R%/1200) IS
   PAID FOR EACH PERIOD."
600 PRINT "THE PROGRAM ASSUMES AN ANNUA
  L PERCENTAGE RATE AND"
610 PRINT "MONTHLY PAYMENTS SO ENTER DA
  TA AS SUCH."
620 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "WHICH VALUE IS U
  NKNOWN (ENTER P,B,R OR N) ";U$
630 IF U$="P"THEN GOSUB 740  :GOSUB 750
     :GOSUB 770  :GOSUB 780  :GOTO 680

640 IF U$="B" THEN GOSUB 740  :GOSUB 75
  0  :GOSUB 760  :GOSUB 790  :GOTO 680

650 IF U$="R" THEN GOSUB 750  :GOSUB 76
  0  :GOSUB 770  :PRINT:PRINT"FINDING M
  AXIMUM QUARTER PERCENT...":GOSUB 800
   :GOTO 680
660 IF U$="N" THEN GOSUB 740  :GOSUB 76
  0  :GOSUB 770  :PRINT "CONDUCTING COM
  PUTATION TO FIND MAXIMUM N":IF P<R*BT
  HEN PRINT"PAYMENT MUST EXCEED";R*B:GO
  TO 660  ELSE N=INT(B/P)-1:GOSUB 820
  :GOTO 680
670 GOTO 620
```

***This Grizzly Looking Character Is Losing The Bug Battle!***

TOO BAD! He continues to "WHIP" those miserable varmits the hard way . . . while the real answer is at his fingertips. He's not alone either! BUGS are an inevitable part of programming, and if you have ever tried to program in Assembly/Machine Language, you know exactly what we are talking about.

When we purchased our first TRS-80*, we were no strangers to machine language programming. We tossed out BASIC the first day, preferring to get right down to the nuts and bolts of things. What a shock! The Debugging Aids at the machine level were horrible! They were awkward to read, did not provide enough, or the right kinds of information, and required eight hands and gymnastic ability to switch from one command to another. Ridiculous!

## WE DIDN'T SUFFER LONG!

Our first project was to create a truly powerful Debugging Tool. We called it *BUGOUT*, ran some advertisements, and sold a bundle of them. You know, the American dream come true. But that wasn't the end of our quest for a truly superior product. We asked every *BUGOUT* customer to give us their best ideas. Ideas that would make our product far superior to any other Debugger, and believe us, some of our customers are absolutely brilliant!

We received a truck-load of fantastic ideas, and you guessed it, we overhauled the original *BUGOUT* and created the most powerful, versatile, and easy to use Machine Language Debugger ever written for Mod I or III computers. . . BAR NONE!

## HERE IT COMES

Our new Debugger is called *BUGOUT/PRO*. It is 11.5K of extremely powerful coding, and it is simply loaded with marvelous options waiting to come to the aid of beginner and expert alike. Anyone who is even remotely involved with Assembly/Machine Language programming can use *BUGOUT/PRO*. It comes with two manuals, one for beginners, with an INTERACTIVE course of instruction, and one for experts, with all the advanced features clearly spelled out.

## WHAT DOES IT DO?

*BUGOUT/PRO* does all the things you would expect a Debugger to do, and more . . . a lot more! Beyond that, and even more important than what it does, is how it does it, how the data is displayed, and how easy it is to use!

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP

You must *EXPERIENCE* the fast, flicker-free display, the utter simplicity of operation, and the huge variety of commands to make a fair appraisal of this product. No advertisement could possibly tell it all . . . so we are saving the best features for our *RISK-FREE* home examination.

## RISK-FREE EXAMINATION

That's right, you can examine *BUGOUT/PRO* in your own home or office with our 100% guarantee of satisfaction. If *BUGOUT/PRO* doesn't live up to your expectations, simply return it for a full refund. What could be more fair?

*BUGOUT/PRO* sells for **$69.95** and is worth every penny we ask, and more! Just think of all the hours you've wasted searching for bugs. *BUGOUT/PRO* will make Assembly/Machine Language programming faster, easier, and far more enjoyable. Beginner or expert, *BUGOUT/PRO* is the Cadillac, Lincoln, and Rolls Royce of Debuggers rolled into one.

## WILL THE BUGS WIN?

When you own *BUGOUT/PRO*, you are on the road to winning the bug battle. *BUGOUT/PRO* is supplied on TAPE or DISK, and either version automatically runs on both Mod I and Mod III computers. TAPE and DISK versions are identical, but be sure to specify which one you want. We accept Master Charge, Visa, Money Order, or Personal Checks. Foreign Orders and C.O.D.'s are $5.00 extra. Washington state residents add 5.3% sales tax.

Take advantage of our RISK-FREE offer today. **BUGOUT/PRO** is a must investment for all machine language programmers.

**German Language Edition** available in Europe from **Hanspeter Schmid**, Lenaustr. 2, 6906 Leimen, W. Germany.

**the software PLANTATION**

**THE SOFTWARE PLANTATION, INC. — DEPT. 8A**

**P.O. BOX 44623 ° TACOMA, WA. 98444 ° (206) 531-1506**

**Circle # 17**

```
680 CLS:PRINT "MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF :  "
  ;USING "$$####.##";P:IF PX<>0.0 THEN
  PRINT "ACTUAL PAYMENT BASED ON CALCUL
  ATIONS IS : ";USING "$$####.##";PX
690 PRINT "TO PAYOFF A BALANCE OF :";US
  ING "$$####.##";B
700 PRINT "IN ";N;"MONTHS WITH AN ANNUA
  L RATE OF ";USING "##.##";R*1200;:PRI
  NT "%"
710 PX=P
720 PRINT:PRINT "TOTAL ACTUAL INTEREST
  (P*N-B):  ";USING "$$####.##";PX*N-B
730 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "ENTER TO RETURN
  TO INDEX";I:RUN
740 INPUT "WHAT IS ANNUAL INTEREST RATE
   IN PERCENT (R)";R:R=R/1200:RETURN
750 INPUT "HOW MANY MONTHS ARE PAYMENTS
   TO BE MADE (N)";N:RETURN
760 INPUT "WHAT IS THE MONTHLY PAYMENT
  (P) ";P:RETURN
770 INPUT "WHAT IS THE CURRENT BALANCE
  (B) ";B:IF B<P THEN PRINT "BALANCE MU
  ST BE MORE THAN PAYMENT...":FOR W=1 T
  O 1000:NEXT W:CLS:GOTO 560  ELSE RETU
  RN
780 P=B*(R*(1+R)^N)/(((1+R)^N)-1):RETUR
  N
790 B=P*(((1+R)^N)-1)/(R*((1+R)^N)):RET
  URN
800 R=R+.0025/12:GOSUB 840
810 IF (P-PX)<=0.0 THEN RETURN ELSE GOT
  O 800
820 N=N+1:GOSUB840
830 IF (P-PX)>=0.0 THEN RETURN ELSE GOT
  O 820
840 PX=B*(R*(1+R)^N)/(((1+R)^N)-1):RETU
  RN
850 CLS:PRINT "SAVINGS ACCUMULATIONS"
860 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "IF A MONTHLY PAY
  MENT (P) IS MADE TO A SAVINGS ACCOUNT
  ,"
870 PRINT "THE INTEREST IS COMPOUNDED E
  VERY N MONTHS, AND THE "
880 PRINT "MONTHLY PAYMENTS INTO THE AC
  COUNT ARE INCREASED BY AN"
890 PRINT "AMOUNT THAT REPRESENTS THE A
  NNUAL RATE OF INFLATION,"
900 PRINT "A REALISTIC FORECAST CAN BE
  MADE AS TO THE ACTUAL"
910 PRINT "ACCUMULATION OF MONEY IN THE
   ACOUNT, EXCEPT FOR TAXES"
920 PRINT "(WHICH YOU CAN, PERHAPS, EST
  IMATE)."
930 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "AMOUNT OF INITIA
  L MONTHLY PAYMENT (FIRST 12 MONTHS)";
  P
940 LPRINT "INITIAL PAYMENT : ";USING "
  $$####.##";P;
950 INPUT "HOW MANY MONTHS BETWEEN COMP
  OUNDING ";N:IF (N<>1)AND(N<>2)AND(N<>
  3)AND(N<>4)AND(N<>6)AND(N<>12)THEN PR
  INT "MUST USE 1,2,3,4,6, OR 12":GOTO9
  50
960 LPRINT " COMPOUNDED AT";N;"MONTH IN
  TERVALS"
970 INPUT "PERCENTAGE INTEREST FOR COMP
  OUNDING (SIMPLE ANNUAL RATE)";R
980 LPRINT "AT AN ANNUAL RATE OF";R;"PE
  RCENT.  ";
990 INPUT "AVERAGE ANNUAL INFLATION RAT
  E FOR PAYMENTS";I

1000 LPRINT "PAYMENTS ARE INCREASED ANN
  UALLY AT";I;"PERCENT ";
1010 INPUT "NUMBER OF YEARS ALLOWED TO
  ACCUMULATE";Y
1020 LPRINT "FOR";Y;"YEARS.";
1030 INPUT "AVERAGE ANNUAL TAX RATE EXP
  ECTED, PERCENT: ";TP
1040 LPRINT "  WE EXPECT AN AVERAGE TAX
   RATE OF";TP;"PERCENT ANNUALLY."
1050 FOR YT=1 TO Y
1060 FOR AN=1TO(12/N)
1070 FOR CN=1 TO N
1080 ST=P+ST:IC=IC+ST
1090 M=M+1
1100 PRINT "MONTH:";M;"  YEAR:";USING "
  ##.##";M/12;:PRINT "   PAYMENTS:";USI
  NG "$$####.##";P;:PRINT"   TOTAL: ";U
  SING "$$#####.##";ST
1110 NEXT CN
1120 AS=IC/N:XT=R*AS*N/1200:IC=0
1130 PRINT "INTEREST PAYMENT : ";USING
  "$$####.##";XT
1140 TM=TM+XT:TI=TI+XT
1150 ST=ST+XT
1160 NEXT AN
1170 LPRINT "YEAR: ";YT;"     PAYMENTS:
   ";USING "$$#####.##";P;:LPRINT "
   TOTAL SAVINGS: ";USING "$$#####.##";
  ST
1180 P=P+I*P/100
1190 TX=TP*TM/100:LPRINT"MINUS ANNUAL T
  AX = ";USING "$$####.##";TX;
1200 LPRINT "  NET SAVINGS: ";USING "$$
  #####.##";ST-TX
1210 LPRINT " "
1220 PRINT "ANNUAL TAX :";USING "$$####
  .##";TX
1230 TM=0:TT=TT+TX:ST=ST-TX:PRINTTT
1240 NEXT YT
1250 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "FINAL AMOUNT IS
   ";USING "$$#######.##";ST
1260 LPRINT "  ":LPRINT "  ":LPRINT "FI
  NAL AMOUNT IS : ";USING "$$######.##"
  ;ST
```

```
1270 PRINT "TOTAL INTEREST RECEIVED :";
  USING "$$####.##";TI
1280 LPRINT "TOTAL INTEREST RECEIVED :
  ";USING "$$####.##";TI;
1290 PRINT "TOTAL TAXES PAID: ";USING "
  $$####.##";TT
1300 LPRINT "   TOTAL TAXES PAID : ";US
  ING "$$####.##";TT
1310 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "ENTER TO RETURN
   TO INDEX ";I:RUN
1320 PRINT "ANNUITIES :  FINDING THE PR
  ESENT WORTH (VALUE) OF"
1330 PRINT "AND ANNUITY OF Y YEARS PAYI
  NG P AMOUNT EVERY YEAR,
1340 PRINT "WITH AN ANNUAL NOMINAL INTE
  REST, R."
1350 PRINT:PRINT
1360 PRINT "W=P*((1+R)^Y-1)/(R(1+R)^N)"

1370 PRINT:PRINT
1380 INPUT "HOW MANY YEARS";N
1390 INPUT "HOW MUCH IS TO BE PAID EVER
  Y YEAR";P
1400 INPUT "WHAT IS THE ANNUAL NOMINAL
  INTEREST IN PERCENT";R:R=R/100
1410 GOSUB 790
1420 PRINT "THE PRESENT WORTH IS ";USIN
  G "$$####.##";B
1430 PRINT:PRINT
1440 INPUT "ENTER TO RETURN TO INDEX";R
  :RUN
1450 PRINT "TO MAKE A CERTAIN AMOUNT AV
  AILABLE FOREVER, AN"
1460 PRINT " AMOUNT OF CAPITAL MUST BE
  INVESTED AT"
1470 PRINT "AN INTEREST RATE, R, SUCH T
  HAT INTEREST = SPENDING ."
1480 PRINT:PRINT
1490 PRINT "THE PRESENT WORTH OF A PERP
  ETUITY HAVING PAYMENTS P"
1500 PRINT "IS P/(R/100)."
1510 PRINT:PRINT
1520 INPUT "WHAT IS THE PAYMENT AMOUNT"
  ;P
1530 INPUT "WHAT IS THE NOMINAL ANNUAL
  INTEREST RATE IN PERCENT";R
1540 W=P*100/R
1550 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "AN INVESTMENT O
  F";USING "$$####.##";W;:PRINT" IS REQ
  UIRED."
1560 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "ENTER TO RETURN
   TO INDEX";R:RUN
```

■

# TRS-80 OWNERS REJOICE!

Our professional quality software development tools let you program your **TRS-80** with more ease and power than you ever imagined possible. Programming will become a pleasure when you use our full screen editors. These editors are not just patched up word processors. They have been specially designed to enhance the BASIC and ASSEMBLER programming languages. Our assemblers provide full screen option menus to relieve you of the burden of remembering command names. Combine user oriented features like this with the finest and most extensive documentation in the industry and you will see why programming a TRS-80 is now better than ever.

**T-ZAL: TAPE BASED ASSEMBLER:** Assemble to memory or tape. Create relocatable SYSTEM tapes! Includes relocating LOADER pgm. 8 character symbols with XREF. Upgrades to disk when you do!

Mod 3 Cat # 1250-20 $ 49.95

**FULL SCREEN PROGRAM TEXT EDITORS:** All CAU full screen editors support four way cursor motion and scrolling with user selectable auto repeat and scroll speeds. Totally visual character insert, delete, and change. Block move, copy, delete. Global find and change. Editor for BASIC also provides automatic line renumbering and 26 user-definable macro keys.

For Tape and Disk BASIC:
Mod 1 Cat # 1010-20 $24.95
Mod 3 Cat # 1210-20 $29.95

For Mod 1 EDTASM source files:
Tape Cat # 1010-30 $24.95
Disk Cat # 1010-31 $34.95
(Disk version shipped on tape)

**M-ZAL™: DISK EDITOR/ASSEMBLER:** Modular Assembler Language development system includes full screen text editor, multi-pass assembler, and object module linker. Allows 8 character symbols and source file chaining/nesting with *INCLUDE cmd. Full support for relocation and global symbols. Symbol table with cross reference. Req. 32K Disk system.

Mod 1 Cat # 1050-10 $149.00
Mod 3 Cat # 1250-10 $149.00

**XBUG: DEBUGGING TOOL & MONITOR:** Display/Modify memory and regs. Set up to 10 invisible and transparent breakpoints. Multi-speed single step. Load/Copy/Create SYSTEM tapes. Uses only 2.5K and can be dynamically relocated to any address.

Mod 1 Cat # 1020-10 $19.95
Mod 3 Cat # 1220-10 $19.95

Note: these products are not available for level 1 machines.

When ordering specify Model, RAM size, # of disks.

Send check, money order, or MC/VISA numbers and expiration date to:
**Computer Applications Unlimited**
P.O. Box 214, Dept. EEW
Rye, New York 10580

N.Y. State residents add applicable sales tax.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

CAU™ COMPUTER APPLICATIONS UNLIMITED™
A Div of CAU Inc
**Quality•Reliability•Service**
*TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp

Circle # 18

# Screen printing with MX-80

## *Dump alphanumerics and graphics to the printer*

**Model I/III, 16K and up**

**Ron Goodman, North Hollywood, CA**

The big computer systems are blessed with a wonderful button. It is off to the side of the keyboard, and is called the "screen print" button. Its function is to print the entire screen onto a printer so that you can have a hard copy.

The TRS-80 doesn't have such a button. Besides, many printers don't print the graphics that might be on the screen of a TRS-80. The most popular TRS-80 printer, the Epson MX-80, can print the graphics that are on the TRS-80s screen. By using the program presented here with an MX-80, you can have the advantage of a screen print button.

**When Can the Program Work?**

Just about any time that the BREAK key returns you to the READY mode, this program will work. If you are in the READY mode, it will work. It will work while running most BASIC programs. (Exceptions to this are BASIC programs that disable the BREAK key.) It can work during an INPUT command, in the SYSTEM mode, or at any time during the running of a program.

Few assembly language programs will allow this program to work. Putting a CALL 16396 or CALL START (where START = the starting address of the screen print routine) in the main driver of an assembly language program, will, in many cases, enable the screen print key.

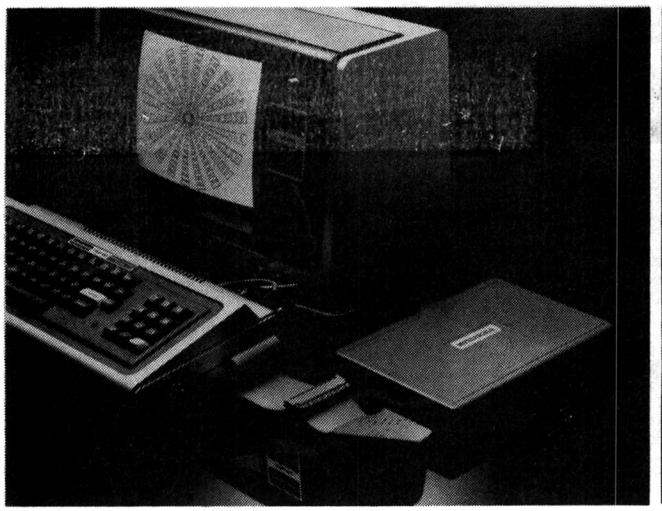
Enter the program from Editor Assembler or from TBUG, and create a system tape. The program is located directly over the disk command area. If you have disk capability, you will have to use an editor assembler and change the value in line 180 to a high address. Change it to 7FB9H for 16K, BFB9H for 32K, or FFB9H for 48K. You must also set memory size to 32696 for 16K, 49080 for 32K, or 65465 for 48K.

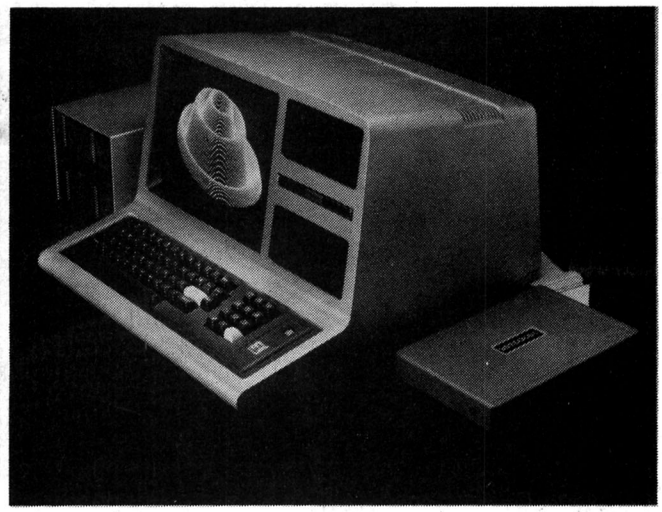
When the program is loaded, the screen print key is automatically active. Press the SHIFT key and the BREAK key. If your printer was ready, whatever is on your screen will soon be on paper from your printer. If it wasn't ready, don't worry. The screen print program will be in a loop until your printer is ready. If, while printing, you decide to stop the printout, just press ENTER and control will be returned to BASIC.

This program should work for other printers, but unless the printer's graphics codes are like those on the EPSON MX-80, graphics won't turn out. On the MX-80, the graphics codes are different from TRS-80's codes. A code can be converted by adding 32 to the TRS-80 code. This program handles that automatically.

Notice that cassette users don't need to answer the memory size question. This is because the program resides in memory that is normally not used. In a sense, this program does not require any memory. At least, you will not miss the memory that it does use.

# TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A GRAPHICS MACHINE

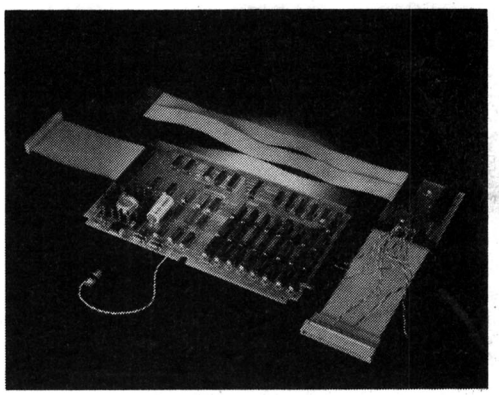




## WITH THE MIKEEANGELO® GRAPHIC SYSTEM!!

®**MIKEEANGELO** is a hardware/software system designed for the TRS-80 model I & III computers. When installed, your 80 will come alive with graphic ability!!

If you've been waiting for a graphic system with the best dots/dollars ratio, take a look at our MIKEEANGELO.®



### HARDWARE

- TOTAL SCREEN INVERSE VIDEO
- TWO MODES OF DENSITY:
  384 × 192 or 191 × 192 for Model I
  512 × 192 or 256 × 192 for Model III
- EVERY DOT CAN BE SET, RESET or TESTED
- 12288 BYTES OF FAST 200 ns MEMORY
- FUNCTIONS SELECTED BY OUTPUT PORT #254.
- MEMORY MAPPED FOR SPEED
- OCCUPIES LAST 16K BLOCK OF MEMORY
- CAN BE USED AS NORMAL MEMORY
  (if you have 32K or more of memory)
- COLOR COORDINATED ENCLOSURE
- DOES NOT CONFLICT WITH DISK OR CASSETTE I/O
- SELF SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
  (Powers up with Computer)
- COMES WITH IT'S OWN WALL TRANSFORMER
- NOT A CHARACTER GENERATOR!!
- EASY INSTALLATION
  (Requires only 18 solder connections and one trace/pin cut)

### SOFTWARE

- COMES WITH SAMPLE AND DRIVER SOFTWARE
- USABLE THROUGH BASIC OR MACHINE LANGUAGE
- EXCELLENT INSTALLATION/
  OPERATION MANUAL

TOOL KITS AVAILABLE FOR JUST $15.00

MANUAL AVAILABLE SEPARATELY FOR $15.00
Full price of manual will be deducted from the Purchase Price of MIKEEANGELO when ordered.

PREPAID, COD, MASTERCHARGE, VISA, or MASTER-CARD ORDERS ACCEPTED. FOB: Bellevue, Wa.

U.S. Currency ONLY. Stock to 30 days delivery.

**DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED.**

## ORDER NOW FOR ONLY $369.

Complete with power supply, case software and manual.

**MIKEE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**

P.O. Box 3813 Bellevue, Washington 98009
Telephone 206/451-0574

WRITE for FREE BROCHURE or call for more information.

*1 MIKEEANGELO is a trademark for Mikee Electronics Corp.
*2 TRS-80 is a trademark for the Tandy Corp.
*3 Opening your TRS-80 will void the limited warranty.
*4 90 day warranty, full refund or replacement.

Circle # 19

**Program Listing for**
**Screen Printing with MX-80**

```
                00100 ; THIS ROUTINE PROVIDES A SCREEN PRINT BUTTON.
                00110 ; BY PRESSING THE SHIFT KEY AND THE BREAK KEY,
                00120 ; THIS ROUTINE WILL PRINT THE CONTENTS OF THE
                00130 ; SCREEN ONTO AN EPSON MX-80 PRINTER. THIS
                00140 ; SHOULD WORK ON MOST OTHER PRINTERS, AS LONG AS
                00150 ; THERE ARE NO GRAPHICS ON THE SCREEN.
400C            00160          ORG     16396          ; BREAK ENTRY POINT
400C C35241     00170          JP      START          ; CALL ROUTINE
4152            00180          ORG     4152H          ; START OF SCREEN-PRINT
4152 3A8038     00190 START    LD      A,(14464)      ; GET BYTE FOR SHIFT KEY
4155 B7         00200          OR      A              ; CHECK FOR ZERO
4156 2002       00210          JR      NZ,BEG         ;PRINT SCREEN IF <>0
4158 3C         00220          INC     A              ; RESTORE A REGISTER
4159 C9         00230          RET                    ;RETURN CONTROL TO ROM
415A E5         00240 BEG      PUSH    HL             ; SAVE HL
415B D5         00250          PUSH    DE             ; SAVE DE
415C C5         00260          PUSH    BC             ; SAVE BC
415D 21E837     00270          LD      HL,14312       ; LINE PRINTER ADDRESS
4160 CD8C41     00280          CALL    READY          ; WAIT FOR PRINTER
4163 360F       00290          LD      (HL),15        ; SEND TO PRINTER
4165 0610       00300          LD      B,16           ; # LINES ON SCREEN
4167 11003C     00310          LD      DE,15360       ; START ADDRESS OF SCREEN
416A CD8C41     00320 LOOP2    CALL    READY          ; WAIT FOR PRINTER
416D 360E       00330          LD      (HL),14        ; EXPANDED CHARACTER CODE
416F 0E40       00340          LD      C,64           ; CHARACTERS PER LINE
4171 CD8C41     00350 LOOP1    CALL    READY          ; WAIT FOR PRINTER
4174 1A         00360          LD      A,(DE)         ; GET BYTE OFF SCREEN
4175 CB7F       00370          BIT     7,A            ; CHECK IF GRAPHICS
4177 2802       00380          JR      Z,NOGRFC       ; GO ON IF NOT GRAPHICS
4179 C620       00390          ADD     A,32           ; CONVERT CHR$ TO MX-80
417B 77         00400 NOGRFC   LD      (HL),A         ; SEND TO PRINTER
417C 13         00410          INC     DE             ; NEXT SCREEN POSITION
417D 0D         00420          DEC     C              ; DEC CHR/LINE COUNT
417E 20F1       00430          JR      NZ,LOOP1       ; NEXT CHR IF NOT ENDLINE
4180 CD8C41     00440          CALL    READY          ; WAIT FOR PRINTER
4183 360D       00450          LD      (HL),13        ; TELL PRINTER TO DO LINE
4185 10E3       00460          DJNZ    LOOP2          ; PRINT NEXT LINE IF MORE
4187 C1         00470 BASIC    POP     BC             ; RESTORE BC
4188 D1         00480          POP     DE             ; RESTORE DE
4189 E1         00490          POP     HL             ; RESTORE HL
418A AF         00500          XOR     A              ; CANCEL BREAK KEY
418B C9         00510          RET                    ; PASS CONTROL BACK TO ROM
                00520 ; ROUTINE TO CHECK WHETHER PRINTER IS READY OR NOT. THE
                00530 ; LEFTMOST BIT OF THE CONTENTS OF 14312 EQUALS 1 IF NOT
                00540 ; READY, AND 0 IF THE PRINTER IS READY.
418C CB7E       00550 READY    BIT     7,(HL)         ; CHECK BIT STATUS
418E C8         00560          RET     Z              ; PRINTER READY, RETURN
418F 3A4038     00570          LD      A,(14400)      ; TAKE ENTER KEY STATUS
4192 FE01       00580          CP      1              ; IS ENTER BEING PRESSED?
4194 20F6       00590          JR      NZ,READY       ; IF NOT THEN LOOP
4196 C1         00600          POP     BC             ; THEN REMOVE CALL ADDRESS
4197 18EE       00610          JR      BASIC
0000            00620          END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

■

# FORTRESS

## *Only the Fast Survive!*

**SSM** SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

**6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, MI 48135 • 800-521-6504/(313) 425-4020**

Written by Larry Ashmun

Copyright ©1982 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.

Prices per Game: TRS-80 16K Level II Mod I/Mod III Cassette ..... $15.95
TRS-80 32K Level II Mod I/Mod III Diskette ..... $19.95

10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more. Please add $2.50 per order for postage & handling, Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Outside USA (except Canada) please add $10.00 per order for postage & handling.

Sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk versions.

Call or write for our complete catalog.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

# The Scott Adams Adventure Series
## AN OVERVIEW

*I stood at the bottom of a deep chasm. Cool air sliding down the sides of the crevasse hit waves of heat rising from a stream of bubbling lava and formed a mist over the sluggish flow. Through the swirling clouds I caught glimpses of two ledges high above me: one was bricked, the other appeared to lead to the throne room I had been seeking.*

*A blast of fresh air cleared the mist near my feet and like a single gravestone a broken sign appeared momentarily. A dull gleam of gold showed at the base of the sign before being swallowed up by the fog again. From the distance came the angry buzz of the killer bees. Could I avoid their lethal stings as I had managed to escape the wrath of the dragon? Reading the sign might give me a clue to the dangers of this pit.*

*I approached the sign slowly.*

And so it goes, hour after hour, as you guide your microcomputer through the Adventures of Scott Adams in an effort to amass treasures within the worlds of his imagination.

By definition, an adventure is a dangerous or risky undertaking; a novel, exciting, or otherwise remarkable event or experience. On your personal computer, Adventure is that and more.

For the user, playing Adventure is a dangerous or risky undertaking in that you better be prepared to spend many addictive hours at the keyboard. If you like challenges, surprises, humor and being transported to other worlds, these are the games for you. If you dislike being forced to use your common sense and imagination, or you frustrate easily, try them anyway.

In beginning any Adventure, you will find yourself in a specific location: a forest, on board a small spaceship, outside a fun house, in the briefing room of a nuclear plant, in a desert, etc.

By using two-word commands you move from location to location, manipulate objects that you find in the different places, and perform actions as if you were really there. The object of a game is to amass treasure for points or accomplish some other goal. Successfully completing a game, however, is far easier to state than achieve. In many cases you will find a treasure but be unable to take it until you are carrying the right combination of objects you find in the various locations.

How do you know which objects you need? Trial and error, logic and imagination. Each time you try some action, you learn a little more about the game. Which brings us to the term "game" again. While called games, Adventures are actually puzzles because you have to discover which way the pieces (actions, manipulations, use of magic words, etc.) fit together in order to gather your treasures or accomplish the mission. Like a puzzle, there are a number of ways to fit the pieces together; players who have found and stored all the treasures (there are 13) of Adventure #1 may have done so in different ways.

In finding how the pieces fit, you will be forced to deal with unexpected events, apparent dead ends and Scott's humor, which is one of the best parts of the puzzles.

If you run into a barrier like not being able to discover more rooms, don't give up. Play the game with some friends; sometimes they'll think of things you haven't tried.

*While I pondered how to reach the throne room — which I was sure contained the treasures of Croesus — the fog grew thicker and the hours passed. I realized I would not be able to outwit Adams today...but maybe tomorrow. I marked my present location on my tattered map and began the long trip to the surface. As I dragged myself off to bed, I thought about other possible Adventures.*

*But enough for tonight. Tomorrow — another crack at the chasm.* —by Ken Mazur

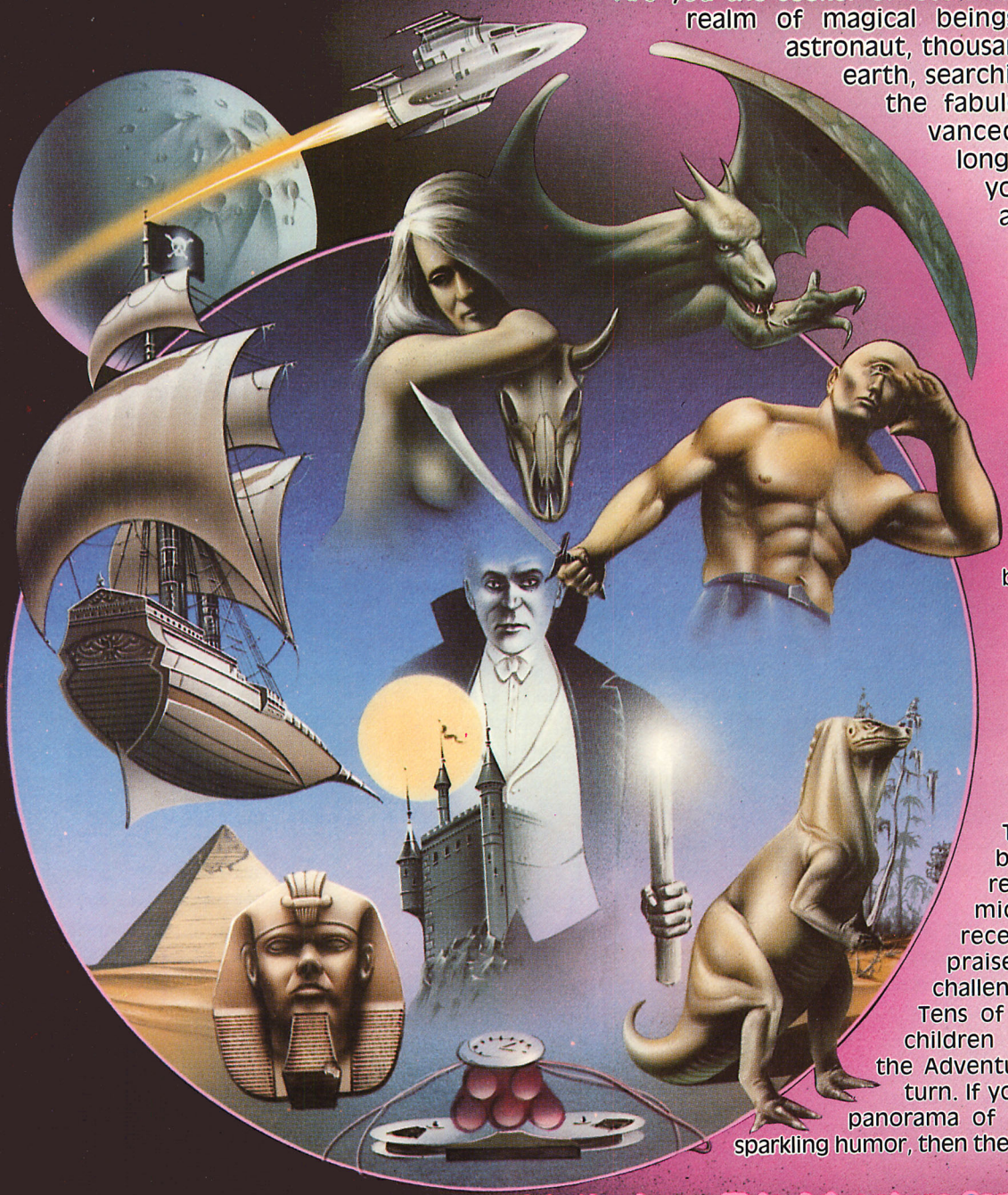
*Reprinted with permission from*
*PERSONAL COMPUTING MAGAZINE, FEB. 1980*
*Copyright 1980 PERSONAL COMPUTING MAGAZINE*
*1050 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02215*

**The 12 Scott Adams Adventures**

Adventureland • Pirate Adventure • Mission Impossible • Voodoo Castle • The Count • Strange Odyssey • Mystery Fun House • Pyramid of Doom • Ghost Town • Savage Island-Part 1 • Savage Island-Part 2 • Golden Voyage

Circle # 22

# WHO ARE YOU THIS TIME?



Are you the seeker of lost treasures in an enchanted realm of magical beings? Perhaps you're an astronaut, thousands of light years from earth, searching the galaxy's rim for the fabulous treasures and advanced technologies of a long-dead civilization. Maybe you're the plunderer of ancient pyramids in a maddeningly dangerous land of crumbling ruins and trackless desert wastes.

## Imagine.

You wish to soar to other worlds, to behold wonders never beheld by mortal eyes, to dream unrestrained to the furthest limits of your imagination.

## Imagine now that you can.

The ADVENTURE SERIES by Scott Adams has been reviewed by **every** major microcomputing magazine, receiving only the highest praise for its mind-puzzling challenge & refreshing originality. Tens of thousands of adults and children have matched wits with the Adventure Master. Now, it's your turn. If you crave the challenge and panorama of the exotic, touched with sparkling humor, then the Adventure Series is for you.

**With the incredible Adventure Series by Scott Adams, YOU ARE WHOMEVER YOU WANT TO BE, WHENEVER YOU WANT TO BE!**

| | SINGLE TAPE | 12 PACK TAPE | SINGLE DISK | TRIPLE DISK | 12 PACK DISK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| APPLE | $19.95 24K | $129.95† 24K | $29.95* 48K | $69.95* 48K | — |
| ATARI | $19.95 24K | $129.95† 24K | — | $39.95 40K | $129.95† 48K |
| CP/M (Z-80) | — | — | — | — | $129.95† |
| TRS-80 MOD 1&3 | $19.95 16K | $129.95† 16K | — | $39.95 32K | $129.95† 32K |
| TRS-80 MOD 2 | — | — | — | — | $129.95 |

Adventure Hint Book (All 12) ..... $ 7.95
Adventure Hint Sheet (Single) ..... 1.00
Commodore VIC (Cartridge) ..... 39.95
T.I. 99/4 (Tape or Disk) ..... 29.95
Requires Adventure Command Module

*Scott Adams' Graphic Adventure Series Apple Disks-Full Color Hi-Res Graphics.
†12 Adventure Hint Book Incl.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SHIPPING & HANDLING ARE EXTRA

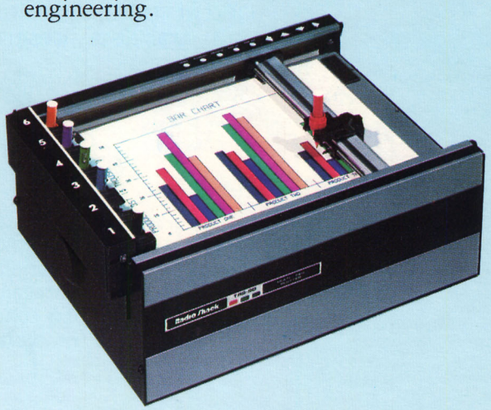
Adventure INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.

© 1982

BOX 3435, LONGWOOD FL 32750
(305) 862-6917 (QUESTIONS)
**ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER**
**or CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172**
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE A.I. #119 )

# Radio Shack's TRS-80® Color Computer Gives You the Graphics Advantage!

Radio Shack's TRS-80 is the powerful personal computer that makes sophisticated color graphics affordable! With our all-new accessories, you can create a complete graphics system that's ideal for use in business, education or engineering.



**NEW! TRS-80 Multi-Pen Plotter.** This intelligent plotter produces hard copy printouts in six colors using simple ASCII commands. At only $1995, it's just what you need to produce attractive, professional looking graphic displays. Add our felt-tip pens and you can plot on transparencies for chart overlays and overhead projection. Features include multiple line styles, arcs, upper- and lower-case characters and symbols to enhance your graphics, plus our exclusive high-level graphic application package. This graphics package lets *anyone* create line graphs, pie charts and bar charts for business or educational use — no experience is necessary!

**NEW! Dual-Purpose Printer.** The new $399 TRS-80 Line Printer VII is a perfect low-cost choice for printing text — and its bit image mode lets you print superb dot addressable graphics in black and white! For word processing, data processing, *and* graphics, check out our new $799 Line Printer VIII. Our $4.95 Cassette Screen Print Program makes it easy to transfer the two-color high-resolution display memory contents of your Color Computer to either of these printers.

**Price Breakthrough!** At just $449, the new TRS-80 Digitizer is an economical and extremely convenient way to input your graphics. Measure areas, lengths, distances and more! And because it's not an ordinary graphics "pad," you can use it on maps, charts or plans of any size. A swivel head lets you operate vertically, too. In fact, you can even input data directly from the surface of your computer screen or light table.

**Great Graphics Made Easy!** It all starts with our $599 TRS-80 Color Computer. The 16K memory and extended Color BASIC lets you draw circles, rectangles, and boxes with simple, one-line commands. And you can add up to four disk drives, with the first only $599!

Get the graphics advantage at over 225 Radio Shack Computer Centers, and 6200 Radio Shack stores and participating dealers.

I want graphic proof!
Send me a free TRS-80 catalog.

**Radio Shack, Dept. 82-A-362**
**1300 One Tandy Center**
**Fort Worth, Texas 76102**

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

**Radio Shack®**

**The biggest name in little computers™**

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

# There's a *wealth* of good information in these BACK ISSUES of *The 80-U.S. Journal!*

**Vol II No 3 — May/Jun 79**

String Packing techniques exposed!
Program to determine analytical or intuitive functions of the brain.
How to win NIM-type games.
Produce sound with your TRS-80.

**Vol II No 4 — Jul/Aug 79**

How to create fast graphics.
Lifeboat — a game program.
How to renew lost programs.
A no-hardware lowercase mod.

**Vol II No 6 — Nov/Dec 79**

Function Grapher/Root finder program.
A home heat loss program.
A hydraulic piston calculation program.
Restoring killed disk files.
How to do fast sorts.

**Vol III No 3 — May/Jun 80**

Telecommunications with the TRS-80.
Programming technique with BASIC game programs.
Produce sound with BASIC programs.

**Vol III No 6 — Nov/Dec 80**

A simple payroll program.
A digital plotter interface.
A different maze program.
How to produce keyboard type-ahead.

**Vol IV No 3 — May/Jun 81**

Line packing techniques.
How to use "PRINT USING".
Anaimation and the TRS-80.
Space Marauder - a game program.
A check writing program.

**Vol IV No 4 — Jul/Aug 81**

Descending lower case for Model I.
Sundance a game for Mods I, III and Color computer.
A student timetable program.
Easy tape loading for Model I.

**Vol IV No 5 — Sep/Oct 81**

Microcomputers in industry.
Keyword search, a database program.
Compute the Retail Installment contract.
The vertical mill: a 3-D Plotter?
Gameshow simulation - a game program.

**Vol IV No 6 — Nov/Dec 81**

A comparison shopper program.
Program using only four BASIC statements.
Scrabble on the TRS-80.
Real time clock construction.
Pocket Computer biorythms program.
Supergraph math functions program.

**Vol V No 2 — Feb 82**

Word processing issue.
An auto tape save program.
A Tic Tac Toe game program.
Make posters with your TRS-80.
Hard disk evaluation.
Double precision function routines.
A voice actuated control for your TRS-80.

**Vol V No 3 — Mar 82**

Computers in medicine.
QC in the medical lab.
Get extra RAM cheap project.
Color computer LINE function.
Visible sorts on the screen.
One-arm bandit program.
Pinball baseball program.
Modified HOST for Model II.

**Please send the following back issues postpaid:**

- ☐ May/Jun 1979
- ☐ Jul/Aug 1979
- ☐ Nov/Dec 1979
- ☐ Feb 1982
- ☐ May/Jun 1980
- ☐ Nov/Dec 1980
- ☐ May/Jun 1981
- ☐ Mar 1982
- ☐ Jul/Aug 1981
- ☐ Sep/Oct 1981
- ☐ Nov/Dec 1981

**Master/Visa accepted.**

*Name* _____

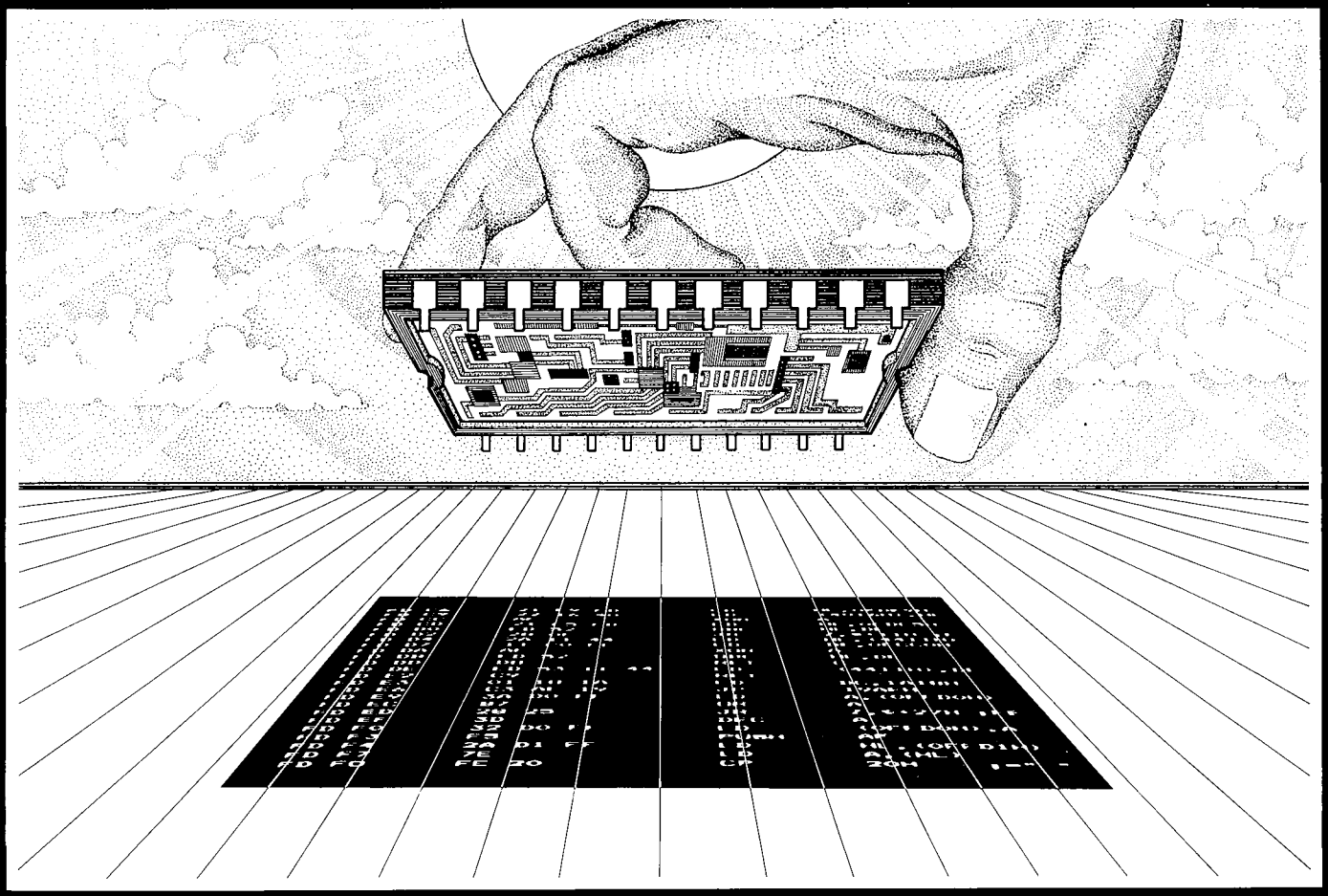
*Address* _____

*City* _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

**Please remit $4.00 for each back issue ordered.**

**Send this back issue order to: 80-U.S. Back Issues, 3838 South Warner Street, Tacoma, Washington 98409**

# MACRO-MONITOR ...THE SHADOW



What secrets lurk deep within the heart of your microprocessor? Only THE SHADOW knows. Advanced Operating Systems shines the light on the intricate workings of your *TRS-80 Model I or Model III microcomputer. MACRO-MONITOR, THE SHADOW, is a machine language program by Jake Commander which allows you to disassemble and examine program instructions from any part of your computer's memory. THE SHADOW even enables you to single-step through your computer's ROM.

With THE SHADOW, you can load a machine language program from disk or tape and begin execution at a user-specified breakpoint, one instruction at a time, with a user-defined time delay between instructions. It will disassemble each instruction as it is being executed and route it along with all current register values to your video screen or printer. The user may also search through memory for a specific character string (ASCII or Hex) up to 16 bytes in length.

THE SHADOW permits machine language programs to be relocated within memory with all internal calls and jumps changed to execute in the new location. The program also provides a visual display of tape LOADS and SAVES.

THE SHADOW is completely user-relocatable in RAM making it an extremely valuable tool for all programmers.

Now available at your local software retailer, or call (800) 348-8558 to order. (Indiana residents, call (219) 879-4693) MasterCard and VISA accepted.

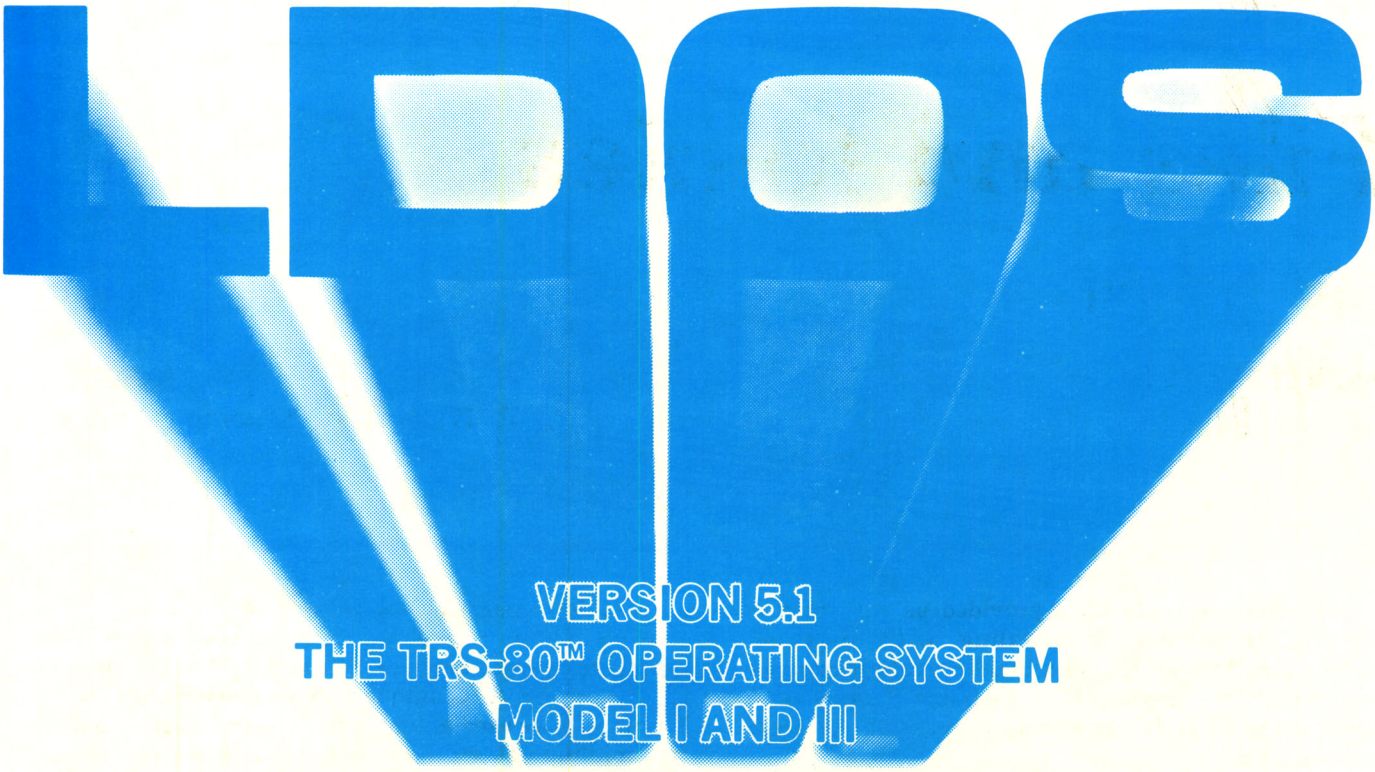
| | |
|---|---|
| **MODEL I TAPE** | **$54.95** |
| **MODEL I DISK** | **$59.95** |
| **MODEL III DISK** | **$69.95** |

**ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS**

**450 St. John Road**
**Michigan City, IN 46360**

**Circle # 24**

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.




# WE ARE NOW NUMBER 1

## OUR MASSIVE VOLUME HAS ALLOWED US TO REDUCE OUR PRICE TO JUST

*New Low Price*

# $129.00

REDUCED FROM 169.00

## FOR THE POWERFUL LDOS 5.1 OPERATING SYSTEM.

**The Ultimate In Operating Systems For Model I & III**

* Model I LDOS provided on 35 track single density media.
* Model III LDOS provided on 40 track double density media.
* LDOS can be provided on special media configurations at an additional charge.
* Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.

† Although not required, LSI recommends two or more drives when using LDOS.

For Further Information Contact The Distributor Or Dealer Nearest You:

(West)
**LOBO DRIVES INT'L**
354 S. Fairview Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 683-1576

(Central)
**GALACTIC SOFTWARE LTD.**
11520 N. Port Washington Rd.
Mequon, WI 53092
(414) 241-8030

(East)
**MISOSYS**
5904 Edgehill Dr.
Alexandria, VA 22303
(703) 960-2998

(The Common Market)
**MOLIMERX LTD.**
1 Buckhurst Rd., Bexhill
Sussex, England
(0424)-220391

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.** LDOS is a product of LSI. TRS-80 & Radio Shack are trademarks.

**LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC.**
Mequon, WI 53092
(414) 241-3066

Circle # 25

# Files and foibles

## *List linking*

**Model I, II and III**

T. R. Dettmann, Associate editor

Computer scientists have provided us with many powerful techniques for dealing with files of information. Whole courses are taught in college on how to do this ("data structures" is the name of the topic). One of the most useful techniques, and one of the most common, is the linked list.

Richard Straw covered list linking techniques in the January 1982 issue for lists in memory. He indicated, however, that list linking was not very useful for disk files because of the "thrashing" that the disk will go through.

As a general rule, he is quite right. In the worst cases, a linked list can exist in such a way as to really give the disk drive a workout trying to access the records. However, there are still cases where list linking is not only useful, but very efficient for controlling disk files. Linked list techniques are also closely related to other structuring techniques which make random disk files much more efficient.

As an example of where a linked list can be useful, let's consider a job costing system which includes a variable number of job functions, from zero through 99, depending upon the job. If we set this up as a random access file, we could fix it so that every job has space for 99 functions, whether it uses them or not.

This is efficient from the standpoint of access to the functions, but unless most jobs have 99 functions, it will be a big waste of disk space. Let's say the average job has five functions, a few jobs have none or 10, and only a very few have greater than 10. In this case, we could improve our efficiency by setting up each job with enough space for five functions when it is created.

So what happens when we need more functions? A simple approach is to start another record, store five more functions there, and link it to the first with the linked list technique. Most jobs will have, at most, one link. Many jobs will have none. Only a few jobs will have to link together more than two records.

Efficient storage is a major problem. List linking can help. List linking can also be a real problem. Aside from the problem of "thrashing", which is very real, we can also get into problems if we don't want to access our list in the order naturally provided by the links.

In our job costing example, we could always bring all job functions into memory when we need to work on the job. It is a simple technique and well worth the effort. But what if we used a linked list to store a mailing list? In a mailing list, we may want to retrieve everyone in alphabetical order. If we link every record into an alphabetical list, we can just follow the links and get everyone. But what if we want to change just one record?

In order to change one record in the file, we first have to find it. To find it, we search through the list starting with the first record. The one we want to change might be "Markson." It could even be stored in record number one in our file, but with a linked list, we wouldn't find it until we searched through the whole list up to that point. This is where thrashing becomes a problem. Let's see how a linked list works to see why this is so.

### How it works

A linked list works by having each item in the list include a "pointer" which points to the next item in the list. This pointer is nothing but the disk address — the record number of the item. Figure 1 shows a simple list which is linked in numerical order.

The big advantage of the linked list is that it can add new items anywhere in the file and yet still have them recovered in a predetermined order. As with everything else in computers, you do not get something for nothing. In order to get convenience of retrieval, you have to store extra data (the pointers) and you have to take extra time to get it ready. Still, in some cases, it is worth it.

### A simple example

To show list linking in a form other than that used in the January 1982 issue, let's consider this problem. Assume that we want to maintain a "To/Do" list (one of my favorite problems.) However, we want to maintain it on a monthly basis, with entries for each day we have something to do.

We could make a big list and sort it by day, but let's try something else. We will put a master pointer for each

Figure 1
A sample linked list.
Follow the arrows to follow the links.

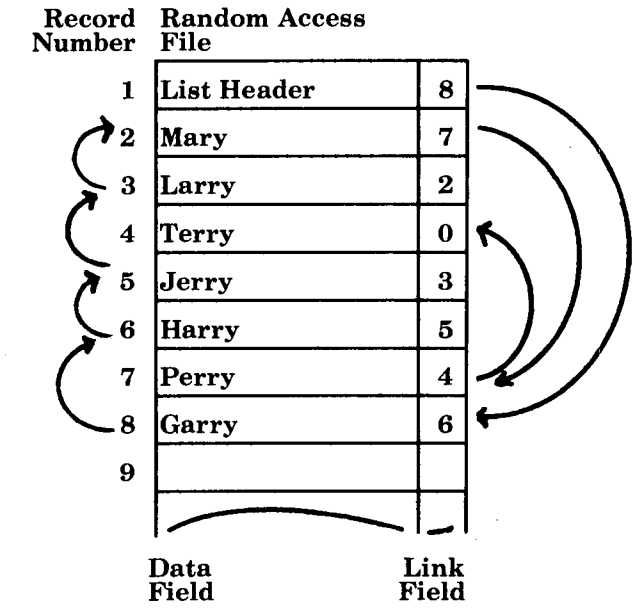
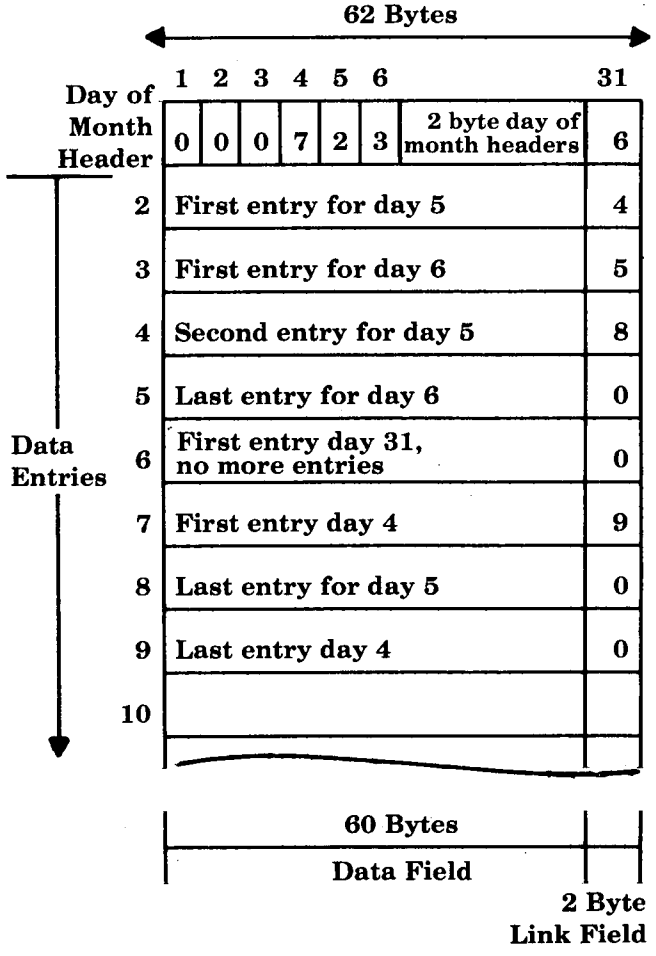



Figure 2

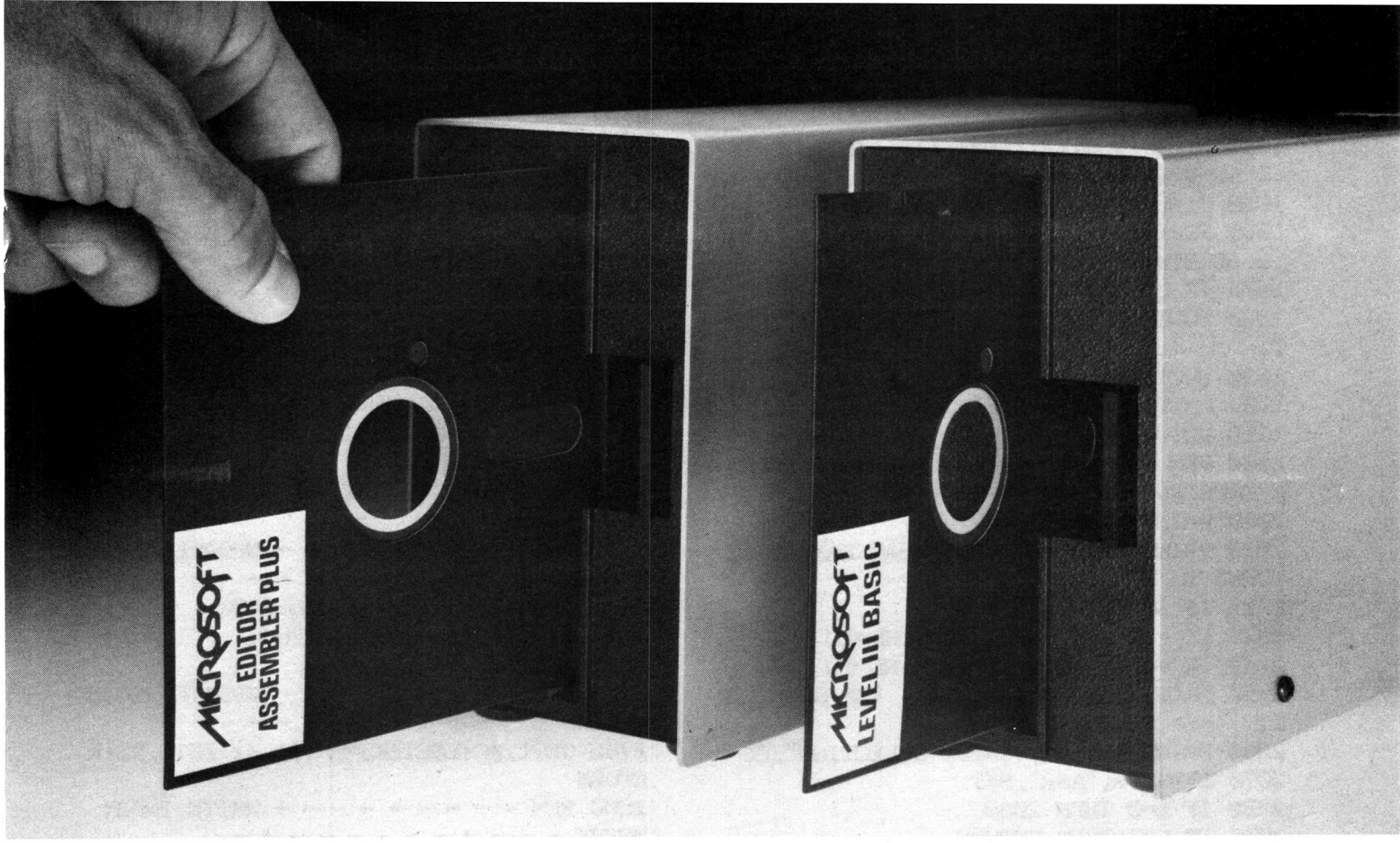



day of the month in the first record of a file. This pointer will point to (or remember) the beginning of a list of items to do. We will also store a pointer which points to the last item in each day's list(see figure 2).We will use this to simplify adding new things to the list.

As we add to the list, we put the item in the first available space and then add it to the end of the appropriate day's list. When ready to print out a list for a given day, we simply follow the threads, printing each item as we get to it.

While thrashing is a problem, we would almost have to work at it to make it a serious one. The program listing included here illustrates a simple solution to the problem.

```
10 REM**********************************
**********************************
20 REM
30 REM  SIMPLE LIST LINKING
40 REM
50 REM  TERRY R. DETTMANN
60 REM  VERSION 1.0      01/30/82
70 REM
80 REM  FILENAME: LISTS/BAS
90 REM
100 REM*********************************
**********************************
110 CLEAR10000:DEFINTA-Z
120 DIM DT$(31),STK$(31)
200 REM - - - - - - - - - MENU - - - - -
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
210 CLS:PRINT"MONTHLY TODO LISTS":PRINT
:PRINT
220 PRINTTAB(10)"0.  END"
230 PRINTTAB(10)"1.  GET NEW MONTH"
240 PRINTTAB(10)"2.  ADD/EDIT/DELETE EN
TRIES"
250 PRINTTAB(10)"3.  PRINT DAY'S ENTRIE
S"
300 REM          SELECTION
310 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
320 PRINTTAB(10);:INPUT"SELECTION";S
330 IF S=0 THEN CLOSE:CLS:END
340 IF S<1 OR S>3 THEN 320
350 ON S GOSUB 1000,2000,3000
360 GOTO200
500 REM - - - - - - - - - GET A KEY - - -
 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
510 C$=INKEY$:IF C$=""THEN510 ELSE RETU
RN
600 REM - - - - - - - - - DELAY ROUTINE -
 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
610 FORTM=1TO500:NEXTTM:RETURN
1000 REM - - - - - - - - - GET A NEW MONT
H - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
1010 CLOSE:PRINT
1020 PRINTTAB(10);:LINE INPUT"MONTH: ";
MN$
1030 FF$=MID$(MN$,1,3)+"/DAT"
```




# More powerful programming tools for the TRS-80.™ Now on disk.

**Better results.** Microsoft's Level III BASIC and Editor/Assembler-Plus are programming tools that help you write complex programs in less time, with less effort and utilizing less memory. Better programs. No matter what your programming skill. And for the first time these tools are available on disk.

**Editor/Assembler-Plus.** A powerful editing, assembly and debugging tool with many sophisticated features that make writing TRS-80 assembly language programs easier, faster and more efficient.

- Full disk capabilities.
- Assembly directly into memory. No need to save object code then reload for execution.
- Macro capability that allows you to define macros for commonly used sequences of instructions.
- Conditional assembly that allows you to generate more than one version of a program.
- Eight breakpoints at a time for program debugging.
- The INCLUDE statement that allows you to call additional disk files for assembly.
- Other features include extensive operators, automatic origin, symbol table printout, quash command, hex, decimal and octal constants, single step-through instructions in memory, five type-out modes, four type-in radices, plus extensive edit commands.

**A more powerful BASIC.** With Level III BASIC, you get power to perform tasks in BASIC that used to require assembly language. Plus, new ease-of-use features for your TRS-80.

- Advanced graphics. Develop charts, graphs, even animation in Level III BASIC. Draw a line, an outline box or a solid box by specifying just two points. Then save and recall it with BASIC commands.
- MENU. One command that allows you to construct an entire menu.
- CHAIN and COMMON commands allow you to call another program and pass variables to it.
- Powerful editing commands such as COPY/TRANSFER, FIND and CHANGE.
- DUMP command that makes debugging easier.
- Time-limit response. New INPUT # LEN and LINE INPUT # LEN commands allow you to set a time limit on response.
- RS-232 output from BASIC. With a single command.
- More. Level III gives you automatic line numbering, 26 user-definable single stroke instructions, and more.

**Disk or cassette.** Disk versions of Level III and Editor/Assembler-Plus are brand new. Cassette versions are also available with many of the same capabilities.

**Talk to your Microsoft™ dealer.** Ask for a demonstration of two of the most powerful tools you can get for your TRS-80: Level III BASIC and Editor/Assembler-Plus. On disk or cassette. From Microsoft.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation.
Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.
Microsoft Consumer Products is a division of Microsoft, Inc.

MICROSOFT
CONSUMER PRODUCTS

10700 Northrup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004, (206) 828-8080

Circle # 20

```
1040 OPEN"R",1,FF$,62
1050 FORI=1TO31:FIELD#1,(I-1)*2 AS DMY$
,2 AS DT$(I):NEXTI
1060 FIELD#1,60 AS IT$,2 AS LK$
1065 FORI=1TO31:FIELD#1,(I-1)*2 AS DMY$
,2 AS STK$(I):NEXTI
1070 IF LOF(1)<>0 THEN RETURN
1080 FORI=1TO31:LSET DT$(I)=MKI$(0):NEX
TI
1090 PUT1,1:PUT1,2
1100 LSETSTK$(1)=MKI$(1):PUT1,3
1110 RETURN
2000 REM - - - - - - - - - ADD/EDIT/DELET
E ENTRIES - - - - - - - - - - -
2010 PRINT
2020 PRINTTAB(10);:INPUT"WHAT DAY (0 RE
TURNS TO MENU)";DY
2025 IF DY=0 THEN RETURN
2030 IX = 2*DY-1:GOSUB2500:HD=ID
2040 IX = IX + 1:GOSUB2500:ND=ID
2050 PRINTTAB(10)"<A> ADD    <S> SCAN/ED
IT    <R> RETURN"
2060 PRINTTAB(10);:INPUT"SELECTION";S$
2070 L=INSTR("ASR",S$)
2080 IF L=0 THEN 2060
2085 IF L=3 THEN RETURN
2090 ON L GOSUB 2100,2200
2095 GOTO2000
2100 REM - - - - - - - - - - ADD ENTRIES
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
2110 PRINTTAB(10);:LINE INPUT"ENTRY: ";
EN$
2120 GOSUB2550:LSETIT$=EN$:PUT1,LC
2130 GOSUB2600
2140 RETURN
2200 REM - - - - - - - - - - EDIT/SCAN EN
TRIES - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
2210 IF HD=0 THEN PRINT"NO ENTRIES":GOS
UB600:RETURN
2220 LK=HD:LP=0
2230 IF LK=0 THEN RETURN
2240     GET1,LK
2250     PRINT IT$
2260     INPUT"ACCEPT (Y/N)";YN$
2270     IF YN$="Y" THEN LP=LK:LK=CVI(LK
$):GOTO2230
2280     IF YN$<>"N" THEN 2260
2290     PRINTTAB(10);:LINE INPUT"NEW EN
TRY: ";NE$
2300     IF NE$="DELETE" THEN GOSUB2900:
GOTO2230
2310     LSET IT$=NE$:PUT1,LK
2320     LP=LK:LK=CVI(LK$):GOTO2230
2500 REM - - - - - - - - - - GET INDEX EN
TRY - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
2510 IF IX>31 THEN GET1,2:N=IX-31 ELSE
GET1,1:N=IX
2520 ID=CVI(DT$(N)):RETURN
2550 REM - - - - - - - - - - GET FREE SPA
CE - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
2560 GET1,3:SP=CVI(STK$(1))
2570 IF SP<=1 THEN LC=LOF(1)+1:RETURN
2580 LC=CVI(STK$(SP)):SP=SP-1:LSETSTK$(
1)=MKI$(SP):PUT1,3
2590 RETURN
2600 REM - - - - - - - - - - LINK INTO LI
ST - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
2610 IF HD=0 THEN HD=LC:ND=LC:GOSUB2700
:LK=0:RC=LC:GOSUB2750:RETURN
2620 RC=ND:ND=LC:GOSUB2700
2630 LK=LC:GOSUB2750
2640 LK=0:RC=LC:GOSUB2750
2650 RETURN
2700 REM - - - - - - - - - - UPDATE MASTE
R POINTERS - - - - - - - - - - -
2710 IX=2*DY-1:ID=HD:GOSUB2800
2720 IX=IX+1:ID=ND:GOSUB2800
2730 RETURN
2750 REM - - - - - - - - - - UPDATE RECOR
D LINK - - - - - - - - - - - -
2760 GET1,RC:LSETLK$=MKI$(LK):PUT1,RC:R
ETURN
2800 REM - - - - - - - - - - WRITE INDEX
ENTRY - - - - - - - - - - - - -
2810 IF IX>31 THEN RD=2:GET1,2:N=IX-31
ELSE RD=1:GET1,1:N=IX
2820 LSETDT$(N)=MKI$(ID):PUT1,RD:RETURN
2900 REM - - - - - - - - - - DELETE ENTRY
 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
2910 L1=LP:L2=LK:L3=CVI(LK$)
2920 IF L1=0 THEN HD=L3:GOSUB2700
2930 IF L3=0 THEN ND=L1:GOSUB2700
2935 IF L1=0 THEN 2950
2940 RC=L1:LK=L3:GOSUB2750
2950 GOSUB2960:LK=L3:RETURN
2960 REM - - - - - - - - - - PUSH DELETED
 RECORD ON STACK - - - - - - - -
2970 GET1,3:SP=CVI(STK$(1))
2980 IF SP>=31 THEN RETURN
2990 SP=SP+1:LSETSTK$(SP)=MKI$(L2):LSET
STK$(1)=MKI$(SP):PUT1,3:RETURN
3000 REM - - - - - - - - - PRINT DAY'S EN
TRIES - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3010 PRINT:PRINTTAB(10);:INPUT"DAY";DY
3020 IX=2*DY-1:GOSUB2500:HD=ID
3030 IF HD=0 THEN PRINT"NO ENTRIES":GOT
O3100
3040 LK=HD
3050 IF LK=0 THEN 3100
3060     GET1,LK:PRINTTAB(10)IT$
3070     LK=CVI(LK$):GOTO3050
3100 PRINT"----------PRESS ENTER TO RET
URN----------"
3110 GOSUB500:IF ASC(C$)=13 THEN RETURN
 ELSE 3110
60000 SAVE"LISTS/BAS"
```

# Color computer owners,

# 32K PLUS DISKS*

# $298.00

Yes, that's right - for as little as $298.00 you can add 32K of dynamic RAM, and a disk interface, to your TRS-80 Color Computer! If you just want the extra memory it's only $199.00, and you can add the disk interface later for $99.00.

Just plug the *Color Computer Interface (CCI)*, from Exatron, into your expansion socket and "Hey Presto!" - an extra 32K of memory. No modifications are needed to your computer, so you don't void your Radio Shack warranty, and Exatron give both a 30 day money-back guarantee and full 1 year repair warranty on their interface.

The *CCI* also contains a 2K machine-language monitor, with which you can examine (and change) memory, set break-points, set memory to a constant and block-move memory.

So what about the *CCI Disk Card*? Well as we said it's only an extra $99.00, but you'll probably want Exatron's *CCDOS* which is only $29.95 – unless you want to write your own operating system. The *CCI Disk Card* uses normal TRS-80 Model I type disk drives, and *CCDOS* will even load Model I TRSDOS disks into your color computer – so you can adapt existing TRS-80 BASIC programs.

As a further plus, with the optional *ROM Backup* adaptor, you can dump game cartridges to cassette or disk. Once the ROM cartridge is on cassette, or disk, you can reload, examine and modify the software. The *ROM Backup* adaptor is only $19.95.

For more information, or to place an order, phone Exatron on their Hot Line *800-538 8559* (inside California 408-737 7111), or clip the coupon.

*excellence in electronics*

exatron

*DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED*

Exatron,
181 Commercial Street,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

- ☐ Please send a 32K Color Computer Interface for $199.00
- ☐ Please send a CCI Disk Card for $99.00
- ☐ Please include CCDOS and manual for $29.95
- ☐ Also include a ROM Backup adaptor for $19.95

Please add $5.00 for shipping to all orders, and 6 percent sales tax in California.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State ..... Zip .....

Charge my:

☐ MasterCard Interbank Code .....

☐ Visa Expiration Date .....

Card .....

☐ Check enclosed for .....

☐ Ship COD ($2.00 extra)

Signature .....

*32K RAM plus Disk Interface TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

Circle # 26

# Base conversions with the Pocket Computer

Pocket Computer

Peter G. Savard, Livonia, NY

For a person such as myself, one who gave up serious math at an early age, converting from decimal to hex and back can be a real chore. Shortly after I purchased my Model I, I wrote a program to do these conversions for me.

However, I soon found that no matter how many conversions I did before I loaded the program I was working on, there was always one more conversion I needed to make when my conversion program was not available. So, back to pencil and paper. Enter the Pocket Computer.

What application could I put this nifty little gadget to? Why not hex to decimal (and decimal to hex) conversion? In fact, why not a program which would do several of the little chores that a programmer needs to do. The program in Listing 1 is the result.

When you have entered the program, put the computer in the DEF mode and press SHIFT and SPACE. A menu listing the program options will be displayed. The options are: HEX —>DEC — SHIFT H

Selecting this option causes ENTER HEX # to be displayed followed by ?#. Because there are no string functions in this BASIC, the digits of the hex number must be entered one at a time (four digits must be entered, e.g., 732A or 004F). After the last digit is entered, the program will process the number and beep to let you know it is doing something. In a few seconds, the decimal equivalent will be displayed. Press ENTER and you can do another number.

DEC —> HEX — SHIFT D. The same process is followed in this section with the exception that the decimal number can be entered at once. Press ENTER and the program will process the number and display the hex equivalent with leading zeros.

POKE —> PRINT — SHIFT S. With this option, you are prompted to enter the POKE address. The PRINT@ value of that address will be displayed.

PRINT —> POKE - SHIFT F. This is just the opposite. Enter the PRINT@ address and the POKE value of that address will be displayed.

POKE >32767—SHIFT G. Enter the value of address to be poked and the correct value to be poked will be displayed.

Although these are fairly simple calculations, I have found them to be a great time saver. I hope others find them that way also. Besides, it will give you something to do with your Pocket Computer.

**Program Listing for Base Conversions**

```
14 :"D":CLEAR :BEEP 1: INPUT"ENTER DEC
  # -> ";D:I=19
15 :PAUSE "PROCESSING"
16 :A=INT (D/4Ø96):GOSUB 15Ø:D=D-4Ø96*A
  :BEEP 1
18 :A=INT (D/256):GOSUB 15Ø:D=D-256*A:B
  EEP 1
2Ø :A=INT (D/16):GOSUB 15Ø:D=D-16*A:BEE
  P 1
22 :A=INT (D):GOSUB 15Ø:BEEP 1
24 :PRINT "HEX # =>";A$(2Ø);A$(21);A$(2
  2);A$(23)
26 :GOSUB14
1ØØ :"H":CLEAR :BEEP 1:PAUSE "ENTER HEX
   #"
1Ø2 :INPUT A$(2Ø),A$(21),A$(22),A$(23):
  PAUSE"PROCESSING":FOR I=2 TO 5:BEEP 1
  :A$=A$(18+I):GOSUB 399:NEXT I
```

```
105 :N=0:N=N+4096*A(2)+256*A(3)+16*A(4)
  +1*A(5)
106 :PRINT "DEC # => ";N
107 :GOTO 10
150 :I=I+1
151 :IF A=0LET A$(I)="0"
152 :IF A=1LET A$(I)="1"
153 :IF A=2LET A$(I)="2"
154 :IF A=3LET A$(I)="3"
155 :IF A=4LET A$(I)="4"
156 :IF A=5LET A$(I)="5"
157 :IF A=6LET A$(I)="6"
158 :IF A=7LET A$(I)="7"
159 :IF A=8LET A$(I)="8"
160 :IF A=9LET A$(I)="9"
161 :IF A=10LET A$(I)="A"
162 :IF A=11LET A$(I)="B"
163 :IF A=12LET A$(I)="C"
164 :IF A=13LET A$(I)="D"
165 :IF A=14LET A$(I)="E"
166 :IF A=15LET A$(I)="F"
167 :RETURN
399 :IF A$="0"LET A(I)=0
400 :IF A$="1"LET A(I)=1
401 :IF A$="2"LET A(I)=2
402 :IF A$="4"LET A(I)=4
403 :IF A$="5"LET A(I)=5
404 :IF A$="6"LET A(I)=6
405 :IF A$="7"LET A(I)=7
406 :IF A$="8"LET A(I)=8
407 :IF A$="9"LET A(I)=9
409 :IF A$="A"LET A(I)=10
410 :IF A$="B"LET A(I)=11
411 :IF A$="C"LET A(I)=12
412 :IF A$="D"LET A(I)=13
413 :IF A$="E"LET A(I)=14
414 :IF A$="F"LET A(I)=15
415 :RETURN
500 :"S":CLEAR :PAUSE "POKE=>PRINT"
510 :INPUT"POKE ADD? ";P:P=P-15360:BEEP
   1:PRINT "PRINT ADD = ";P:GOTO510
600 :"F":CLEAR :PAUSE "PRINT=>POKE
610 :INPUT "PRINT ADD? ";P:P=P+15360:BE
  EP 1:PRINT "POKE ADD=";P:GOTO610
700 :"G":CLEAR :PAUSE "POKE ABOVE 32767
  "
710 :INPUT"ADDRESS = ? ";P:BEEP 1:P=-1*
  (65536-P):PRINT"ADDRESS = ";P:GOTO 71
  0
800 : " ":BEEP 1:PAUSE "PROGRAMING UTIL
  ITIES"
810 :PRINT "HEX => DEC - SHIFT H"
812 :PRINT "DEC => HEX - SHIFT D"
815 :PRINT "POKE => PRINT - SHIFT S"
820 :PRINT "PRINT => POKE - SHIFT F"
830 :PRINT "POKE > 32767 - SHIFT G"
840 :GOTO 800
```

■


TRS-80* Model III

Hardware & Software at discount prices.

COMPUTER HOUSE

| | Sug. List. | Our Price |
|---|---|---|
| **ACORN SOFTWARE** | | |
| Astro Ball (T or D) | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Everest Explorer (T or D) | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Invaders From Space (T) | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| Lost Colony (T or D) | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Money Manager (D) | 39.95 | 31.95 |
| Space Rocks (T or D) | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Superscript (D) | 50.00 | 40.00 |
| **ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL** | | |
| Adventures 1 thru 12 (T) each | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Escape From Traam (T) | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Maxi Manager (D) | 99.95 | 79.95 |
| Star Fighter (T) | 24.95 | 19.95 |
| Star Trek 3.5 (T) | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| Stone of Sisyphus (D) | 29.95 | 23.95 |
| The Curse of Crowley Manor (T) | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| **AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS** | | |
| Crush, Crumble & Chomp (T or D) | 29.95 | 23.95 |
| Date Stones of Ryn (T or D) | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Rescue At Rigel (T or D) | 29.95 | 23.95 |
| Star Warrior (T or D) | 39.95 | 31.95 |
| Tuesday Morning Quarterback (D) | 29.95 | 23.95 |
| **BIG FIVE SOFTWARE** | | |
| Attack Force (T) | 15.95 | 12.75 |
| Galaxy Invasion (T) | 15.95 | 12.75 |
| Meteor Mission 2 (T) | 15.95 | 12.75 |
| Robot Attack (T) | 15.95 | 12.75 |
| Super Nova (T) | 15.95 | 12.75 |
| **BRODERBUND SOFTWARE** | | |
| Galactic Empire (T) | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| Galactic Revolution (T) | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| Galactic Trader (T) | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| Galactic Trilogy (D) | 39.95 | 31.95 |
| Tawala's Last Redoubt (T) | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| **THE CORNSOFT GROUP** | | |
| Scarfman (C) | 15.95 | 12.75 |
| **DATASOFT** | | |
| Arcade - 80 (T) | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| **HAYDEN SOFTWARE** | | |
| Sargon II (D) | 34.95 | 27.95 |
| **MED SYSTEMS** | | |
| Asylum (T) | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| Asylum (D) | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Deathmaze 5000 (T) | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| Labyrinth (T) | 14.95 | 11.95 |
| **MICROSOFT** | | |
| Adventure (D) | 29.95 | 23.95 |
| Olympic Decathlon (T) | 24.95 | 19.95 |
| **RADIO SHACK** | | |
| 26-2204 Compiler Basic (D) | 149.00 | 119.20 |
| 26-1552 General Ledger (D) | 99.95 | 79.95 |
| 26-1553 Inventory Control I (D) | 99.95 | 79.95 |
| 26-2014 Model III Disk Course (D) | 29.95 | 23.95 |
| 26-1596 Model III Visicalc (D) | 199.00 | 155.00 |
| 26-1556 Payroll (D) | 199.95 | 155.95 |
| 26-1592 Profile III Plus (D) | 199.00 | 155.00 |
| 26-1590 Super Scripsit (D) | 199.00 | 155.00 |
| **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS** | | |
| Tigers In The Snow (T) | 24.95 | 19.95 |
| **SYNTONIC SOFTWARE** | | |
| Interlude (T) | 18.95 | 15.15 |

(T) = Cassette Tape (D) = Disk

**REPRESENTING OVER 20+ COMPANIES WITH 300+ PROGRAMS AND HARDWARE.**

WRITE FOR FREE MODEL II, III OR COLOR COMPUTER CATALOGS TO:

**Computer House**

**P.O. Box 538, Mammoth Lakes, CA 93546**

**(714) 934-6538**

Terms: FOR FAST DELIVERY, send certified checks, money orders or Visa or MasterCard number and expiration date. Personal checks require 3 weeks to clear. ADD $1.50 for postage. Orders over $100 we pay shipping. All foreign orders add $10. CALIFORNIA residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change.

Circle # 27

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

# GOSUB-RETURN

## *How subroutines work*

**Model I, II and III**

T. R. Dettmann, Associate editor

So far in this series we have covered some simple things you can do in BASIC with a few limited statement types, but we have been limited primarily by programming technique. Just knowing the statements in BASIC isn't going to make good programs for you. You have to know how to use them.

One of the most important advances in programming came with the concepts of Modular and Structured programming. Don't worry, we aren't going to get all technical about just what these terms mean. What we will do is work out some practical techniques for programming based on the principles these techniques imply.

First, let's talk a little philosophy. Just what do we mean by "modular programming?"

### What Is Modular Programming?

Writing computer programs is a fascinating hobby (and even *more* fascinating job). If you think about it, you will notice that computer programming is really nothing more than problem solving. Most computer programming courses fail to understand that and concentrate instead on the mechanics of a particular programming language.

The most significant activity in programming is the design of the problem solution: working it out in such a way that it can be programmed on a computer. If we look at programming as problem solving, then it seems obvious that techniques we learned back in school for solving problems should also work for writing programs.

One of the very earliest techniques we all learned was that if you were faced with a *big* problem, it is better to break it into a number of smaller problems, and then solve each of those in turn. Solving all of the smaller problems adds up to a solution of the big one.

If the smaller problems are still too large to solve easily, we can break each of them down into still smaller ones. In programming, we call this "modularization." Modular programming involves nothing more than this technique of breaking a problem into small pieces. Each piece has a "module" of the program dedicated to solving its part of the problem.

### Subroutines

Instead of writing several modules and threading them one after another to solve a problem, it's simpler if we can invent a "black box" that solves a problem and returns the solution to wherever we called it from.

BASIC provides a number of built-in functions like the SIN and COS functions that operate that way. We don't have to know how they work. All we have to know is that by feeding them a number, we get back another number.

The key point here, is the ability to provide similar functions without having to know how they work inside. A subroutine is a way to write the same thing in BASIC.

A simple example of a frequently used routine in programs is a dead time loop. It is a short FOR...NEXT loop that does nothing but kill a few seconds of time whenever such time is needed. A dead time loop might look like this:

```
FOR TM=1 TO 500: NEXT TM
```

Many programs use loops like this repeatedly. We could write loops everywhere we wanted them, but if we design a single module to do this, we would be able to call it from any point without having to remember where we are. BASIC does this with the GOSUB statement.

### GOSUB-RETURN

When we have a module, like the dead time loop, that we want to use at some place in the program, we can tell the program to execute and remember where it is by using a GOSUB. If the dead time loop is at line 500, we can run it by saying:

```
GOSUB 500
```

When BASIC executes the

GOSUB, it remembers where the program is, then it jumps to the subroutine and executes that. In order to get back to where we were in the program, we end the subroutine with the "RETURN" statement. This tells BASIC to go back to the place where the subroutine was called and continue the program from just after the GOSUB statement.

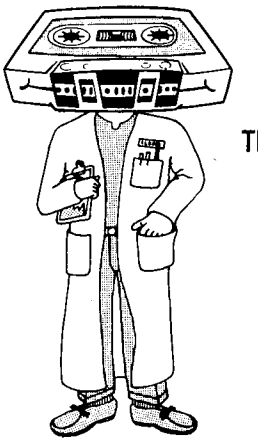
To get a feeling for how this works, look at the sample program. We have defined a number of subroutines which print out their designation when they are executed. Several even call other subroutines. The program also turns on the trace feature of BASIC (TRON), which causes each line's line number to be printed on the screen as the line is reached for execution.

Type and run the program, then make a list of each line number and print statement as they are reached. Use a listing of the program to follow its execution. This should help you see how the GOSUB actually remembers where it was last. In fact, it can even remember when one subroutine calls another.

**Program to illustrate GOSUB**

```
 10 REM
 20 TRON
 30 GOSUB 300
 40 GOSUB 100
 50 GOSUB 200
 60 TROFF
 70 END
100 REM SUBROUTINE 1
110 PRINT "SUBR 1"
120 RETURN
200 REM SUBROUTINE 2
210 PRINT "SUBR 2"
220 RETURN
300 REM SUBROUTINE 3
310 PRINT "SUBR 3"
320 GOSUB 400
330 RETURN
400 REM SUBROUTINE 4
410 PRINT "SUBR 4"
420 GOSUB 500
430 GOSUB 600
440 RETURN
500 REM SUBROUTINE 5
510 PRINT "SUBR 5"
520 RETURN
600 REM SUBROUTINE 6
610 PRINT "SUBR 6"
620 RETURN ■
```


# Sick of the same TRS-80 software?



## Here's a CHEAP CURE!

The prescription for the **Model I and III:** **CLOAD** Magazine!

A CASSETTE TAPE with 6 to 8 programs **a month!**

Some past sensational medications:

Game — Caterpillar, Suns, CIA Adventure, Reversi.
Practical — Securities, Energy, Tape Directory, Checkbook.
Utility — Variable Dump, Display, Edit, Code It.
Tutorial — Planets, Spell Egg, Atomic Table, Geometry.

At about **75 cents** a program, a subscription to **CLOAD Magazine** is just what the doctor ordered.

**The Bottom Line:**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 year (12 issues) | $42.00 |
| 6 months (6 issues) | $23.00 |
| Single copies | |
| Back issues | $ 4.50 |
| Good Games #1 | $12.00 |
| Adventures #1 | $13.00 |

***Temperature and prices rising July 1, 1982**

California residents add 6% to single copies
North America — First Class Postage Included
Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions, and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate

**The Fine Print**
All issues from Oct '78 on available — ask for list (24 Level I issues also). Programs are for 16K Level II, 16K Model III, and occasionally for disks. **TRS-80** is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

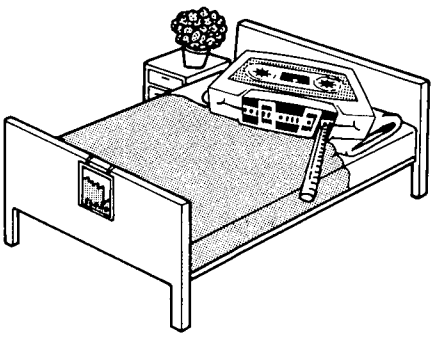
MasterCard/Visa welcome!

CLOAD Magazine Inc.
P.O. Box 1448, Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 962-6271

**Circle # 28**

For the Extended BASIC **COLOR COMPUTER**

# POCKETBOOK SURGERY NOT REQUIRED



Is your CoCo table-ridden, drinking up electrical juice but not getting any software solids? A prescription of **CHROMASETTE** Magazine will stop the hardening of the ribbon cables.

The doctor explained that **CHROMASETTE** Magazine is a cassette tape with 6 to 8 quality programs on it. A healthy mixture of games, tutorials, utilities, and practical programs to nurture your computer every month. No finger exercises necessary. Just load and run.

Keep CoCo's health costs low. A subscription to **CHROMASETTE** Magazine is good, cheap medication (under 75 cents a program).

**The Bottom Line:**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 year (12 issues) | $45.00 |
| 6 months (6 issues) | $25.00 |
| Single copies | $ 5.00 |

Calif. residents add 6% to single copies.
North America — First Class Postage Included.
Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions. and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

MasterCard/Visa welcome!

**The Fine Print:**
All issues from July 81 on available — ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model only.

MasterCard/Visa welcome!

Chromasette Magazine
P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066

**Circle # 29**

# Spaceship Orbitor

## A realistic orbital mechanics simulation with graphics

**Model I/III, 16K and up**

**Delmer D. Hinrichs, Washougal, WA**

Are you tired of the ordinary "Lunar Lander" and want to try something a little more realistic? Do you want to actually learn something about orbital mechanics? Then try this program!

### Program Organization

This program is intended to give an accurate simulation of the action of a spaceship in orbit. To do this, it is necessary to calculate true inverse square-law gravity. This means that the acceleration of gravity is proportional to the mass of the primary divided by the square of the distance from the spaceship to the center of the primary. Since the effect of gravity during the whole segment must be simulated, the effective position of the ship for the entire segment is taken to be the center point of the segment. This position is estimated by projecting the ship's velocity ahead for one-half of the segment time, then since this position would always lie outside of the true orbit, making a further correction.

If the rocket engine of the spaceship produces a constant thrust, the resulting acceleration will increase as the fuel is burned and the total mass of the ship decreases. This effect is accurately simulated in this program by using the correct logarithmic equation for the velocity change due to the rocket burn.

The position of the spaceship is most conveniently calculated and stored in terms of its X and Y coordinates, with the center of the primary as the origin. Likewise, the spaceship's velocity is used as X and Y vectors. Both position and velocity are maintained in double precision form, necessary for a smooth landing. Since normally there is little change for each segment, the updating of velocity for gravity and for rocket burns is calculated in single precision. The accuracy of this approach is good; over one complete orbit, the calculated position of the ship remains within a couple of meters of its theoretical position.

The impact of the spaceship with the surface of the primary will normally occur during one of the calculation segments; the impact conditions are then interpolated from the segment-end conditions immediately before and after impact.

All user entries and program displays are in polar coordinates (direction and magnitude), which are easier to visualize than the X, Y coordinates used for calculations. Keep in mind that all directions are expressed in degrees, in the zero to plus or minus 180 degree convention.

The program has fairly complete entry checking and error trapping. Most errors will not stop program operation, but will display an error message and allow you to continue. An exception is reading bad data from tape when trying to restore the ship's previous status. Since the program has no current ship's status to return to, it cannot continue.

The program listing is fairly well supplied with remarks to assist in figuring out what is being done in each part of the program.

### Running the program

After you have loaded the program into your computer and entered RUN, it displays a title and asks if you want instructions. (Note that any required single-character user entry gives instant response without

If you *liked* MICROPROOF, then you'll *love* SON OF MICROPROOF:

# ELECTRIC WEBSTER™

**The ultimate spelling checker.**

**EASY TO USE:**
Enter the appropriate command, and ELECTRIC WEBSTER proofreads your document, displaying misspellings and typos on the screen. Then correcting ELECTRIC WEBSTER can display each error separately, requesting you to enter the correct spelling for each. You are also given the option of displaying errors in context or adding words to ELECTRIC WEBSTER's 50,000 word vocabulary. If you do not know the correct spelling you may also ask ELECTRIC WEBSTER to look it up for you. Finally, ELECTRIC WEBSTER corrects your document. All in less than a minute.

SELECT APPROPRIATE RESPONSE:

| | |
|---|---|
| CORRECT MISSPELLED WORD: | ENTER CORRECT WORD |
| LEAVE WORD "AS IS" | HIT <ENTER> KEY |
| DISPLAY WORD IN CONTEXT: | ? |
| DISPLAY DICTIONARY: | @ |
| ADD WORD TO DICTIONARY: | * |
| EXIT: | ! |

WORD: (Your error)
RESPONSE:

**IMPROVED:**
- One-step proofing and correcting.
- Lists errors to screen or printer.
- Can display errors in context.
- Can display dictionary to locate correct spellings.
- New precise symbolic dictionary will not miss an error.
- Remarkably compact (50,000 word dictionary will fit on one 5 inch disk).
- Even FASTER than MICROPROOF (formerly the fastest available).
- Simple Grammatical Checking (Optional Feature).
- Hyphenates automatically (Optional Feature available for some Word Processing programs).

**LOW PRICES:**
Standard MICROPROOF is available on TRS-80 Model I or II for $69.50. Standard ELECTRIC WEBSTER is available for either $89.50 (TRS-80 Model I or III, Apple) or $149.50 (CP/M, TRS-80 Model II and all others). The optional correcting feature can be added at any time for an additional $60. Correction feature can be ordered with a patch to operate directly from your word processing software. For each patch, optional Grammatical Checking feature, or optional Hyphenation feature, add $35.

**WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY:**
"<MICROPROOF> . . . should be obtained by anyone who uses a word processor."
M. Tannenbaum, CPA, *80 Microcomputing, 8-81*
"One word—Excellent."
*Program Previews, Computronics, 9-81*
"In a comparative review. . . MICROPROOF was found to be faster than all the others."
P. Lemmons, *BYTE Magazine, 11-81*
"Any person able to use a word processing program can master it in moments."
F. Derfler, *Info-World, 1-82*

*See your local microcomputer dealer or write to:*

**CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE**
Post Office Box 5028
Walnut Creek, California 94596
(415) 524-8098

Circle # 30

depressing the enter key.) If you press Y, a concise 15-line set of instructions is displayed; if you press N, the program bypasses the instructions and lets you select one of eight solar system primaries, or lets you return to a situation you had previously saved on cassette tape. If you pressed neither Y or N in response to the "Instructions?" question, an error message is displayed, and you may try again. Throughout the program, any detectable entry error is caught and corrected, or a retry is allowed.

The eight possible primaries that were chosen have little or no atmosphere; a landing on Earth, for example, would involve aerodynamic calculations which are excessively complicated. Of the eight, Mars is the most difficult to land upon due to its relatively high gravity, while Europa is the easiest. Therefore, for a landing on Mars you are given five times as much fuel as for a landing on Europa. In all cases, there is a considerable excess of fuel allowed. Io, Europa, Ganymede and Callisto are the four largest moons of Jupiter, while Titan is the largest moon of Saturn.

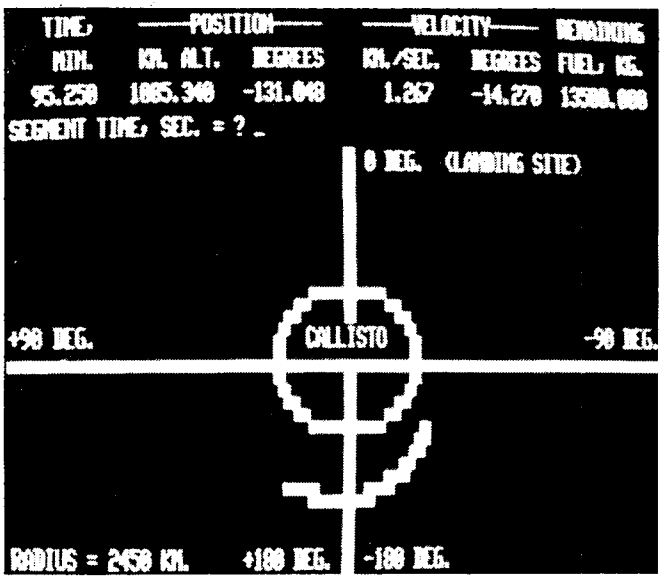
After you have chosen a primary, the program asks if you want a graphic or tabular display. The graphic display is in two stages. It first shows the progress of the ship in orbit, as shown in figure 1. Later, when the ship is near to landing, it shows a 10 km high by 20 km wide area near the landing site (see figure 2). Only the current status of the ship is shown at the top of the display. The tabular displays, in contrast, shows as many past segments of the ship's status as will fit on the video display (see figure 3). As the status segments scroll up, the heading remains in place. For orientation, the tabular display initially shows a graphical display of the position of the ship in orbit, but this is cleared before actual piloting begins.

Next, you may either enter a seed number of the BASIC RND function, or let the computer choose one. If you enter a seed number, entering the same seed number will always give the same initial status for the ship (if the same primary was chosen), so that a previous landing trial may be repeated. The computer will choose a different initial status each time.

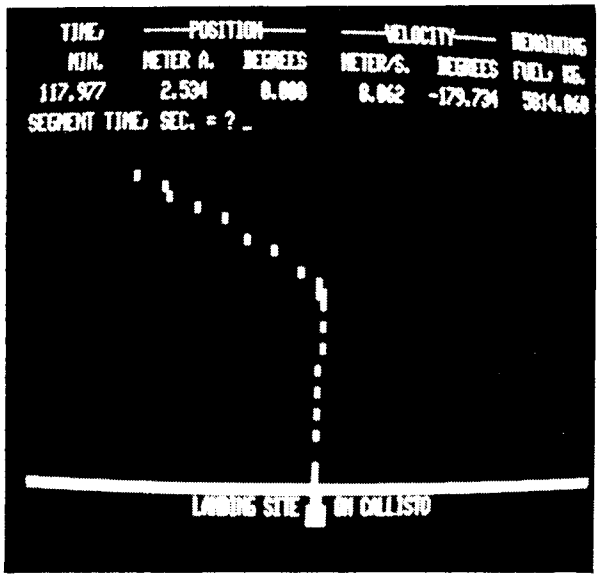
After the spaceship's position and orbit have been selected, piloting begins. You are first asked to enter the segment time. This is the simulated time that elapses between each evaluation and display of the ship's status. It may be any integer or decimal number of seconds up to 60 seconds. The default value (value used by the program if ENTER is pressed without a numerical entry) is 60 seconds. To gain access to the "On-board computer" (explained later), enter "99" as the segment time.

Next, the program asks for the number of segments, whose duration was specified above, to be calculated. This may be any integer number up to 32767. The default value for the number of segments is one. It is often convenient to enter a large number for the number of segments to be calculated, watch the progress of the ship on the display, then stop calculations when things have gone far enough by pressing any key.

The program next asks for the fuel burn-rate to be used. This may by any integer or decimal number of




A graphic display of a landing in progress on Callisto. The current status of the ship is shown at the top of the display, and the orbit path is shown graphically.




A graphic display of a landing almost completed on Callisto. The current status now shows meters altitude and meters/sec. velocity. The position of the ship at the end of each segment is shown graphically on a 10 km. high by 20 km. wide display.

kilograms per second (kg/second) up to 100 kg/second. The default value is a zero burn rate, or free-fall. Note that three quick presses of ENTER, without any numerical entries, gives one 60-second free-fall segment.

If the burn rate was not zero, the program next asks for the direction of thrust for the rocket burn, in degrees. The directions are the same as those shown on the graphics display. The default value is zero degrees, or straight up if the ship is in the final stages of landing at


Subscribe to CCN

Color Computer News

Are you tired of searching the latest magazine for articles about your new Color Computer? When was the last time you saw a great sounding program listing only to discover that it's for the Model I and it's too complex to translate? Do you feel that you are all alone in a sea of Z-80's? On finding on ad for a Color Computer program did you mail your hard earned cash only to receive a turkey because the magazine the ad appeared in doesn't review Color Computer Software? If you have any of these symptoms you're suffering from Color Computer Blues!

**But take heart there is a cure!**

**It's COLOR COMPUTER NEWS.**

The monthly magazine for Color Computer owners and only Color Computer owners. CCN contains the full range of essential elements for relief of CC Blues. Ingredients include: comments to the ROMS, games, program listings, product reviews, and general interest articles on such goodies as games, personal finances, a Kid's page and other subjects.

The price for 12 monthly treatments is only $21.00 and is available from:

Mail Today!

**REMarkable Software**

P.O. Box 1192
Muskegon, MI 49443

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ State_____Zip_____

Allow 8-10 weeks for 1st issue.

Circle # 31

80 US

```
TIME,      ----POSITION----      ----VELOCITY----   REMAINING
 MIN.     KM. ALT.   DEGREES    KM./SEC.   DEGREES  FUEL, KG.
 0.000   1769.490   -94.440     1.246    175.875  15000.000
SEGMENT TIME, SEC. = ? 60
NO. OF SEGMENTS = ? 4
BURN RATE, KG./SEC. = ? 0
 1.000   1769.910   -95.454     1.246    174.880  15000.000
 2.000   1770.360   -96.469     1.246    173.885  15000.000
 3.000   1770.840   -97.483     1.245    172.890  15000.000
 4.000   1771.340   -98.498     1.245    171.896  15000.000
SEGMENT TIME, SEC. = ? 10
NO. OF SEGMENTS = ? 1
BURN RATE, KG./SEC. = ? 100
THRUST DIRECTION, DEG. = ? -10
 4.167   1771.440   -98.656     1.082    171.991  14000.000
SEGMENT TIME, SEC. = ? _
```

The optional tabular display of a landing in progress. Several past user entries and the status for several past segments are shown. The heading remains in place at the top of the display, while the user entries and the status scroll up.

```
TIME,      ----POSITION----      ----VELOCITY----   REMAINING
 MIN.     METER A.   DEGREES    METER/S.   DEGREES  FUEL, KG.
118.015    0.000      0.000      0.067   -180.000  5772.430

CONGRATULATIONS - - - YOU ARE DOWN SAFELY ON CALLISTO!!!!
YOUR IMPACT VELOCITY WAS .04356 METERS/SECOND
YOUR DIRECTION OF IMPACT WAS -179.999 DEGREES
YOU MISSED THE LANDING SITE BY 3.0539 METERS
YOU HAVE 5772.33 KILOGRAMS OF FUEL LEFT
IT TOOK YOU 118.015 MINUTES TO GET DOWN

DO YOU WANT TO TRY ANOTHER LANDING (Y OR N)? _

                    LANDING SITE ON CALLISTO
```

The display after a successful landing on Callisto. The exact results for the moment of impact with the surface are interpolated.

the target landing site (at a position angle of zero degrees).

The program now calculates and displays the results of your piloting commands. If all goes well, you will be making progress towards a soft, vertical landing at the target landing site. If not, you may run out of fuel and crash. When the number of segments that you specified have been calculated, or if you press any key to stop calculations, you will be returned to the "Segment time" question. If you landed (or crashed) during the segments

Text continues on page 72

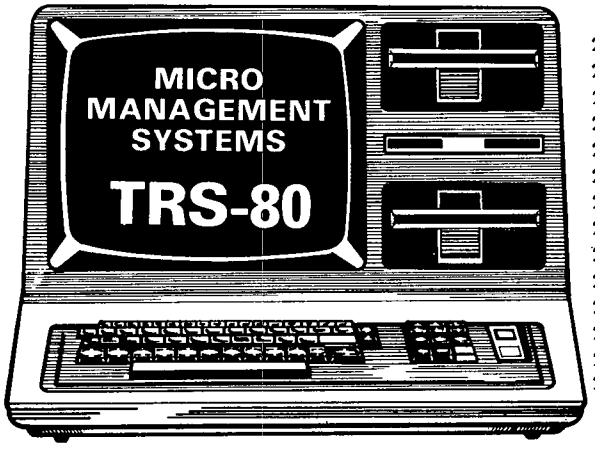

BUY DIRECT
TRS-80™
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

BUY DIRECT
TRS-80™
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

TM - TANDY CORPORATION

MODEL II SOFTWARE
26-4703 Cobol Development. $270.00
26-4540 Stat. Analysis..... $90.00
26-4503 Payroll..... $360.00
26-4501 General Ledger..... $180.00
26-4505 Accts. Payable..... $270.00
26-4504 Accts. Receivable... $270.00
26-4507 Mail List II..... $108.00
26-4508 Medical Off. Syst.... $675.00
26-4560 Westlaw..... $225.00
26-4534 Scripsit Dictionary... $180.00
26-4531 Scripsit 2.0..... $360.00
26-4512 Profile II..... $162.00
26-4511 Visicalc..... $265.00




MODEL III SOFTWARE
26-1562 Profile..... $72.00
26-1592 Profile III Plus..... $180.00
26-1566 Visicalc I..... $83.00
26-1563 Scripsit..... $79.00
26-1590 Super Scripsit..... $180.00
26-1591 Scripsit Dictionary... $135.00
26-1580 Project Manager..... $90.00
26-1581 Personnel Manager.. $90.00
26-1552 General Ledger..... $90.00
26-1558 Business Mail List.... $90.00
26-1584 Check Writer-80..... $90.00
26-2203 Cobol..... $180.00
26-2204 Compiler Basic..... $135.00
26-1569 Visicalc III..... $180.00

COMPLETE LINE OF TRS-80 MODEL II & III COLOR COMPUTER POCKET COMPUTER

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-841-0860
WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF TRS-80's Circle # 32

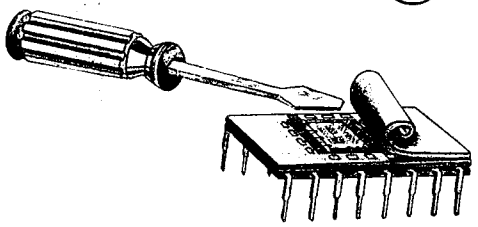
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
DEPT. NO. 5
115C SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GA. 31728
USA 800-841-0860
GA. 912-377-7120

COMPLETE LINE OF READY TO RUN TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER PAKS

**Table 1**
**Variables used in "Spaceship Orbitor"**
A-H are single precision
I-N are integer
P-Y are double precision

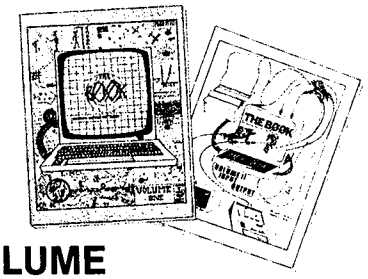
**A** Multi-use variable
**AA** Position angle for orbit analysis
**AB** Velocity angle for orbit analysis
**AC** New position angle for orbit analysis
**AD** Delta angle between position and velocity
**AF** Final altitude, final position angle
**AG** User entry angle (degrees)
**AI** Initial altitude, initial position angle
**AL** Ship's altitude
**AM** Angular momentum
**AN** Random angle, ship's radius
**AO** Position angle of orbit minimum (degrees)
**AR** Radius from ship to center of primary
**AT** Ship's altitude for display
**AV** Random angle for delta velocity, new velocity
**AW** New velocity angle
**A0** Position angle of orbit minimum
**A1** Minimum orbit altitude
**BV** Ship's velocity
**CO** Velocity to circularize orbit
**CT** Cumulative time to impact
**CV** Velocity for display, circular orbit velocity
**DD** Desired direction, delta velocity direction (degrees)
**DI** Delta velocity to initiate Hohmann transfer
**DM** Distance of miss from landing site
**DP** Direction from primary (degrees)
**DR** Direction of rocket burn thrust
**DV** Delta velocity, desired velocity, velocity angle
**DX** Delta "X" velocity
**DY** Delta "Y" velocity
**E** Error code
**EC** Eccentricity of orbit
**EN** Energy of orbit
**F** Required fuel usage
**FR** Fuel remaining after impact
**FU** Fuel
**FV** Final velocity
**GC** Gravity constant of primary
**GV** Ground impact velocity
**H** Ship's mass
**HT** Hohmann transfer time
**H$** Name of primary
**I** Integer FOR loop counter
**IC** On-board computer flag, 1=yes
**IG** Graphics flag, 1=yes
**IR** Random seed for high byte
**IX** Ship graphics "X" position
**IY** Ship graphics "Y" position
**J** Integer FOR loop counter
**JG** Tabular graphics display flag, 1=yes


# Accessing the TRS-80* ROM...



←or→

It's your choice:
do it the hard way, or
get the information you need from




# THE BØØK VOLUME I & II

Comprehensive Guide to TRS-80* Assembly Language Routines

Each Volume Priced At $14.95 Plus $1.50 Shipping/Handling
VA residents add 4% tax • Foreign: send U.S. funds, add $4 ea. for overseas delivery
*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

**VOLUME I**

The most complete book yet on the math routines of the BASIC ROM, Models I & III. Contains a wealth of detail about integer, single and double precision formats, advanced math, data manipulation, and assembly language interfacing, with examples. Includes commented listing (0708H-1607H), plus a highly detailed map of the ROM and reserved RAM.

**INSIDERS SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS, INC.**
P.O. Box 7086, Dept. U 3 • Alexandria, VA 22307

Please send THE BØØK: ☐ Volume I ☐ Volume II
Name_____
Address_____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Enclosed is ☐ check ☐ M.O. for $ _____
Charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Bank Code _____
Exp. date: _____ Card No. _____
Signature _____

**VOLUME II**

Packed full of useful information on the model I input/output routines, with detailed listings to illustrate the commented source code. Learn to control and manipulate the keyboard, video, printer port, and cassette port. Essential for assembly language programmers, you can write your own routines or use the many programming examples included.

Circle # 33

**JR** Random seed for middle byte
**K** Integer FOR loop counter
**KR** Random seed for low byte
**L** Lines of ship's status displayed
**LD** Near landing flag, 1=yes
**LG** Landing graphics background flag, 1=yes
**M** Ship's mass without fuel — 10,000 kg.
**N** User entry selection number
**NA** No good angle flag, 1=yes
**NG** Orbit graphics background flag, 1=yes
**NS** Number of segments
**O$** "Orbit" — to check recalled status file
**PI** Pi — 3.14159
**PX** New "X" position
**PY** New "Y" position
**Q** Radius correction factor; square of radius
**QA** Angle of gravity
**R** Ratio, ship's new radius
**RA** Ratio for impact status interpolation
**RB** Rate of burn of rocket engine
**RD** Radius from ship to center of primary
**RF** Final segment radius after impact
**RG** Radius for gravity
**RI** Initial segment radius after impact
**RS** User entry random seed
**R0** Radius of equivalent circular orbit
**S** Temporary radius
**SM** Ship's total mass
**SN** Ship's new total mass
**SR** Surface radius of primary, random seed temp #
**ST** Segment time
**S2** One-half of segment time
**TM** Elapsed time
**VG** Delta velocity due to gravity
**VL** Ship's velocity
**VX** New "X" velocity
**VY** New "Y" velocity
**XG** "X" velocity to estimate gravity
**XI** "X" impact velocity
**XP** "X" position
**XR** "X" velocity after rocket burn
**XV** "X" velocity
**YG** "Y" velocity to estimate gravity
**YI** "Y" impact velocity
**YP** "Y" position
**YR** "Y" velocity after rocket burn
**YV** "Y" velocity
**Z$** User entry

**MONEY MAGIC!**

doughflo™

**DOUGHFLO. The Most Useful Program a Home or Business Manager Can Have!**

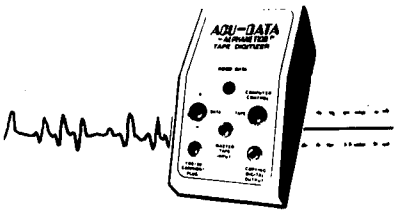
**Designed For The Decision Maker,** Doughflo is an interacting system of programs for cash flow analysis, budget planning, and bookkeeping.
**In The Home,** Doughflo becomes a key tool in solving the puzzle of balancing expenses vs. income. Doughflo shows you where the money goes.
**Fire Your Bookkeeper!** You, the new bookkeeper, will have easy access to all expense records. Rapidly find and display any number of entries by description, type, amount, date, or number.
**Simple To Use,** Doughflo is quick and efficient, carefully guiding you from data entry to report generation.
**User Friendly** input screens and single keystroke commands allow quick and easy data entry and computer interaction.
**Amazingly Versatile!** Indispensable in home or business for:

- **Budget Planning**
- **Tax Preparation**
- **Bookkeeping**
- **Financial Analysis**

**Gain Valuable Insight.** Doughflo is ready to save you time and money. Requires 32K and one or more disk drives, specify Model I or III. $98.95 postpaid to continental North America. For more information check reader service number.

alphanetics APPARATUS ©
**P.O. Box 597 Forestville, Ca. 95436**
**24 hr. phone (707) 887-7237**

**"A PERFECT CLOAD EVERY TIME"***




tape digitizer™

*From a review in September-October 1980 Elementary Electronics. Reprints available upon request.

**At last there is a cure for TRS-80 tape cloading blues!** For over three years, Alphanetics has been selling the TRS-80 Tape Digitizer, a proven hardware solution for your software problems. No longer need you juggle the recorder's volume control endlessly, trying for a perfect cload of a pre-recorded program. Just pop the tape into the cassette recorder, process the signal through our digitizer, and you're ready to RUN a perfect load!
Just check out the Tape Digitizer's features . . .

- **Makes tape program loading virtually independent of volume control setting.**
- **Allows copying system and normal tapes without using computer.**
- **Makes a perfect digital copy of any tape without using computer, removing hum, noise, and cures minor dropouts.**
- **Cassette switch allows manual control of cassette recorder, independent of computer control.**
- **"GOOD DATA" indicator easily enables setting proper volume . . . doubles as a tape monitor.**
- **A.C. powered — no batteries to replace.**
- **Housed in a sturdy, attractive metal case.**
- **Completely compatible with Level I & II, also LOW speed (500 baud) Model III.**

**Circle # 34**

Feed your cassette to the Alphanetics Tape Digitizer and feed your computer the exact digital waveform the TRS-80 gave your tape. Get rid of your tape bugs today — $64.95 postpaid to continental North America, or return within 10 days for a full refund!

being calculated, your impact status will be displayed as shown in figure 4. Note that when your altitude from the primary's surface becomes less than 10 km the altitude display changes from km to meters, and the velocity display changes from km/sec. to meters/sec. This makes it easier to give the fine control needed for a soft landing.

### The on-board computer

This feature allows you to calculate some of the celestial mechanics values that you need to do a good job piloting (or to save the spaceship's current status on cassette tape). During calculations, the ship's current status is shown at the top of the display for reference, and the "initial" entry values default to the ship's current status. The four possible calculations are:

1. Hohmann transfer
2. Orbit analysis
3. Delta velocity to change ship's velocity and direction.
4. Required fuel usage for a given delta velocity.

In addition, you may save the ship's current status on cassette tape, end calculations and return to piloting or exit from the program and return to BASIC.

The Hohmann transfer is a minimum-fuel usage maneuver to go from a circular orbit at one altitude to a different circular orbit at a higher or lower altitude. Such a transfer requires two separate rocket burns, on opposite sides of the orbit. If you are going from a higher to a lower orbit (as for preparing to land from orbit), the first rocket burn is made so as to slow the ship down to the initial transfer orbit velocity, and also leave it traveling in an exactly horizontal direction (the ship's position angle plus or minus 90 degrees). Then free-fall until the ship is exactly half-way around the orbit from the position of the first rocket burn (position angle change of 180 degrees). At this lowest point on the transfer orbit, make a second rocket burn exactly opposite to the ship's velocity direction to slow down to the circular orbit velocity at this new altitude. Actually, for making a landing this second rocket burn would normally be made approximately over the landing site, and would be continued long enough to stop all horizontal velocity.

To use the Hohmann transfer routine, key in the initial altitude (or just press ENTER to use the ship's current altitude), then key in the desired final altitude (default, zero altitude). Eight values will then be displayed. The circular orbit velocity at the initial altitude, the delta velocity (change in velocity) to initiate the Hohmann transfer, the initial Hohmann transfer orbit velocity, the time required to make the transfer, the final transfer orbit velocity, the delta velocity required to circularize the orbit at the new final altitude, the circular orbit velocity at the new altitude and the total delta velocity required for the maneuver. Delta velocities which are negative mean to slow down,


# Gosub International, Inc.

**GOSUB's MX80/70 Friction Feed Kit $49.95 ppd.**

- *Use Single Sheet Paper*
- *Use Your Own Letterhead*
- *Use Inexpensive Roll Paper*
- *Does Not Affect Pin-feed Use*

PRINTERS PRINTERS PRINTERS

**EPSON MX80 ...$545 ppd** **EPSON MX 100 ...$825 ppd**

***THE PRINTER STAND ..... $29.95***

**SAVE MONEY AND SPACE**— Holds almost any printer that uses 9½"-size paper or forms. Made from ¼" acrylic, allows 3" of paper or forms to be stacked under printer. Great for use with bottom load printers! Fits MX 80/70-Microline 80's BASE 2-850 Bytewriter-1 and many more!

**AUTHORIZED DEALERS FOR THE GOSUB FRICTION FEED KIT**

**USA—Alpine Computer Center**, 2526 S. Alpine Rd., Rockford, Ill. 61108, (815) 229-0200; **OMEGA Micros**, 3819 West Michigan St., Milwaukee, WI 53208, (414) 933-6088; **EXATRON**, 181 Commercial St., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (800) 538-8559/CA, (408) 737-7111.

**CANADA—Microwest Dist. Ltd.**, 1940 Larson Rd., North Vancouver, B.C., Canada V7M 2Z8, (604) 988-9998 or 988-6877.

**AUSTRALIA—Computer Campus Pty. Ltd.**, 11 Rundle Street, Kent Town, South Australia, 5067, Ph. 08.424826, telex 88156.

**STRATEGY SIMULATIONS FOR THE TRS-80**

**MERCENARY FORCE**
Command a mercenary army. Decide the number of men, type of weapons, armor, air support, medical aid and transports. Battle the enemy in jungles, underwater, on moons and in space. (1-4 players)
**TRS-80 L2/16K..... $16.95**

**SPACE MERCHANT**
Build an Empire in the stars. Choose your cargo, means of shipping, and security. Risk pirates, ion storms, engine failure and other hazards while you try to become a Space Merchant. (1-6 players)
**TRS-80 L2/16K.....$9.95**

**80 SPACE RAIDERS**
**Starship Simulator and Combat Game**
This is the most realistic combat space simulation available for any computer system anywhere! Operator is placed in a rapidly moving ship looking out through a window into the depths of space. Thousands of stars appear in the distance and part toward the screen edges as the ship flashes past. Forward and aft views available at any time. Accurate celestial navigation using both XYZ and spherical coordinates! Comment from Aug. '81 *80 Microcomputing:* "May be the ultimate Star Trek-type game and, possibly, the most complex microcomputer game ever attempted"! Fast action graphics never stop! **Model 1/Level 2/16K ..... $24.95**

## SOFTWARE

**Software for the VIC 20 and Color Computer**

**SPACE MERCHANT**—See Strategy Simulations for the TRS-80.
**WARRIOR**—Head to head combat in a game where you and your opponent are the rulers of warring city-states, each trying to destroy the other. You decide how many of your population will be warriors, farmers, factory workers, and scholars. **$9.95**
**YAHTZEE I ..... $10.95**
**GAME PACK #1** Quarter Horse and Yahtzee ..... **$14.95**
**GAME PACK #3** Warrior and Space Merchant ..... **$14.95**

Kansas residents add 3% sales tax
All prices subject to change without notice
**FREE CATALOG UPON REQUEST**
(TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.)
Dealer Inquiries Invited
**SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER**

**Gosub Int'l., Inc.**
**501 E. Pawnee, Suite 430**
**Wichita, KS 67211**
**(316) 265-9859**

**GOSUB International (New England Division)**
**P.O. Box 2566**
**Framingham, MA 01701**
**(add 5% sales tax)**

**GOSUB**
**P.O. Box 275**
**Wichita, KS 67201**
**(316) 265-9992**

while positive delta velocities mean to speed up.

The orbit analysis routine will determine the minimum altitude of the orbit and the minimum altitude position. It will also calculate the velocity and altitude at any other position angle on the orbit. This is very useful for helping to decide what to do.

To use the orbit analysis routine, either key in the four values that define the ship's position and velocity, or just press ENTER four times to use the ship's current status. The display will then show either "Elliptical orbit" or "Hyperbolic orbit" for the ship, and also the position angle and altitude of the orbit minimum. The routine will then ask for a new position angle. When you enter an angle (default is zero), the display will show the altitude and velocity of the orbit at this new position angle. For hyperbolic orbits, it may happen that no orbit exists at the entered position angle.

The delta velocity routine calculates the direction and magnitude of the velocity change required to adjust the ship's trajectory from one direction and speed to a different direction and speed. This is essentially a two-dimensional vector subtraction.

To use the delta velocity routine, key in the initial velocity angle and magnitude (or just press ENTER twice to use the ship's current velocity), then key in the desired final velocity angle and magnitude. The display will then show the velocity angle and magnitude required to change the ship's velocity from the initial status to the new status.

The fuel usage routine calculates how much fuel must be burned to give the ship the desired delta velocity. This usage depends upon the total mass of the ship and upon the rocket exhaust velocity (assumed to be 4km/sec. for the hydrogen/oxygen fuel that the spaceship uses).

To use the fuel usage routine, key in the ship's mass (or just press ENTER to use the ship's current mass), then key in the delta velocity. The display will show the fuel usage required to give that delta velocity.

The ship's current status may be saved on cassette tape either to continue the problem at a later time or to insure that the failure of a "dangerous" maneuver does not make it necessary for you to start over from the beginning. After the ship's status has been saved on tape, it may be recalled at any time by exiting from the program, then entering RUN to restart the program and selecting the "Recall previous status" option instead of a primary.

Remember when using the "On-board computer" that its calculations are single precision, and therefore will not agree exactly with the actual motion of the spaceship.

When you are through using the On-board computer routines, you may either return to piloting the spaceship or exit from the program and return to BASIC.

### Efficient piloting

Theoretically, the most efficient (lowest fuel usage) way to make a landing from orbit is to wait until the ship is at a position angle of 180 degrees (directly


ALL HARDWARE **Model I Lowercase**

TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

**DUALCASE**
UPPER/lowercase, full time from power-up; **NO** software; Standard typewriter keyboard operation (shift to UPPERCASE); Control characters can be displayed; 128 Total character set plus full graphics.

**ELECTRONIC SHIFT-LOCK**
No extra keys or switches. Simply tap either shift key, UPPERCASE lock, normal shift unlocks.

**DEBOUNCE**
If dirty keys are a problem, this is for you.

**BLOCK CURSOR**
Easier to locate on a full screen.

**SHORT CASSETTE LEADER**
For tape based systems.

**SWITCHABLE**
Disable from key board

"THE PATCH" is compatible with any word processor, any DOS and also other languages which use ROM sub-routines.

"THE PATCH" unit plugs into the ROM sockets (does not replace existing ROM). Lowercase does require installaton of the extra video RAM (supplied with "THE PATCH").

Detailed instructions guide even the most inexperienced owner to complete installation in about 30 minutes.

Assembled and tested ..... $127.00
Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

**WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY** "Mem Size" ☐ "Memory Size" ☐

To order, send payment plus $2.00 shipping and handling

**HACKS** P. O. BOX 12963
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77017

713 455-3276

"THE PATCH" is covered with a one year limited warranty on materials and workmanship. (Does void Radio Shack's 90 day warranty.)

"THE PATCH" is a trademark of CECDAT, INC.

Circle # 35

opposite the landing site at zero degrees), make a rocket burn to put the ship into a Hohmann transfer orbit to zero altitude at the target landing site, wait until the ship gets to the landing site, then stop. Of course, this isn't practical, as the ship cannot stop instantly, and a little room should be left for maneuvering. However, the closer such a trajectory can be approached, the less fuel will be required.

After orbital motion has been stopped, and the ship is dropping vertically to a landing, fuel usage is minimized by waiting as long as possible before making a rocket burn, then using maximum thrust to slow down for a soft landing.

Nearly all available memory of a 16K TRS-80 is used by this program. Only about 40 bytes are left unused (?MEM will still show over 100 bytes after an "out of memory" halt.) Therefore, if you want to add features to the program, be sure to delete enough of the remarks to give sufficient space. Model III users will have to delete a minimum of 258 bytes.

Good luck! (You will need it at first).

### Program listing

```
10 CLS : RANDOM
20 PRINT"<- CELESTIAL MECHANICS ORBITOR
   :  SPACESHIP LANDING ->"
30  ' (C) BY  D. D. HINRICHS  1979
40 DEFINT I-N : DEFDBL P-Y : M=1E4 : PI
   =3.1415926535897932
50 PRINT : PRINT"DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIO
   NS (Y OR N)?"
60 GOSUB 3330 : IF Z$="Y" GOTO 3030 ELS
   E IF Z$="N" GOTO 80
70 GOSUB 3310 : GOTO 50
80 PRINT :PRINT"SELECT A PRIMARY THAT Y
   OU WISH TO ORBIT AND LAND UPON.", "YO
   UR FUEL SUPPLY IS ADJUSTED ACCORDINGL
   Y."
90 PRINT"  1.  MERCURY"
100 PRINT"  2.  THE MOON"
110 PRINT"  3.  MARS"
120 PRINT"  4.  IO"
130 PRINT"  5.  EUROPA"
140 PRINT"  6.  GANYMEDE"
150 PRINT"  7.  CALLISTO"
160 PRINT"  8.  TITAN"
170 PRINT"  9.  RECALL PREVIOUS STATUS
   FROM CASSETTE TAPE"
180 PRINT"WHICH DO YOU WANT TO TRY?";
190 GOSUB 3330 : CLS : N=VAL(Z$)
200 IF N=9 GOTO 2950
210 IF N<1 OR N>8 GOSUB 3310 : GOTO 80
```

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

EDAS 3.5

EDAS is a sophisticated Editor and Assembler for TRS-80 I & III
- All text may be input in upper or lower case.
- Assemble directly from one or more disk files via *GET.
- Assemble to disk or memory
- Binary, octal, decimal, hex, and string constants; Multiple constants may be input on a single line.
- CMDFILE utility included.
- Conditional assembly support.
- Cross-Reference utility.
- DOS functions DIR, FREE, KILL, and LIST are supported.
- 14-character labels including special chars. "@", "$",".","?".
- Editor includes block move, global change, renumber, find.
- EDTASM & M-80 source files can be read or written.
- Expression evaluator supports +, −, *, /, MOD plus logical AND, OR, and XOR.
- Paged & titled listings with page numbers and date/time.
- PAGE, TITLE, SUBTTL, SPACE, & COM pseudo-ops supported.
- Set memory size, page prompt, JCL execution, Abort option.
- EDAS is supported with TRSDOS compatible DOSs (LDOS, VTOS).
- Price is $79.00 + $4.00. S&H.

MISOSYS SERIOUS SOFTWARE

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

LDOS, Version 5.1 is the Ultimate in Operating Systems for the TRS-80 Models I and III. MISOSYS is your East Coast Headquarters for LDOS, the documented system! Version 5.1 is priced at $169.00 + $5.00 S&H per system. Deduct $50 if ordering both.

LDOS 5.1

SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW

DSMBLR

Complement your assembly language tools with this Z-80 disassembler which produces screen, printer, cassette, or disk file output. A two pass process provides SYMBOLS for 16-bit address and 8-bit relative references. EQUates & ORG are generated. Read SYSTEM programs & display load address range. $20 (DSMBLR I for non-disk use is $15).

EDAS, CMDFILE, DSMBLR Specify Mod I or III. Add $1 S&H+$.50 per program. VA residents add 4%.

VISA

MISOSYS - Dept. UP3
5904 Edgehill Drive,
Alexandria, Virginia 22303
703-960-2998 MicroNET 70140,310
Dealers Inquiry Invited

MasterCard

Circle # 36

DISKMOD

Turn your Editor Assembler into a disk package. This 32K patch modifies EDTASM for DOS operation. Features? Add full disk I/O, block move, global change, printer pagination, sorted symbol table, print memory utilization, enhance DEFM expansion, protect memory, and recover after BOOT. From within the EDTASM you will have DIR, KILL, & FREE. Upgrade your EDTASM! $20.

THE BOOKS

THE BOOKs must be a part of your tools. Volume I gives you access to all math operations in your Level II ROM. A symbol table of the entire machine noting over 500 addresses is included. Volume II tells you everything you wanted to know about the level II I/O—printer, keyboard, video, and cassette routines are fully explained. Each volume has a fully commented listing of all the routines discussed. THE BOOKS will save you hours of assembler programming. Each volume is priced at $14.95 or buy both for $24.95. Add $1.50 S&H per book.

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW

```
220 PRINT"DO YOU WANT GRAPHIC OR TABULA
  R DISPLAY (G OR T)?"
230 GOSUB 3330 : IF Z$="G" OR Z$="T" GO
  TO 250
240 GOSUB 3310 : GOTO 220
250 CLS : GOSUB 3220 : CLS : PRINT"SELE
  CTING ORBIT"
260 RESTORE : FOR J=1 TO N*4-3 : READ H
  $ : NEXT J
270 READ H$, GC, SR, SM
280 AN=RND(0)*2*PI-PI : RD=SR+100+RND(0
  )*2400
290 XP=RD*COS(AN) : YP=RD*SIN(AN)   '  S
  HIP'S X & Y POSITION
300 VL=SQR(GC/RD)                   '  S
  HIP'S VELOCITY
310 IF RND(0)>.5 THEN AN=AN+PI/2 ELSE A
  N=AN-PI/2
320 XV=VL*COS(AN) : YV=VL*SIN(AN)   '  S
  HIP'S X & Y VELOCITY
330 AV=RND(0)*2*PI-PI : R=SR/RD     '  A
  NGLE FOR RANDOM DELTA V
340 DV=VL*(SQR(2*R/(1+R))-1)        '  D
  ELTA VELOCITY TO SURFACE
350 XV=XV+RND(0)*DV*COS(AV) : YV=YV+RND
  (0)*DV*SIN(AV)
360 IF Z$="G" THEN IG=1 ELSE GOSUB 2610

370 ON ERROR GOTO 3360 : GOSUB 2330
380 IF IG=0 INPUT"PRESS 'ENTER'"; Z$ :
  CLS : L=0 : GOSUB 2330
390   '  REENTRY POINT, COMMAND FOR NEXT
   SET OF SEGMENTS
400 ST=60 : INPUT"SEGMENT TIME, SEC. =
  "; ST : GOSUB 2810
410 ST=ABS(ST) : IF ST=99 CLS : GOTO 12
  20   '  ON-BOARD COMPUTER
420 IF ST>60 PRINT"TIME REDUCED TO 60 S
  EC." :ST=60 :GOSUB 2780
430 S2=ST/2
440 NS=1 : INPUT"NO. OF SEGMENTS = "; N
  S : GOSUB 2810
450 NS=ABS(NS)
460 RB=0 : INPUT"BURN RATE, KG./SEC. =
  "; RB : GOSUB 2810
470 RB=ABS(RB) : IF RB=0 GOTO 510
    '  DEFAULT, FREE-FALL
480 IF RB>100 PRINT"BURN RATE REDUCED T
  O 100":RB=100:GOSUB 2780
490 AG=0 : INPUT"THRUST DIRECTION, DEG.
   = "; AG : GOSUB 2810
500 GOSUB 2190 : IF NA=0 THEN DR=AG ELS
  E 490
510 FOR K=1 TO NS
    '  CALCULATE EACH SEG.
520   IF RB=0 THEN XR=XV :YR=YV :SN=SM
  :GOTO 570   '  FREE-FALL
```

# NOW—A MODEM AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!

AUTOTERM—The ultimate TRS-80☆ terminal package that exploits the full capabilities of your computer and the MICROCONNECTION™ with Autodial/Autoanswer. It has ALL the features of the "other" smart terminal programs, plus:

- Dials MICROCONNECTION™ from terminal
- Allows full I/O translation
- Complete modem control and handshaking
- Paged screen scrolling
- Spooled printer output
- Parity, overrun and framing errors status
- Fully user-configurable
- Includes 77-page manual
- Text editor and hex conversion utilities
- Requires TRS-80 Model I or III, 32K and 1 disk drive
- Price—$99.50. Documentation alone—$15.00

SMART SERIES SOFTWARE FROM THE MICROPERIPHERAL CORPORATION

All terminal programs feature manual or automatic upload/download, two user-defined messages, auto prompt message entry, transfers EDTASM and Orchestra-80 files, formats screen line length, file transfer screen selection, upper/lower case drivers, auto-repeat key, "beep" function for keystroke entry, buffered print output, compatible with SCRIPSIT and PENCIL. Comes with text generator for those who do not have a word processor.

SMART 80D (disk)—$29.95 purchased alone or FREE★
Requires Model I 32K plus one disk drive. Available for both RS232 and Buss-decoding MICROCONNECTION.™

SMART 80C (cassette)—$29.95 purchased alone or FREE★
Requires Level II 16K-48K system. Available for both RS232 and Buss-decoding MICROCONNECTION.™

SMART 80E (wafer)—$29.95 purchased alone or FREE★
The first and only smart terminal program for the EXATRON "Stringy Floppy." Requires Level II 16K plus one ESF drive.

SMART IIID (disk)—$49.95 purchased alone or $20.00 with purchase of MICROCONNECTION.
The FIRST smart terminal program for the Model III. Offers popular features of SMART 80D plus several new features associated with the Model III. Requires Model III 32K plus one disk drive and RS232 board.

SMART IIIC (cassette)—$29.95 purchased alone or FREE★
The FIRST cassette-based smart terminal program for the Model III. All the power of SMART 80C plus numerous other features. Requires Model III Level II 16K plus RS232 board.

★One software package included with the purchase of each MICROCONNECTION.™
☆Trademark of the Tandy Corp.

**the microperipheral corporation**

2643 151st Pl. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
206/881-7544

master charge
VISA

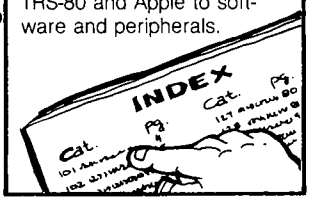
Circle # 37

```
530   SN=SM-ST*RB
   '  SHIP'S NEW MASS
540   IF SN<=M PRINT"OUT OF FUEL" : SN=
  M : RB=0 : GOSUB 2780
550   DV=4*LOG(SM/SN)
   '  BURN DELTA VELOCITY
560   XR=XV+DV*COS(DR) : YR=YV+DV*SIN(D
  R)  '  X & Y VEL AFTER B
570   XG=(XR+XV)/2 : YG=(YR+YV)/2
   '  VEL. TO EST. GRAVITY
580   PX=XP+XG*S2 : PY=YP+YG*S2
   '  POS. TO EST. GRAVITY
590   RG=SQR(PX*PX+PY*PY)
   '  RADIUS FOR GRAVITY
600   Q=ST/RG/4 : RG=RG-GC*Q*Q
   '  RADIUS CORRECTION
610   QA=ATN(PY/PX)
   '  ANGLE FOR GRAVITY
620   IF PX<0 THEN QA=QA+PI : IF PY<0 T
  HEN QA=QA-2*PI
630   VG=GC/(RG*RG)*ST
   '  GRAVITY DELTA VEL.
640   VX=XR-VG*COS(QA) : VY=YR-VG*SIN(Q
  A)  '  FINAL VELOCITY
650   PX=XP+(XV+VX)*S2 : PY=YP+(YV+VY)*
  S2  '  FINAL POSITION
660   P=PX*PX+PY*PY : R=SQR(P)
       '  SHIP'S RADIUS
670   IF INKEY$<>"" GOTO 390
       '  EMERGENCY STOP?
680   IF R-SR<10 GOTO 710
       '  ALT. < 10 KM.?
690   IF LD=1 THEN LD=0 : L=0 : NG=0 :
  CLS : IF IG=0 THEN NG=1
700   GOTO 740
710   S=R :R=(P/S+S)/2 :IF S<>R GOTO 71
  0   '  ADJUST RADIUS
720   IF LD=0 THEN LD=1 : L=0 : LG=0 :
  CLS : IF IG=0 THEN LG=1
730   IF R-SR<=0 GOTO 780
       '  SURFACE IMPACT?
740   RD=R :XP=PX :YP=PY :XV=VX :YV=VY
  :SM=SN :TM=TM+ST/60
750   GOSUB 2330
       '  SHOW NEW STATUS
760   NEXT K
       '  NEXT SEGMENT
770 GOTO 390
       '  NEXT COMMAND
780   '  IMPACT ROUTINE
790 Q=XP*XP+YP*YP : RI=SQR(Q)
   '  INITIAL SHIP'S RADIUS
800 R=RI : RI=(Q/R+R)/2 : IF R<>RI GOTO
   800     '  ADJUST RADIUS
810 Q=PX*PX+PY*PY : RF=SQR(Q)
   '  FINAL SHIP'S RADIUS
820 R=RF : RF=(Q/R+R)/2 : IF R<>RF GOTO
   820     '  ADJUST RADIUS
830 RA=(SR-RF)/(RI-RF)
       '  RATIO, C/D
840 FV=SQR(VX*VX+VY*VY)
       '  FINAL VELOCITY
850 XI=VX+RA*(XV-VX) : YI=VY+RA*(YV-VY)
       '  X & Y IMPACT VEL.
860 GV=(FV+RA*(BV-FV))*1000 : PRINT
       '  IMPACT VELOCITY
870 IF GV>1 PRINT"********  YOU CRASHED
    ********"; : GOTO 890
880 PRINT"CONGRATULATIONS  -  -  -  YOU
   ARE DOWN SAFELY";
890 PRINT" ON "; H$ ; "!!!!"
900 PRINT"YOUR IMPACT VELOCITY WAS "; G
  V ; " METERS/SECOND"
910 DI=ATN(YI/XI)*180/PI
   '  DIRECTION OF IMPACT
920 IF XI<0 THEN DI=DI+180 : IF YI<0 TH
  EN DI=DI-360
930 PRINT"YOUR DIRECTION OF IMPACT WAS
  "; DI ; " DEGREES"
940 AF=ATN(PY/PX)
   '  FINAL POSITION ANGLE
950 IF PX<0 THEN AF=AF+PI : IF PY<0 THE
  N AF=AF-2*PI
960 AI=ATN(YP/XP)
   '  INITIAL POSIT. ANGLE
970 IF XP<0 THEN AI=AI+PI : IF YP<0 THE
  N AI=AI-2*PI
980 DM=SR*(AF+RA*(AI-AF))*1000
   '  MISS DISTANCE
990 PRINT"YOU MISSED THE LANDING SITE B
  Y "; DM ; " METERS"
1000 FR=SN+RA*(SM-SN)-M
   '  FUEL REMAINING
1010 PRINT"YOU HAVE "; FR ; " KILOGRAMS
   OF FUEL LEFT"
1020 CT=TM+(ST-RA*ST)/60
   '  CUM. TIME TO IMPACT
1030 PRINT"IT TOOK YOU "; CT ; " MINUTE
  S TO GET DOWN"
1040 PRINT
1050 IF IG=0 GOSUB 2280 : PRINT@ 960, ;

1060 PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO TRY ANOTHER L
  ANDING (Y OR N)?"
1070 GOSUB 3330 : IF Z$="Y" RUN
1080 PRINT : PRINT"UNTIL NEXT TIME, THE
  N"
1090 END
1100   '  CONSTANTS FOR VARIOUS PRIMARYS

1110 DATA 0, "MERCURY", 21522, 2440, 40
  000
1120 DATA "THE MOON", 4901, 1739, 25000
```

# How to Buy or Sell Computer Equipment and Software

START HERE WITH...

Begin your search in the index of Computer Shopper's bargain filled pages. Locate the category and page number of items that interest you from TRS-80 and Apple to software and peripherals.




Start or add to your computer system by finding money saving bargains in each month's issue from individuals who no longer need their personal equipment.

You've got your computer hardware, but what about the software? Use a Computer Shopper ad to find what you need. Someone advertising in Computer Shopper probably has what you want.

If you need help with any computer related problem whether it's an interface problem or advice on the right peripheral for a home-brew system, use the free HELP column especially designed for that purpose.

As you outgrow your system or want to trade up (most dealers won't take trade-ins), use Computer Shopper ads to sell your items to 20,000 readers nationwide for the low cost of 12 cents per word.

Computer Shopper is THE nationwide magazine for buying, selling and trading Micro and Mini-computer equipment and software. Each issue has over 60 pages full of bargains of new and used equipment.

You can save hundreds of dollars by getting the equipment you need from the hundreds of classified ads individuals place in Computer Shopper every month.

Now is the time for you to join over 20,000 other computer users who save time and money with a subscription to Computer Shopper.

Subscribe today and get your first issue and a classified ad absolutely FREE. Type or print your ad on a plain piece of paper and send it along with your subscription.

Just fill in the coupon or MasterCard or VISA holders can phone **TOLL FREE 1-800-327-9920** and start making your computer dollar go further today.

*Cut out and mail to:* **COMPUTER SHOPPER**
P.O. Box F115 • Titusville, FL 32780

Yes, I'll try Computer Shopper, I understand that if I'm not satisfied with my first issue I can receive a full refund and keep the first issue free.

☐ 1 year $10.00 ($30.00 in Canada)

☐ I have enclosed my free classified ad.

☐ I want to use my free ad later, send me a coupon.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

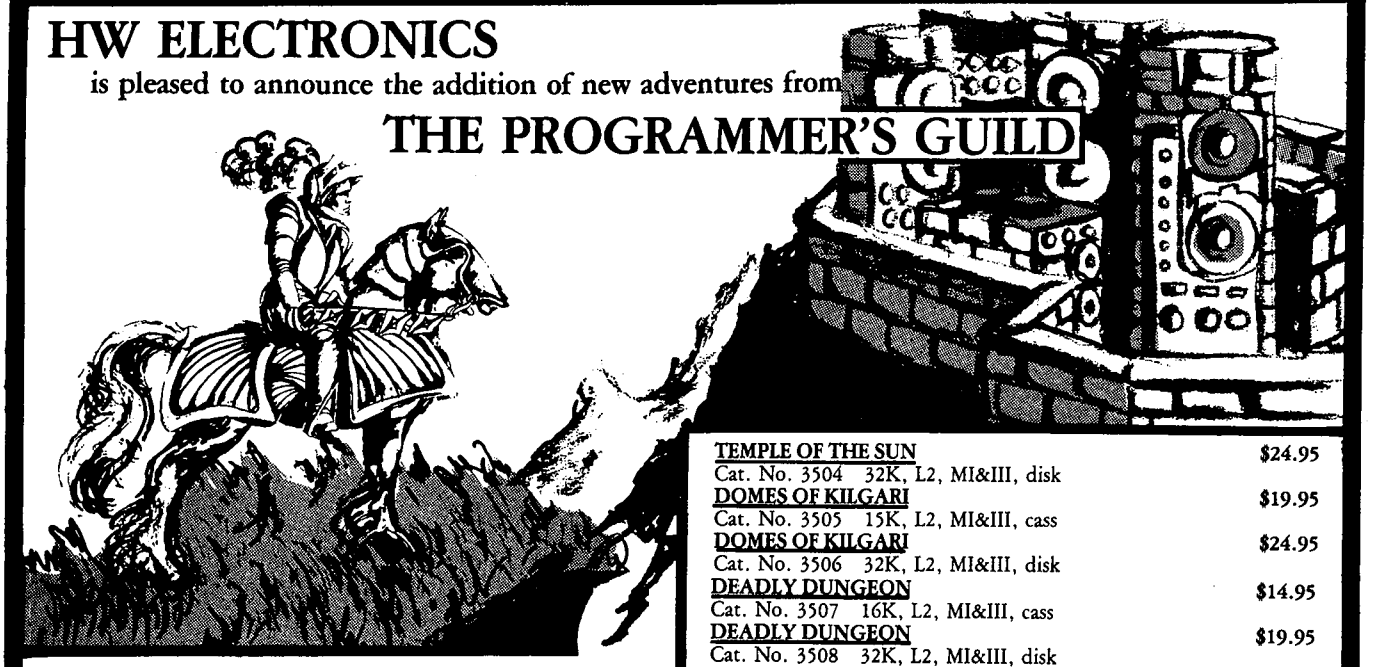
COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F115 • Titusville, FL 32780
Telephone: 305-269-3211
**Circle # 38**

```
1130 DATA "MARS", 43043, 3393, 60000
1140 DATA "IO", 5935, 1819, 25000
1150 DATA "EUROPA", 3235, 1563, 20000
1160 DATA "GANYMEDE", 9925, 2638, 30000

1170 DATA "CALLISTO", 7115, 2424, 25000

1180 DATA "TITAN", 9170, 2900, 30000
1190  '
1200  '  -  -  -  ALL SUBROUTINES AFTER
   THIS  -  -  -
1210  '
1220  '  THE "ON-BOARD COMPUTER" ROUTIN
  E, TO ASSIST PILOTING
1230 PRINT : PRINT"WHAT DO YOU WANT TO
  CALCULATE?   (FOR LANDING ON "; H$ ;
  ")", "'INITIAL' ENTRIES DEFAULT TO CU
  RRENT STATUS."
1240 PRINT : PRINT"  1.  HOHMANN TRANSF
  ER TO A NEW ALTITUDE"
1250 PRINT"  2.  ORBIT ANALYSIS"
1260 PRINT"  3.  DELTA VELOCITY TO CHAN
  GE STATUS"
1270 PRINT"  4.  FUEL USAGE FOR GIVEN D
  ELTA VELOCITY"
1280 PRINT"  5.  SAVE SHIP'S CURRENT ST
  ATUS ON CASSETTE TAPE"
1290 PRINT"  6.  END CALCULATIONS AND R
  ETURN TO PILOTING"
1300 PRINT"  7.  EXIT FROM PROGRAM"
1310 PRINT"ENTER NO. OF DESIRED ROUTINE
  ?" : GOSUB 3330
1320 CLS : L=0 : LG=0 : NG=0 : IC=1 : N
  =VAL(Z$)
1330 IF N<1 OR N>7 GOSUB 3310 : GOTO 12
  20
1340 IF N=6 THEN IC=0 : GOSUB 2330 : GO
  TO 390
1350 IF N=7 GOTO 1080
1360 GOSUB 2330 : ON N GOSUB 1390, 1580
  , 1910, 2090, 2890
1370 CLS : GOTO 1220
1380  '
1390 PRINT"*   *   *   HOHMANN TRANSFER
   CALCULATION  *   *   *"
1400 AI=AL : GOSUB 2220 : INPUT"ALTITUD
  E, KM."; AI
1410 IF AI<0 THEN Z$=STR$(AI) : GOSUB 3
  310 : GOTO 1400
1420 AF=0 : INPUT"ENTER FINAL ALTITUDE,
   KM."; AF
1430 IF AF<0 THEN Z$=STR$(AF) : GOSUB 3
  310 : GOTO 1420
1440 CV=SQR(GC/(AI+SR))
1450 PRINT"INITIAL CIRCULAR ORBIT VELOC
  ITY = "; CV; "KM./SEC."
1460 R=(AF+SR)/(AI+SR) : DI=CV*(SQR(2*R
  /(1+R))-1)
1470 PRINT"DELTA VEL. TO INITIATE TRANS
  FER = "; DI; "KM./SEC."
1480 PRINT"INITIAL TRANSFER ORBIT VELOC
  ITY = ";CV+DI;"KM./SEC."
1490 A=(AI+AF)/2+SR : HT=PI*SQR(A*A*A/G
  C)/60
1500 PRINT"HOHMANN TRANSFER TIME = "; H
  T ; "MINUTES"
1510 FV=SQR(GC/(AF+SR)) : CO=CV*(SQR(1/
  R)-SQR(2/(R*(1+R))))
1520 PRINT"FINAL TRANSFER ORBIT VELOCIT
  Y   = ";FV-CO;"KM./SEC."
1530 PRINT"DELTA VEL. TO CIRCULARIZE OR
  BIT = "; CO; "KM./SEC."
1540 PRINT"FINAL CIRCULAR ORBIT VELOCIT
  Y   = "; FV; "KM./SEC."
1550 PRINT"TOTAL DELTA V FOR ORBIT CHAN
  GE  = ";DI+CO;"KM./SEC."
1560 GOSUB 2240 :IF Z$="A" CLS:GOSUB 23
  30:GOTO 1390 ELSE RETURN
1570  '
1580 PRINT"*   *   *   ORBIT ANALYSIS
   *   *   *"
1590 AG=DP : GOSUB 2220 : INPUT"POSITIO
  N ANGLE, DEG. = "; AG
1600 GOSUB 2190 : IF NA=1 GOTO 1590 ELS
  E AA=AG
1610 GOSUB 2220 : INPUT"ALTITUDE, KM. =
   "; AL
1620 IF AL<0 THEN Z$=STR$(AL) : GOSUB 3
  310 : GOTO 1610
1630 AG=DV : GOSUB 2220 : INPUT"VELOCIT
  Y ANGLE, DEG. = "; AG
1640 GOSUB 2190 : IF NA=1 GOTO 1630 ELS
  E AB=AG
1650 GOSUB 2220 : INPUT"VELOCITY, KM./S
  EC. = "; BV : PRINT
1660 IF BV<0 THEN Z$=STR$(BV) : GOSUB 3
  310 : GOTO 1650
1670 AR=AL+SR : EN=BV*BV/2-GC/AR : AD=A
  B-AA : AM=BV*AR*SIN(AD)
1680 A=AM/GC : EC=SQR(1+2*EN*A*A) : R0=
  AM*A : A=(R0/AR-1)/EC
1690 IF EC>1 PRINT"HYPERBOLIC ORBIT"ELS
  EPRINT"ELLIPTICAL ORBIT"
1700 IF ABS(A)>=1 THEN A0=(1-SGN(A))*PI
  /2 : GOTO 1720
1710 A0=ATN(SQR(1-A*A)/A) : IF R0<AR TH
  EN A0=A0+PI
1720 A1=R0/(1+EC)-SR
1730 IF COS(AD)*SIN(AD)>0 THEN A0=AA-A0
   ELSE A0=AA+A0
1740 IF ABS(A0)>PI THEN A0=A0-2*PI*SGN(
  A0)
1750 AO=A0/PI*180
```

# HW ELECTRONICS

is pleased to announce the addition of new adventures from

## THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD

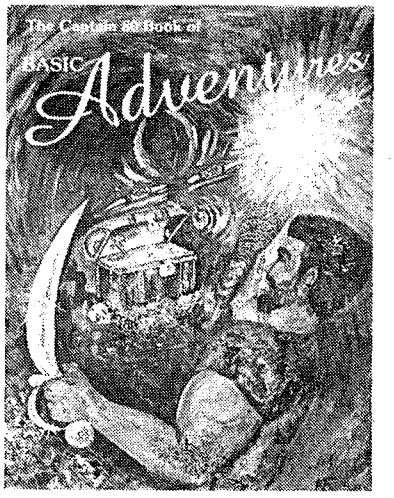


| | |
|---|---|
| GAUNTLET OF DEATH<br>Cat. No. 3497 16K, L2, MI&III, cass | $19.95 |
| MAZE OF DARKNESS<br>Cat. No. 3498 16K, L2, MI&III, cass | $19.95 |
| TRAMPMAZE DUALOGY:<br>GAUNTLET OF DEATH & MAZE OF DARKNESS<br>Cat. No. 3499 32K, L2, MI&III, disk | $29.95 |
| TIMEQUEST<br>Cat. No. 3500 32K, L2, MI, disk (converts to MIII) | $24.95 |
| TIMEQUEST<br>Cat. No. 3501 32K, L2, MIII, disk (preconverted) | $24.95 |
| TIMEQUEST<br>Cat. No. 3502 16K, L2, MI&III, cass | $19.95 |
| TEMPLE OF THE SUN<br>Cat. No. 3503 16K, L2, MI&III, cass | $19.95 |
| TEMPLE OF THE SUN<br>Cat. No. 3504 32K, L2, MI&III, disk | $24.95 |
| DOMES OF KILGARI<br>Cat. No. 3505 15K, L2, MI&III, cass | $19.95 |
| DOMES OF KILGARI<br>Cat. No. 3506 32K, L2, MI&III, disk | $24.95 |
| DEADLY DUNGEON<br>Cat. No. 3507 16K, L2, MI&III, cass | $14.95 |
| DEADLY DUNGEON<br>Cat. No. 3508 32K, L2, MI&III, disk | $19.95 |
| DREADNAUGHT CHRONICLES<br>DEATH DREADNAUGHT & DOMES OF KILGARI<br>Cat. No. 3509 32K, L2, MI&III, disk | $29.95 |
| GRAYLOCK CHRONICLES TRILOGY<br>SPIDER MOUNTAIN, DEADLY DUNGEON, & DRAGONQUEST<br>Cat. No. 3510 32K, L2, MI&III, disk | $35.00 |
| TOWER OF FEAR<br>Cat. No. 3511 16K, L2, MI&III, cass | $19.95 |
| TOWER OF FEAR<br>Cat. No. 3512 32K, L2, MI&III, disk | $24.95 |
| ✦ ATTENTION COLOR COMPUTER OWNERS ✦<br>TOWER OF FEAR<br>Cat. No. 3513 16K, Extended BASIC, cass | $19.95 |

## DEALERS: CALL FOR PRICING ON ALL PROGRAMMER'S GUILD SOFTWARE

## The Captain 80 Book of BASIC Adventures

***"Well done, highly readable, easy to use. The book is a delightful adventure."*** **—George Blank, Editorial Director, *Creative Computing***




- ★ **The first book of its kind!**
- ★ **Just $19.95.**
- ★ **Contains a unique adventure generator!**
- ★ **Famous adventures by famous authors.**
- ★ **See it at your local dealer.**

HOW TO ORDER
Write or phone. Pay by check, M/C, VISA, or COD (add $1.50 for COD).
(800) 423-5387 (213) 886-9200
Offer expires Mar. 31, 1982
Mention this ad and we pay shipping (UPS ground only).

HW Electronics
19511 Business Center Dr. Dept. V3 Northridge, CA 91324

Cat. No. 3496 $19.95

WHEN IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, VISIT OUR RETAIL STORES

**HW ELECTRONICS**

19511 Business Center Dr.
Northridge, CA 91324

2301 Artesia Blvd.
Redondo Beach, CA 90277

```
1760 PRINT"POSITION ANGLE OF ORBIT MINI
  MUM = "; AO ;" DEG."
1770 PRINT"MINIMUM ORBIT ALTITUDE = ";
  A1 ; " KM." : PRINT
1780 AG=0 : INPUT"ENTER NEW POSITION AN
  GLE, DEG. = "; AG
1790 GOSUB 2190 : IF NA=1 GOTO 1780 ELS
  E AC=AG
1800 AN=(R0/(1+EC*COS(AC-A0))) : AV=SQR
  (2*(EN+GC/AN))
1810 IF AN<0 PRINT"NO ORBIT AT THIS ANG
  LE" : GOTO 1890
1820 PRINT"NEW ALTITUDE = "; CSNG(AN-SR
  ) ; " KM."
1830 A=AM/AV/AN : IF ABS(A)>=1 THEN AW=
  PI/2*SGN(A) : GOTO 1850
1840 AW=ATN(A/SQR(1-A*A))
1850 IF AM*SIN(AC-A0)<0 THEN AW=AC-AW+P
  I ELSE AW=AC+AW
1860 IF ABS(AW)>PI THEN AW=AW-SGN(AW)*2
  *PI
1870 PRINT"NEW VELOCITY ANGLE = "; CSNG
  (AW/PI*180) ; " DEG."
1880 PRINT"NEW VELOCITY = "; AV ; " KM.
  /SEC."
1890 GOSUB 2240 : IF Z$="A" GOTO 1780 E
  LSE RETURN
1900  '
1910 PRINT"*    *    DELTA VELOCITY TO CH
  ANGE STATUS    *    *"
1920 PRINT
1930 AG=DV : GOSUB 2220 : INPUT"DIRECTI
  ON, DEGREES"; AG
1940 GOSUB 2190 : IF NA=1 GOTO 1930 ELS
  E AD=AG
1950 AV=BV : GOSUB 2220 : INPUT"VELOCIT
  Y, KM./SEC."; AV
1960 IF AV<0 THEN Z$=STR$(AV) : GOSUB 3
  310 : GOTO 1950
1970 AG=0 : INPUT"ENTER DESIRED DIRECTI
  ON, DEGREES"; AG
1980 GOSUB 2190 : IF NA=1 GOTO 1970 ELS
  E DD=AG
1990 DV=0 : INPUT"ENTER DESIRED VELOCIT
  Y, KM./SEC."; DV
2000 IF DV<0 THEN Z$=STR$(DV) : GOSUB 3
  310 : GOTO 1990
2010 DX=DV*COS(DD)-AV*COS(AD) : DY=DV*S
  IN(DD)-AV*SIN(AD)
2020 DV=SQR(DX*DX+DY*DY) : IF DX=0 THEN
   DX=1E-10
2030 DD=ATN(DY/DX)*180/PI
2040 IF DX<0 THEN DD=DD+180 : IF DY<0 T
  HEN DD=DD-360
2050 PRINT :PRINT"DIRECTION OF DELTA VE
  LOCITY = ";DD;" DEGREES"
2060 PRINT"REQUIRED DELTA VELOCITY = ";
   DV ; " KM./SEC."
2070 GOSUB 2240 :IF Z$="A" CLS:GOSUB 23
  30:GOTO 1910 ELSE RETURN
2080  '
2090 PRINT"*  FUEL USAGE REQUIRED FOR A
   GIVEN DELTA VELOCITY *"
2100 PRINT"  (ASSUMING A 4 KM./SEC. ROC
  KET EXHAUST VELOCITY)"
2110 PRINT
2120 H=SM : GOSUB 2220 : INPUT"SHIP'S M
  ASS, KG."; H
2130 IF H<0 THEN Z$=STR$(H) : GOSUB 331
  0 : GOTO 2120
2140 DV=0 : INPUT"ENTER DESIRED DELTA V
  ELOCITY, KM./SEC."; DV
2150 IF DV<0 THEN Z$=STR$(DV) : GOSUB 3
  310 : GOTO 2140
2160 F=H-H/EXP(DV/4)
2170 PRINT : PRINT"REQUIRED FUEL USAGE
  = "; F ; " KILOGRAMS"
2180 GOSUB 2240 :IF Z$="A" CLS:GOSUB 23
  30:GOTO 2090 ELSE RETURN
2190  '  CHECK ENTRY ANGLE
2200 NA=0 : IF ABS(AG)<=180 THEN AG=AG*
  PI/180 : RETURN
2210 Z$=STR$(AG) : GOSUB 3310 : NA=1 :
  GOSUB 2780 : RETURN
2220  '  ENTRY ROUTINE
2230 PRINT"ENTER INITIAL "; : RETURN
2240  '  ANSWER ROUTINE
2250 PRINT
2260 PRINT"ENTER 'A' FOR ANOTHER, ELSE
  RETURN TO MENU";
2270 GOSUB 3330 : PRINT : RETURN
2280  '  STATUS DISPLAY HEADING
2290 PRINT@ 0,"   TIME,    -----POSITIO
  N-----    -----VELOCITY-----  REMAINI
  NG"
2300 PRINT"    MIN.    KM. ALT.   DEGRE
  ES    KM./SEC.   DEGREES  FUEL, KG.";

2310 IF LD=1 PRINT@ 76, "METER A"; : PR
  INT@ 98, "METER/S";
2320 RETURN
2330  '  CALCULATE STATUS DISPLAY
2340 AL=RD-SR : AT=AL              '  ALT
  ITUDE FROM SURFACE
2350 DP=ATN(YP/XP)*180/PI          '  DIR
  ECTION FROM PRIMARY, DEG
2360 IF XP<0 THEN DP=DP+180 : IF YP<0 T
  HEN DP=DP-360
2370 BV=SQR(XV*XV+YV*YV) :CV=BV  '  SHI
  P'S NEW VELOCITY
2380 DV=ATN(YV/XV)*180/PI          '  SHI
  P'S VEL. DIRECTION, DEG
2390 IF XV<0 THEN DV=DV+180 : IF YV<0 T
  HEN DV=DV-360
```

```
2400 FU=SM-M                          ' SHI
  P'S REMAINING FUEL
2410 IF L<>0 OR IG=0 OR IC=1 GOTO 2440
      ' NO GRAPHICS?
2420 IF LD=0 AND NG=0 GOSUB 2610
      ' ORBIT GRAPHICS?
2430 IF LD=1 AND LG=0 GOSUB 2730
      ' LANDING GRAPHICS?
2440 IF LD=1 THEN AT=AT*1000 : CV=CV*10
  00  ' CONVERT TO METERS
2450 IF L=0 GOSUB 2280 : PRINT
      ' PRINT HEADING?
2460  ' PRINT CURRENT STATUS
2470 IF IG=1 PRINT@ 128, ;
2480 PRINT USING"####.###"; CSNG(TM) ;
2490 PRINT USING"#######.###"; AT, DP,
  CV, DV, FU
2500 IF IC=1 RETURN
2510 IF IG=0 AND JG=1 GOSUB 2810 : RETU
  RN  ' NO GRAPHICS?
2520 IF LD=1 THEN L=1 : GOTO 2570
      ' NEAR LANDING?
2530  ' ORBITING GRAPHICS, SHIP
2540 JG=1 : IX=64-YP/SR*14 : IF IX<0 OR
   IX>127 RETURN
2550 IY=30-XP/SR*6 : IF IY<9 OR IY>47 R
  ETURN
2560 SET(IX,IY) : SET(IX+1,IY) : RETURN

2570  ' LANDING GRAPHICS, SHIP
2580 IX=64-YP*6.4 : IF IX<0 OR IX>127 R
  ETURN
2590 IY=44-(XP-SR)*3.2 : IF IY<9 OR IY>
  44 RETURN
2600 SET(IX,IY) : RETURN
2610  ' ORBIT GRAPHICS, BACKGROUND
2620 CLS
2630 PRINT@ 538,CHR$(176); CHR$(156); C
  HR$(134); STRING$(7,131);      CHR$(14
  0); CHR$(180); CHR$(144)
2640 PRINT@ 601, CHR$(190); CHR$(129);
  CHR$(203); CHR$(171);          CHR$(14
  8)
2650 PRINT@ 640, STRING$(25,131); CHR$(
  175); CHR$(147);               STRING$
  (11,131); CHR$(187); CHR$(135); STRIN
  G$(24,131)
2660 PRINT@ 730,CHR$(131); CHR$(141); C
  HR$(164); STRING$(7,176);      CHR$(14
  0); CHR$(135); CHR$(129)
2670 FOR I=0 TO 9 : PRINT@ 352+I*64, CH
  R$(191); : NEXT I
2680 PRINT@ 982, "+180 DEG. "; CHR$(191
  ); " -180 DEG.";
2690 PRINT@ 576, "+90 DEG."; : PRINT@ 6
  32, "-90 DEG.";
2700 PRINT@ 604, H$ ; : GOSUB 2870
```


**MICRO IMAGES**

**FREE SHIPPING WITHIN CONT. U.S.A.**

**EPSON** CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES **OKIDATA**

RS232 Not. Req. **LYNX** Mod I/III **$259.95**
includes auto dial/answer, cables and terminal software

MOD I or III

**SUPER UTILITY PLUS** by Kim Watt *Specify 40 or 80 Track* **$69.95**

**SUPERSCRIPT** BY Acorn - Req. 32K, Scripsit & L/C - Disk **$44.95**

**EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS** BY Microsoft - 16K Tape **$27.95**

**DOSPLUS** *Newest Version* - 3.4S/3.4D/3.4 III ea ..... **$134.95**

**MAXI MANAGER** Mod I/III by Adventure Int'l Latest Version 48K Disk **$84.95**

**UNITERM** by Pete Roberts - Mod I/III *Works with most modems* **$74.95**

**MICROSOFT** - FORTRAN 80-$89.95 - A.L.D.S-$89.95 - BASIC COMPILER-$179.95

**EDAS** by Misosys Sophisticated Editor & Assembler..... **$75.95**

**LDOS** Version 5.1 — Mod I or III ..... **$118.95**

**LAZYWRITER** LATEST VERSION *A Best Buy in Word Processors* — Mod I or III **$164.95**

**Proofreader** by Aspen Software ..... Mod I - **49.95** Mod III - **49.95**
**Proofedit** by Aspen Software..... Mod I **28.50** Mod III - **28.50**
**Grammatik** by Aspen Software..... Mod I - **55.95** Mod III - **55.95**

**MX 80 Ribbon Reloads - $3.50 ea/$38.00dz.** Min. 5 ribbons

We also carry the full line of ADVENTURE INT'L, ACORN, BIG FIVE, BRODERBUND, AVALON HILL, MICROSOFT, DATASOFT, MISOSYS, AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS and most other fine software at discount prices.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.
No credit cards at these low prices. Add $2.00 on all COD orders. Certified Ck/MO/COD shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. For extra fast service phone in your COD order. Prices subject to change without notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.
*We Offer Great Values & Prompt Delivery — Why Not Try Us?*

**146-03 25th Road, Flushing, New York 11354**
Mon-Fri 10 AM-9 PM **(212) 445-7124** Sat 10 AM-5 PM

Circle # 40

Circle # 41

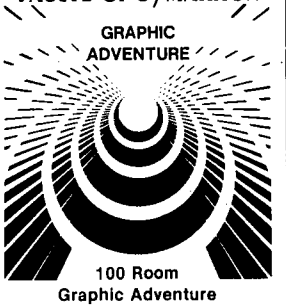
**Compu-Things**

**TRS-80 MOD 1 SOFTWARE**

These and other programs available from your local Computer Stores or from:

Compu-Things SUITE #2 270 BROADWAY REVERE, MA 02151 (617) 289-8866

VAULTS of CYMARRON
GRAPHIC ADVENTURE



100 Room Graphic Adventure W/Sound $39.95

Challengem Series (3) W/Graphics Disk only $39.95

TOWER OF ORLANDOR

by DAVE HUNTRESS

16K Maze Game 10 Floors $19.95

Free catalog of other Apple,TRS 80, Atari, programs on request.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

```
2710 PRINT@ 960, "RADIUS ="; SR ; "KM."
  ;
2720 NG=1 : RETURN
2730  '  LANDING GRAPHICS, BACKGROUND
2740 CLS
2750 PRINT@ 896, STRING$(32,176); STRIN
  G$(32,176);
2760 PRINT@978,"LANDING SITE "; CHR$(19
  0); CHR$(189);" ON ";H$;
2770 LG=1 : RETURN
2780  '  DELAY LOOP
2790 IF IC=1 RETURN
2800 FOR J=1 TO 1000 : NEXT J
2810  '  LINE CHECK ROUTINE
2820 L=L+1 : IF L>13 AND IG=0 GOSUB 228
  0 : PRINT@ 960, ;
2830 IF IG=0 RETURN
2840  '  CLEAR INPUT LINE AND REPLACE L
  EGEND
2850 PRINT@ 192, CHR$(30)
2860 IF LD=1 GOTO 2880
2870 PRINT@ 288, CHR$(191); " 0 DEG.  (
  LANDING SITE)";
2880 PRINT@ 192, ; : RETURN
2890  '  SAVE CURRENT STATUS ON TAPE
2900 CLS : O$="ORBIT"
2910 INPUT"POSITION TAPE, PRESS 'RECORD
  ' THEN 'ENTER'"; Z$
2920 CLS : PRINT"SAVING SHIP'S CURRENT
  STATUS"
2930 PRINT#-1, O$,H$,GC,RD,SR,SM,TM,XP,
  YP,XV,YV,BV,IG,LD
2940 RETURN
2950  '  GET PREVIOUS STATUS FROM TAPE
2960 O$=""
2970 INPUT"POSITION TAPE, PRESS 'PLAY'
  THEN 'ENTER'"; Z$
2980 CLS : PRINT"RESTORING SHIP'S PREVI
  OUS STATUS"
2990 INPUT#-1, O$,H$,GC,RD,SR,SM,TM,XP,
  YP,XV,YV,BV,IG,LD
3000 IF O$="ORBIT"THEN L=0:LG=0:JG=1:NG
  =0 :GOSUB 2330 :GOTO 390
3010 PRINT : PRINT"******  WRONG FILE
  ******"
3020 PRINT"TRY AGAIN" : PRINT : GOTO 29
  70
3030  '  INSTRUCTIONS
3040 CLS
3050 PRINT"YOU ARE THE PILOT OF A SPACE
  SHIP IN A RANDOM ELLIPTICAL ORBIT"
3060 PRINT"AROUND ONE OF EIGHT NEARLY A
  IRLESS PRIMARIES.  YOU MUST CONTROL"
3070 PRINT"THE TIMING, DURATION, INTENS
  ITY, AND DIRECTION OF THE ROCKET"
3080 PRINT"BURNS SO AS TO LAND GENTLY (
   < 1 METER/SEC.) AT THE TARGET SITE"
3090 PRINT"(AT 0 DEG.) WITHOUT RUNNING
  OUT OF FUEL.  YOU MAY RUN ANY"
3100 PRINT"NUMBER OF FREE-FALL OR ROCKE
  T BURN SEGMENTS AUTOMATICALLY."
3110 PRINT"OPERATION OF THE SPACESHIP I
  S AS FOLLOWS:"
3120 PRINT"  1.  CHOOSE PRIMARY FOR LAN
  DING.  (A RANDOM ORBIT IS SELECTED)"
3130 PRINT"  2.  ENTER SECONDS FOR EACH
   SEGMENT.  (MAXIMUM & DEFAULT = 60)"
3140 PRINT"       (ENTER '99' FOR HELP F
  ROM THE 'ON-BOARD COMPUTER')"
3150 PRINT"  3.  ENTER NUMBER OF SEGMEN
  TS.  (DEFAULT = 1)"
3160 PRINT"  4.  ENTER BURN RATE, KG./S
  EC.  (MAXIMUM = 100,   DEFAULT = 0)"
3170 PRINT"  5.  IF BURN WAS MADE, ENTE
  R THRUST DIRECTION.  (TO + OR -180)"
3180 PRINT"  6.  EVALUATE DISPLAY, THEN
   RETURN TO STEP 2."
3190 PRINT"  7.  AFTER SURFACE IMPACT,
  LANDING STATUS IS INTERPOLATED."
3200 INPUT"TO CONTINUE, PRESS 'ENTER'";
   Z$
3210 CLS : GOTO 80
3220  '  RANDOM SEED ENTRY
3230 PRINT "IF YOU WANT A REPRODUCABLE
  INITIAL STATUS, ENTER ANY INTEGER"
3240 PRINT"(UP TO 16777215)."
3250 PRINT"FOR A RANDOM INITIAL STATUS,
   JUST PRESS 'ENTER'";
3260 RS=0 : INPUT RS : CLS : IF RS=0 RE
  TURN
3270 IF RS>0 AND RS<16777216 AND INT(RS
  )=RS GOTO 3290
3280 Z$=STR$(RS) : GOSUB 3310 : GOTO 32
  20
3290 SR=INT(RS/256) : IR=RS-256*SR : KR
  =SR/256 : JR=SR-256*KR
3300 POKE 16556,IR : POKE 16555,JR : PO
  KE 16554,KR : RETURN
3310  '  BAD ENTRY
3320 PRINT"YOUR ENTRY '";Z$;"' IS ILLEG
  AL.  TRY AGAIN" :RETURN
3330  '  ENTRY
3340 Z$=""
3350 Z$=INKEY$ : IF Z$="" GOTO 3350 ELS
  E RETURN
3360  '  ERROR TRAP
3370 E=ERR/2+1 : PRINT : IF E=6 PRINT"O
  VERFLOW"; : GOTO 3400
3380 IF E=11 PRINT"/ BY 0"; : GOTO 3400

3390 PRINT"CODE "; E ;
3400 PRINT" ERROR IN LINE # "; ERL
3410 FOR I=1 TO 1000 : NEXT I : Z$="6"
  : RESUME 1320                    ■
```

# The Color Computer grows up

## *Adding a disk system*

Color Computer

Don Scarberry, Editor

There have been many new peripherals made available for the Color Computer which turn this little wonder into much more than the simple game machine it was thought to be. Radio Shack has confirmed their original claim of added support by introducing disk drive capability and a complete DOS (Disk Operating System) contained in a small ROM (Read Only Memory) cartridge. The ROM cartridge plugs directly into the computer's expansion port. If you own a Color Computer and have been wondering what advantages a disk system will provide compared to a cassette recorder, then read on.

The first and most obvious advantage of owning a disk drive is speed. Loading and saving program (or data files) using a cassette recorder is at best cumbersome. Your file must be stored on the cassette in sequential order along the entire length of the tape. If you need to load a file which is physically located near the end of the tape, you must wait for the recorder to travel past all other files before it can be loaded. If your file is sitting near the end of a C-60 cassette you will wait nearly 25 minutes before it can begin loading. Shorter cassettes will help improve loading time but at the expense of storage space. If you use C-10 cassettes your maximum access time will be approximately 0.1 to 5 minutes depending on the length and location of the file. That is still a long time when you are sitting idly waiting for something to happen. By comparison, a disk drive will allow much faster access to any file on a diskette without loss of storage capacity. File access time is measured in seconds rather than minutes.

Storage space on a single diskette will vary according to your computer and disk drive capabilities. You may already have heard the expressions "single density", "double density", "35-track", "40-track", and "80-track". These terms are indicative of the amount of storage space provided on a given diskette by your particular equipment. Radio Shack has provided the new disk drives for the Color Computer to be 35-track, double density. A track can be thought of as analogous to a groove in a stereo record. Each track contains 18 sectors consisting of 256 bytes each, or 18 x 256 = 4,608 bytes per track. One track is used by the disk drive for the directory (list of your files). This leaves 34 x 18 x 256 = 156,672 bytes of storage on one diskette for your files. So what's a byte? Think of it as one letter of the alphabet. You can store approximately 156,672 characters on one 35-track double-density diskette depending on your methods of storing files.

In addition to increased storage space and speed which the disk will bring to your Color Computer, the TRSDOS operating system will provide many new commands. These commands offer much more power and flexibility than is found on the cassette-based system. The following table lists all the new commands available with the disk system. It must be noted that these are additional commands. You may continue to use any of the usual extended BASIC color commands.

**Table 1**

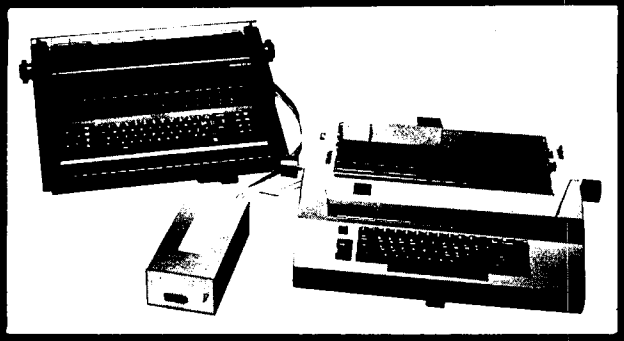
BACKUP the contents of the source drive to the destination drive.

CLOSE closes communication to the buffers specified.

COPY copies the contents of filename 1 to filename 2.

IBM — XEROX — TRS-80 — CBM
HEWLETT-PACKARD — NORTHSTAR
DEC — HEATH — ZENITH — PMC
OSBORNE — OSI — INTERTEC . . .

WE HAVE



THE CONNECTION

Connect your IBM Selectric®, IBM Electronic, or Olivetti typewriter to any Microcomputer.

UNDER $600

ESCON Products, Inc.
12919 Alcosta Blvd.
San Ramon, Ca., 94583
(800) 227-2148 (415) 820-1256

Circle # 42

PRINTERS FOR THE 80's

OKIDATA

| | |
|---|---|
| MICROLINE 80 | 349. |
| MICROLINE 82-A | 499. |
| MICROLINE 83-A | 749. |
| MICROLINE 84 | 1,095. |

C. Itoh

| | |
|---|---|
| STARWRITER 25 CPS/P | 1349. |
| STARWRITER 45 CPS/P | 1699. |
| STARWRITER 25 CPS/S | 1439. |
| STARWRITER 45 CPS/S | 1799. |

CENTRONICS®

| | |
|---|---|
| 739-1/P FREE $75 2 COLOR CHIP INC'L | $599. |
| 739-3/S FREE $75 2 COLOR CHIP INC'L | 699. |

NEC

| | |
|---|---|
| 8023-A | $509. |

VISA master charge

FREE SHIPPING, HANDLING & INSURANCE
Circle # 43
766 Middle Hancock Road
Peterborough, NH 03458 (603) 525-6621

BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS of Peterborough

## Hardware evaluation

CVN converts a 5-byte coded string (created by MKN$) back to the number it represents.

DIR displays a directory of the disk in the drive number you specify.

DRIVE changes the drive default to the drive number you specify.

DSKINI formats a disk in the drive number you specify.

DSKI$ inputs data from a certain sector within a certain track on the disk.

DSKO$ outputs string date into the sector, track and drive number you specify.

EOF returns a 0 if there is more data to be read in the buffer and a —1 if there is no more data in it.

FIELD organizes the space within a direct access buffer into fields.

FILES tells the computer how many buffers to reserve in memory and the total bytes to reserve for these buffers.

FREE returns the number of free granules on the disk in the drive number you specify.

GET gets the next record or the record number you specify, and puts in the buffer.

INPUT inputs data from the buffer you specify and assigns each data item in the buffer to the variable name you specify.

KILL deletes the filename you specify from the disk directory.

LINE INPUT inputs a line (all the data up to the ENTER character) from the buffer you specify.

LOAD loads the BASIC program file you specify from a disk into memory.

LOADM loads a machine-language program file from disk.

LOC returns the current record number of the buffer you specify.

LOF returns the highest numbered record of the buffer you specify.

LSET left justifies the data within the field name you specify.

MERGE loads a program file from disk and merges it with the existing program in memory.

MKN$ converts a number to a 5-byte coded string, for storage in a formatted disk file.

OPEN opens a place in memory called a buffer which will communicate data to and from a certain device.

PRINT prints the data to the buffer.

PRINT # buffer, USING format; data list. Prints data to the buffer using the format you specify.

PUT assigns a record number to the data in the buffer.

RENAME renames a file on disk to a new filename.

RSET right justifies the data within the field name you specify.

RUN loads filename from disk and runs it.

SAVEM saves a machine language program beginning at first address in memory and ending at last address.

UNLOAD closes any open files in the drive number you specify.

VERIFY ON

VERIFY OFF turns the verify function on and off.

WRITE writes the data to the buffer you specify.

If you are only accustomed to using the cassette-based model and upgrade to the new disk system, you will feel like you have a tiger by the tail!

Another nice feature of the TRSDOS operating system is that it is transparent to the operator. You are actually operating in TRSDOS and BASIC simultaneously. You won't have to continually issue new commands to switch back and forth from BASIC to TRSDOS and vice-versa. Model I or III owners will appreciate this feature. For example, if you wish to load a program from cassette and store it on disk you simply type "CLOAD(filename)" ENTER and then when the program is loaded, type "SAVE (filename)" ENTER. You can switch files back and forth between cassette and disk with absolutely no effort at all. Your programs may also control input/output between these two devices. Combine all this flexibility with the graphics capabilities of the Color Computer and you will have a very powerful system. In fact, a two-disk system provides more storage area than four disks did in the earlier Model I — and you can expand your Color Computer to a total of four drives!

The TRSDOS for the Color Computer resides in a ROM cartridge which plugs into the expansion port. This causes the operating system to grab approximately 2500 bytes of your memory away from the computer. If you have only a 16K machine (13095 bytes of actual available memory), you will have slightly over 11K of memory available for program use when using the disk system. Software which formerly required more than 11K to operate will not run with the disk system. Upgrading to 32K is strongly advised when using disks. You may not feel the need for this much RAM initially, but as you gain programming experience and your programs become longer, the need for more memory will definitely arise.

Another disadvantage to the color disk system at present is the fact that you will not be able to use disks and ROM cartridges at the same time. In order to use a ROM PAK you will have to disable the disk system. This may not be much of a problem for long though, because the port is for expansion and all that is needed is for some enterprising company to develop an expansion board that will allow multiple device connections.

Our unit has operated flawlessly since we received it and we are quite pleased with it. The manual is very easy to follow and explains everything from setup to actual use in very elementary terms. Do be careful when hooking the ribbon cable connecting the DOS ROM PAK and the actual disk drive. It is easy to get the connector mounted upside-down because the illustration describing this connection is not quite clear.

The price of one disk drive, cable and DOS ROMPAK cartridge is $599. The second, third and fourth drives sell for $399. each. The overall cost for a two-drive system is about the same as for a two-drive Model I system.

The Color Computer disk system is one of the best values available for high-speed, mass-storage devices. If you decide to upgrade to disk, most assuredly you will never want to go back to a cassette-based system. ■

Totally NEW!
ACCEL3
BASIC Compiler
Model I/III, all DOS
$99.95
M/C, VISA
CA add 6%

ALGORIX
Allen Gelder Software
(415) 387-3131
Box 11721 San Francisco CA 94101
Circle # 44

TRS-80™
LEND US YOUR EARS FOR OUR NEW MODEL I AND MODEL III PROGRAM PACKAGES
Basics and Beyond presents Microcosm III—a 20 program package with sound. Includes "Siege" a medieval clash of arms; "Computer Organ" to serenade you; "Long Division" that gently buzzes support of your step by step learning; "Pinball" that bongs and beeps from flipper to spinner; "Submarine" exploding with underwater excitement; and fifteen others. All 20 programs will echo in your home for just $29.95.
Microcosm I and II, each $24.95, prove that Basics and Beyond produces high quality, bug-free, challenging program packages for the TRS-80™ microcomputers. Creative Computing declared Microcosm I "a worthwhile purchase"; 80-US agreed, calling it "exceptional". Now let us show you our new dimension, it's a sound investment.
BOX 10 • AMAWALK, N.Y. 10501 (914) 962-2355
BASICS & BEYOND, inc.
No charge for postage or handling. N.Y. residents add 5% sales tax.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Division of Tandy Corp.
Master Charge and Visa accepted.
Circle # 45

# Editor/Assembler 1.2 for three

## *EDTASM improved for Model I and revised for Model III*

### Model III

Kent G. Rothrock, Naperville, IL

The Model I Editor Assembler (26-2002) can be revised to operate on the Model III and improved for the Model I.

When I loaded and ran the Editor Assembler the first time on my Model III, I really wasn't expecting the sign on message I received. The screen displayed a message that only Charlie Chan could have deciphered. The new Tandy Triple obviously spoke in another tongue.

Before I sold my Model I, I had heard the rumors that many of Tandy's programs would not run on the Model III. Here was the proof. I pretended that I understood the note at the top of the screen and issued an EDTASM command. In a moment, a message appeared with which I was familiar. "Cass?"

I had just finished repairing T-BUG for the Model III and knew the cassette routines within EDTASM would also have to be revised. I had failed to realize that in this case, the keyboard and video driver routines would have to be changed as well.

The alterations that I made in the Editor Assembler allow it to operate on the Model III. Source tapes can be written or read at both baud rates. Thus, alterations in programs written originally for the Model I can be made. Object tapes may also be written at either speed.

The first 500 bytes of the original program are eliminated by calling on ROM routines. This allows the program stack to be relocated out of the Model III's buffer. Owners of both models will be able to use lower case text, assuming the necessary hardware modifications have been made to the Model I. Memory size set on power up is honored. This change was important to me because I have a selectric driver residing at the top of RAM. You may wish to preserve a lower case driver or KBFIX on the Model I.

Other than having the Editor Assembler itself, you must also have a utility program such as Three Bug that can be relocated above 5CFF hex.

The first step then is to load the monitor routine, move it to 5CFFH or higher, and run it. On the Model III, set memory location 4211H to 00H to select the low cassette speed and using the monitors Load command, Load EDTASM.

The following changes are made in the original Editor Assembler program. When more than one value follows an address, the values are entered in subsequent addresses. The Editor Assembler keyboard, video and printer drivers are replaced by ROM routines in this step. Enter:

```
M 4606 15 40

M 460B 1D 40

M 4610 25 40

M 4615 74 06
```

That last change at 4615H loads the address of the Model III General I/O driver. For the Model I, the values entered should be C2 03.

The original Editor Assembler masks out lower case letters. You may remove this block simply by entering:

```
M 4649 00 00 00 00
```

An unnecessary RAM check is performed between 4693H and 46A1H, overwriting high memory. To preserve the memory size set on power up, insert this new code.

```
M 4693 2A B1 40

M 4696 22 13 41
```

This next step is for the Model III. The inverse video question mark replaces the cursor symbol. Model I users must enter zeros here.

```
M 4699 21 23 40

M 469C 36 FC

M 469E 23 36 01 00
```

To relocate the stack to the area vacated by the Editor Assembler drivers, load 44H into these three locations: 46B2, 46DC, 529C.

Another change for the Model III owner sets the maximum characters to be printed per line and initializes the count to zero. A different value may be entered at 46BE. The 44H shown will result in a maximum length of 70 characters per line. Once again, you Model I types must enter zeros or use this area for your own initialization code.

```
M 46BA 21 2B 40

M 46BD 36 44

M 46BF 32 2A 40
```

The next set of changes replaces the cassette routines within the Editor Assembler with calls to the Model III ROM. Model I owners can use this as a guide in locating and replacing similar calls in their

machine. The major differences are that the ROM routines in the Model III that read and write the leader and sync byte, also turn on the recorder motor. The blinking asterisks, appearing as a program is loaded, are a part of the CSIN routine in the Model III and therefore no special call is made for this function in this revision.

The routines that are being replaced are located between 4318H and 43CDH. The changes printed in Table 1 are for the Model III computer only. The call to 0243H reads the header and sync byte. Calling 0287H writes the same items. Calls to 0235H and 024DH read and write a byte of data while 30C0H turns off the cassette motor. The change made at address 4DA6H through 4DA8 was originally a call to blink the asterisk.

The revised Editor Assembler will be saved and loaded at the high baud rate. Therefore, EDTASM will be initialized to produce high speed source code tapes. The code in Table 1 starting with address 4728 allows the Model III owner to change the cassette baud rate while in EDTASM command mode. Press the C key and answer the Cass? prompt with H or L. Before assembling and writing the object code to tape, select the low baud rate.

A final change that can be made is reserved for those with lower case capabilities. That initial sign on message really surprised me and I felt a need for revenge. The area within the Editor Assembler containing its messages starts at 476AH. If your monitor has a Dump command, you can see this text. The last character in each message has the most significant bit in its normal ASCII code set. For example, an R has the ASCII hex value of 52. This becomes F2 when the most significant bit is set. If you decide to alter any of the text in this area, you must follow the same procedure. I changed three messages. The sign on now says, "Model III Assembler Ver. 3.2". The following prompts appear at appropriate times: "CTR-80A Ready?" and "Ready Printer". The addresses and contents to allow these alterations are presented in Table 2.

Once you have completed making these changes, you can punch out a new copy. Model III users enter M 4211 01 to select the high baud rate, prepare the recorder and command:

```
P 45E6 5CFF 468A EDTASM
```

The corresponding entry for the Model I without the cassette revisions is:

```
P 4318 5CEF 468A EDTASM
```

**Table 1**

**Cassette Routine Changes**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45E6 | FE | 43 | |
| 45E8 | 20 | 06 | |
| 45EA | CD | 42 | 30 |
| 45ED | C3 | DA | 46 |
| 45F0 | 21 | A2 | 47 |
| 45F3 | C3 | 2B | 47 |
| 46DE | 0C | 30 | |
| 4728 | C3 | E6 | 45 |
| 4743 | 4D | 02 | |
| 4D46 | 4D | 02 | |
| 4D58 | 43 | 02 | |
| 4D5B | 35 | 02 | |
| 4D70 | 35 | 02 | |
| 4D79 | 35 | 02 | |
| 4D96 | 35 | 02 | |
| 4DA6 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 4DB4 | 35 | 02 | |
| 4DBB | 35 | 02 | |
| 4F35 | 87 | 02 | |
| 4F3A | 4D | 02 | |
| 4F40 | 4D | 02 | |
| 4F49 | 4D | 02 | |
| 59AF | 4D | 02 | |
| 59B3 | 4D | 02 | |
| 59B6 | 4D | 02 | |
| 5CCD | 4D | 02 | |
| 5CD3 | 4D | 02 | |

**Table 2**

**Message Revisions**

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48C9 | 4D | 6F | 64 | 65 | 6C | 20 | 49 | 49 |
| 48D1 | 49 | 20 | 41 | 73 | 73 | 65 | 6D | 62 |
| 48D9 | 6C | 65 | 72 | 20 | 56 | 65 | 72 | 20 |
| 48E1 | 33 | 2E | B2 | 43 | 54 | 52 | 2D | 38 |
| 48E9 | 30 | 41 | 20 | 52 | 65 | 61 | 64 | 79 |
| 48F1 | BF | 52 | 65 | 61 | 64 | 79 | 20 | 50 |
| 48F9 | 72 | 69 | 6E | 74 | 65 | F2 | | |

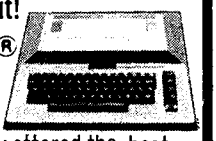
■


We will meet or beat *any* price in the U.S.A. on

TRS·80 MICROCOMPUTERS

In fact, **no matter what price you see** advertised by Texas Computer Systems, Micro Management, Computer Plus, Pan American, or any authorized Radio Shack dealer for TRS-80 Computers with pure factory installed memory and full warranty, **we'll beat it!**

ATARI® MICROCOMPUTERS



We have consistently offered the best prices on

APPLE • COMMODORE VIC-20
OKIDATA • MICROLINE
EPSON • WABASH • MAXELL

— plus a complete line of Diskettes, Monitors, Modems and other accessories — all at the best delivery from the largest inventory in the Northeast.

If you're looking for the best prices in the U.S.A., check the others, but call Computer Discount of America.

TRS-80 and Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Co.

Write or call for FREE Computer Catalog with pictures, specs, accessories and prices.

CALL TOLL FREE:
800-526-5313

Computer Discount of America

COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-2198
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

Circle # 46

# Captain 80

© 1982, Bob Liddil

Here's the Software Secret Agent, trenchcoat aback, mirror shades reflecting the California sunshine beneath the brim of a battered Sam Spade hat. Investigative reporting is the name of the game and uncovering information is the wave to my surfboard.

I am a movie buff, a cinemaphile, if you will. I saw Time Bandits in England where it was filmed and watched Midnight Man (an old Burt Lancaster movie) *being* filmed. I have seen computers represented in the cinema in every form conceivable, from the wimpish and slightly psychotic HAL in "2001, A Space Odyssey", to the overzealous, intent on becoming human, cyber-entity in "Demon Seed". But, never have I seen anything to compare to a new film called "Evilspeak".

Picture this: A chubby, socially unacceptable youth is enrolled in a military academy where he is mercilessly hazed by resident neanderthals. He introverts and discovers the school computer (simultaneous to discovering a cellar full of Latin-based black mass bibles).

Enterprising lad that he is, he cranks up a Latin translating database on his newly acquired 48K single disk drive Apple II, renders to English the contents of one of the volumes, and types in a new program to *summon the Devil*!!! And he *does it*!! You can bet that the manufacturers of our humble TRS-80s don't have a program that'll do that. Anyway, the CRT's pulsating energy and pentagrams and (if you'll pardon the pun), all hell's breaking loose. Our boy has superhuman powers bestowed upon him by the necromancing CPU, allowing him to wreak total havok over his enemies, not to mention raising the stock of studio blood producers by a full eight points on the market.

This blatent misrepresentation of the capabilities of a home computer is an incredible scandal, but there is a bright side. The Apple survived the three thousand degree fire that climaxed the film. I wonder if it is the same one that Apple has been using in their ads lately. The cat looks familiar. I wonder if that Latin-to-English database is translatable to the Model III. Hmmmmmmmm. . .

This California sunshine is terrific. We took the Secret agentmobile south to San Diego, to a little shop called Dimensional Software in an outskirts mall.

Dimensional Software is one of the many TRS-80 software/hardware shopping center locations I've visited this year. The interior is clean, well organized into departments, and well stocked with all manner of software from games to business. Two doors from a Radio Shack company store, they exist symbiotically, even though Dimensional Software sells a nationally advertised retrofitted double disk drive TRS-80 Model III.

I found the staff to be knowledgeable, courteous, soft spoken and eager to please. It was refreshing to find a non-Radio Shack computer center that respects the TRS-80 as a factor in the marketplace.

If you're in the Los Angeles or San Diego area, give these guys a try. They've got a dynamite gig going.

Here's the Software Secret Agent, boarding a DC-10 for the return trip to Boston airport. It's ten below zero in New Hampshire, that's twenty degrees too cold for my boot-phone to work outdoors. Oh well, summer's coming.

• • •

She's long, lean and sleek, built for speed and high maneuverability in atmosphere. She carries five, rapid-fire L-230 medium range laser cannons fitted for short burst high energy saturation power. She's a combat pilot's dream come true.

Who is this lovely lady who's stolen the heart of a dyed-in-the-wool Software Secret Agent? She's the planetary fighter ship from Adventure International's new arcade game called Eliminator.

Ordinarily I don't get all that excited about arcade look-alikes. But from the moment Eliminator arrived, I was impressed with its demeanor. Even the exterior packaging is a cut above the norm. The nameless artist who labors endlessly to enhance the front covers of Scott's software has absolutely outdone himself with this one.

The program is a pleasant surprise. The graphics are vastly superior to any currently available offering in this genre. The screen display is very nearly three dimensional and the execution is so flawless that it is difficult to believe that there's not a film running inside the CPU.

The components of the game are basically similar to that of the popular arcade game Defender. There are towers on the ground which move in perspective. The stars in the background add depth of field. The realistically-depicted fighter is bi-directional. Motion is controlled by the arrow keys, and a radical change in horizontal motion produces a Newtonian skidding

motion that can be fatal if miscalculated.

The creepy critters that materialize to battle with the Eliminator are typical space invaders, dixie cups with eyes and lasers, quick-witted and flawlessly deadly. They form from matter pools and attack the player's ship with a ferocity I've not experienced since the shark in Terror at Salachi Bay got heartburn trying to turn me into a cabin cruiser sandwich.

All in all, Eliminator is a winner. Despite its obvious difficulty, Dickie, resident arcadeophile, dispatched the Adventure International high score that comes with the game within six hours of play. Judging from the noises of excitement he and his sidekick, John, were making, this one should be a natural for the peanutbutter and laserpistol crowd. As for myself, I enjoyed playing it. The game entertained me while giving me ideas on how to equip a new Secret Agentmobile. I recommend Eliminator wholeheartedly. It is slick, professional, and, without qualification, a blast.

Sky Warrior, also by Adventure International, shares the talents of the invisible artist. The artwork is stunning. But there, the similarities between it and Eliminator end. Also commercial arcade based, Sky Warrior is a haphazard and amateurish pale imitation of the original. For a company to release an alpha-character-based spaceship shooting little arrows on the heels of a beam-shooting slick silhouette of a sharp fighter is inexcusable.

Taken on its own merit, Sky Warrior holds up. The scenario of moving through the jagged overhanging cliffs, bombarding anti-aircraft bases, does work. It's not too hard to squeeze a good time out of the game as a whole. But the graphics are reminiscent of a Softside type-in, stick-man pop-dot flicker-arrow-go-boom that would have been state of the art at the time of Instant Software's Doodles and Displays package.

Sky Warrior has speed and the reputation of its quarter-a-game counterpart going for it, but let's face reality. The software buying public has played Robot Attack with graphic men and Scarfman with very realistic ghosties. They've played a blue million versions of Space Invaders with as many different creepy crawlie base munchers, and Duel-in-Droids with honest-to-goodness swordfighting Andys. Are they going to pay a premium price for synchronously moving diagonal dots, a spaceship that would have Doctor Smith turning up his nose on a free ride back to Earth, and Harry Mudd giving up grifting?

Yes, very likely—if for no other reason than despite its visual inequities, Sky Warrior is not a ripoff. It's not a boring game, or an easy game, a slow, or even a *bad* game. It's just an *unprofessional* game. That, in and of itself, is not a fatal flaw. Tell you what . . . if you disagree, write me and tell me. I'm not infallible by any stretch of the imagination.

It is not like the early days of software production anymore. Back then (in the Doodles and Displays years), a small producer could put together a Lunar Lander or a Wumpus, get a neighborhood artist to paste a clip art spaceship or (whatever a Wumpus is) on a Xerox sheet, stuff it into a ziplock, buy an inexpensive ad in a small magazine and sell a couple of hundred copies for munchie money. The big guys changed that.

Now, there are a handful of distributors who hold the key to hundreds of small stores who seldom buy from unrepresented independents. And, there are a handful of Big Gun Software companies, the Software Superpowers (like Instant Software and Adventure) who've sunk megabucks into multi-colored ad campaigns and expensive, versi-talented staffers whose jobs are to merchandise to the masses. There's nothing wrong with that. But with that national reputation comes a public trust, a duty, if you will, to be true to the customer.

Underneath the highly polished ultra-slick packaging, beyond the clever wording of the advertising, had better be a solid, top-quality program. After all, $19.95 is too much to pay for a five by seven, five-color piece of artwork with writing on it—even if it IS a limited edition. ■


**FOR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III AND SOON FOR THE NEW IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER!**

★ **MORE SPEED**
10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC.

★ **MORE ROOM**
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers. 31-char.-unique word-names use only 4 bytes in header!

★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
Add YOUR commands to its 79-STANDARD-plus instruction set!
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock, more.

★ **MORE EASE**
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming
Word search utility
THE NOTEPAD letter writer
Optimized for your TRS-80 or IBM with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, full ASCII, single- & double-width graphics, etc.

★ **MORE POWER**
Forth operating system
Interpreter AND compiler
8080 or 8088 Assembler
(Z80 Assembler also available for TRS-80)
Intermix 35- to 80-track disk drives
Model III and IBM can read, write and run each other's and Model I diskettes!
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape
(10-Megabyte hard disk available)

**MMSFORTH**

**THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80**

(Thousands of systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V2.0 (requires 1 disk drive, 32K RAM) For Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III .... **$129.95**
For IBM Personal Computer (advance order) ... **$249.95**

**AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT**

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: Includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L.2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER; plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) . **$39.95***

FORTHCOM: communications package provides RS-232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate a remote TRS-80 (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) ..... **$39.95***

THE DATAHANDLER V1.2: a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) ..... **$59.95***

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: real-time graphics & board games w/source code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRASHFORTH, CRYPTOQUOTE, FREEWAY, OTHELLO & TICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) ..... **$39.95***

**Other MMSFORTH products under development**

**FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE**

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - without Appendices, for non-owners ..... **$17.50***

STARTING FORTH - best companion to our manual ..... **$15.95***

THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like language, ..... **$18.95***

PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - intro. to structured programming, good for Forth ..... **$13.95***

FORTH -79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc ..... **$13.95***

FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) -we stock this collector's item for Forth users and beginners ..... **$4.00***

* - ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a non-transferrable single system, single-user license. Describe your Hardware. Add $2.00 S/H plus $3.00 per MMSFORTH and $1.00 per additional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

*Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information.*
*Good dealers sought.*

Get MMSFORTH products from your computer dealer or

**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES (B4)**
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136
**Circle # 47**

# MX-80 mods for Model I

## . . . without an expansion interface

**Model I and MX-80**

Robert L. Green, Atlanta, GA

If you have a Model I with no expansion interface, but want to use the Epson MX-80 printer, this simple modification is for you.

I purchased the MX-80 for the Admissions Office of Dekalb Area Technical School to replace an old RO-33 teletype, but the MX-80 would not handshake through the Radio Shack Printer Interface (cat. no. 1411). I paid hundreds of dollars for a paper weight? A call to Jade (where I bought it) resulted in an engineer telling me he'd never seen it done, but someone had soldered a jumper to make it all work. A local Apple/Epson dealer said it could not be done. A Radio Shack Computer Center said it was not possible . . . so, I had to do it!

Put a towel on a flat surface and lay the printer face down (after disconnecting wire rack, cable, etc.). Use a phillips screwdriver to unscrew the corner screws, but leave them in their respective wells. Tape the holes (to hold the screws). Turn the printer back over and pull off the black plastic roller knob. Carefully pull the printer top up and to the right, being sure to clear the protruding roller stud. If resistance is felt, note the colored wires at the base. Push them down and forward (to you) to release them and slide the printer case top off—not pulling off the wires in the process. Stand the top on its side and slide the back corner of it under the printer base for support. The owner's manual should have covered all of this, before, to let you check out the two blocks of dip switches. (See Diagram A.)

Use a phillips screwdriver to remove the two screws holding down the small 3"x5" printed circuit (PC) board at the left rear. Cut a 3½ inch, small diameter, insulated wire. Bare both ends and coat them with solder. Use a small common screwdriver to carefully pry up the two rectangular black pin connector boxes between the PC boards. Lift up the small PC board to expose the shiny, flat input pins at the rear.

Bend one end of your jumper into a hook and hook it onto the farthest right shiny, flat, input pin connector (Diagram A again). Solder it. Note Diagram B. Solder the free jumper end to the bump of solder found above the lettering: 74LS3673B. The bump is above the main CPU (Diagram B).

Careful folks may wish to test the unit by hooking up the cables, paper, etc., before reassembly, but I did not. Replace the small PC board and carefully push the black pin connector boxes together and screw in the two screws.

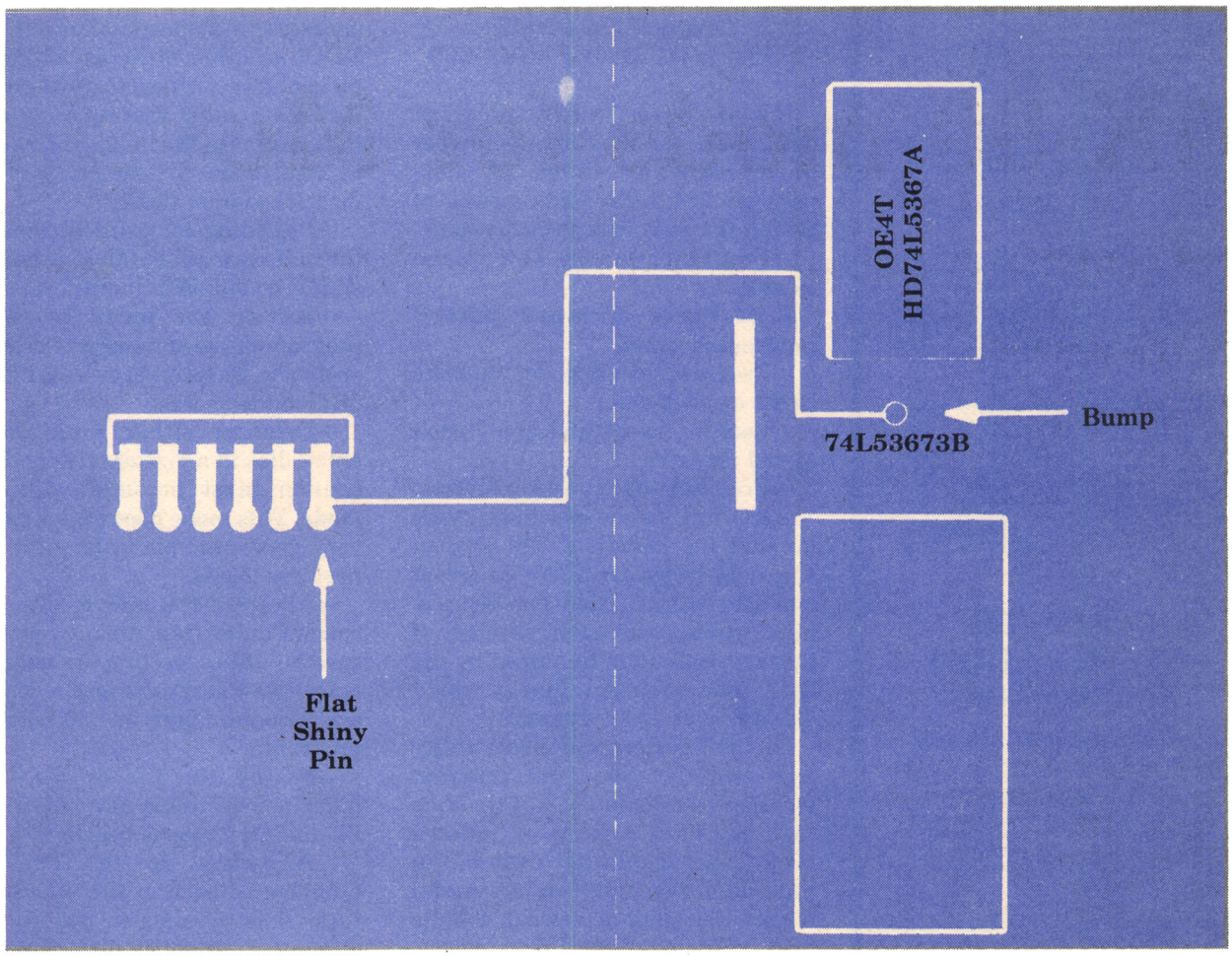
### Option

Epson published a consumer bulletin for printers that encountered registration difficulties. You may want to take your printer in for the free modification (before you use mine) or do it yourself. A local dealer let me exchange the CPU for the three EPROMs kit. I popped out the CPU, following Epson's printed directions, then pushed in the three EPROMs and cut the jumper marked (J1) to the right of the CPU.

Slip the cover back on (watching to get the metal roller rod into the side hole). Replace the roller knob. Turn the unit over, remove the tape on the corners, and screw back the screws. Flip the unit back over and attach the cable and interface with the blue-coded wire to the left of the operator (coming from CPU, black box, and going into the rear of the printer). You now have a fully functioning printer at substantial savings of both dollars and time.

Diagram A

Diagram B




Circle # 48


# OMNITERM

## The ULTIMATE TRS-80 Terminal Package

**What is OMNITERM?**

**OMNITERM** is a professional communications package for the TRS-80 that allows you to easily communicate and transfer files or programs with almost any other computer. We've never found a computer that **OMNITERM** can't work with. It's a complete package because it includes not only the terminal program itself, but also **conversion utilities**, a **text editor**, special **configuration files**, **serious** documentation and **serious** support.

**Why do I need it?**

You need **OMNITERM** if you need to communicate efficiently with many different computers, or if you want to customize your TRS-80 for use with one particular computer. You need **OMNITERM** to **SOLVE** your communications problems once and for all.

**What do I get?**

The **OMNITERM** package includes the **OMNITERM** terminal program, four conversion utilities, a text editor, and setting files for use with popular computers such as CompuServe, the Source, and Dow Jones — just as samples of what you can do for the computer **you** want to work with. The package includes six programs, seven data files, and real documentation: a 76-page manual that has been called **"the best in the industry."** And **OMNITERM** comes with real user support. We can be reached via CompuServe, Source, phone, or mail to promptly answer your questions about using OMNITERM.

**What do I need to use OMNITERM?**

A Model I or Model III TRS-80, at least 32K of memory, one disk, and the RS-232 interface, or Microconnection modem. **OMNITERM** works with all ROMs and DOSes, and **will** work with your special keyboard drivers.

**What will it do?**

**OMNITERM** allows you to translate any character going to any device: printer, screen, disk, keyboard, or communications line, giving you complete control and allowing you to redefine the character sets of all devices. It will let you transfer data, and run your printer while connected for a record of everything that happens. **OMNITERM** can reformat your screen so that 80, 32, or 40 column lines are easy to read and look neat on your TRS-80 screen. It even lets you get on remote computers with just one keystroke! The program lets you send special characters, echo characters, count UART errors, configure your UART, send True Breaks and use lower case. It accepts VIDEOTEX codes, giving **you full cursor control.** It will even let you review text that has scrolled off the screen! Best of all, **OMNITERM** will save a special file with all your changes so you can quickly use **OMNITERM** for any one of many different computers by loading the proper file. It's easy to use since it's menu driven, and gives you a full status display so you can examine and change everything.

"**OMNITERM** has my vote as the top TRS-80 terminal program available today" Kilobaud Microcomputing, June 1981, pages 16-19.

**OMNITERM** is $95 (plus shipping if COD) Call for 24 hour shipment. Manual alone $15, applied toward complete package. Visa, M/C, and COD accepted. MA residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

Contact Lindbergh Systems for your custom programming needs. We are expert at writing software to work with YOUR hardware, in assembler, high-level language, or Forth.

**lindbergh Systems**

41 Fairhill Road, Holden, MA 01520 (617) 852-0233 Source: TCA818 CompuServe: 70310,267 TRS-80 is a ™ of Tandy Corp

## LOW-LEVEL CENTER
### TRS-80 Model I/III

**STRETCH SUPERSTEP:** New third generation Z80 simulator is the leading element of the Software CPU design base. Animated Z80 Programming Models, Intelligent RAM Window, scrolling disassembler are now extended. New modules are FLTCUR 2-D byte oriented editor with full floating cursor and auto-repeat plus innovative BUFSTF user-defined buffer/window setup for flexible skeleton program views. Use BUFSTF to view large amounts of disassembled code, isolate all instances of selected instructions in several formats, more. Gather instruction frequency counts in straight-line or program-flow order for sophisticated analysis of subject programs and Z80 resource use. Many formatted transparent printer options, including screen pix and instruction-by-instruction tabular listing of all active machine aspects. Pictorial manual gives easy intro to program operation. Nothing newer for byte-entry, debugging and analysis of Z80 machine language programs. $39.95 + $2.00 shipping

**EMU 02e:** Detailed instruction-level 6502 simulator with animated before/after 6502 Programming Models (registers, flags and stack) and scrolling instruction stream disassembler active in Single-step and 4-speed TRACE modes, also special high speed interpreter running over 5% actual 1 mhz 6502 processor speed. Have a 6502 without having a 6502, find out why the 6502 brain was picked by Apple, PET, Atari, arcade machines, etc. $29.95 + $2.00 shipping

**BALCODE 80A:** Highly interesting mid-level language for TRS-80 Model I. IBM's BAL (Basic Assembler Language) is an idealized machine instruction set currently in use on the IBM 360/370. BALCODE 80A implements an extended BAL subset via a text editor and macro assembler; you write in BAL with 20 p-registers (16 general purpose, 4 floating point) and powerful addressing modes, then assemble to fast Z80 code. Hands on introduction to BAL, source programs are highly portable to make your TRS-80 an IBM workalike! Includes 106 page IBM reference publication describing BAL. From Balcode Software. $79.00 + $3.00 shipping

## COMPILER WORKSTATION
### TRS-80 Model I and III

*Your BASIC program development could go faster...*

**EDIT:** Full-Screen BASIC editor with floating cursor and auto-repeat. More than 30 commands and functions let you variously find, change, insert, delete, replace, replicate, copy, move or position BASIC text at the character, string, line or block level. Developed in Britain by Southern Software. Mod I, III $40.00 + 1.50 shipping.

**PACKER:** (Cottage Software) Editing tool will unpack, shorten, repack, renumber all or part of your BASIC text. The UNPACK segment is very useful when preparing BASIC source programs for compilation by ACCEL2. Mod I,III $29.95 + 1.00 shipping.

*Then your BASIC program could go faster...*

**ACCEL2:** Compiler for TRS-80 Mod I,Mod III Disk BASIC. New functional improvements in place to give more ease-of-use, quicker compilation of large programs, better chaining of compiled and non-compiled programs. Size read-out helps you monitor code growth during compilation. REM NOARRAY option lets you use variable-bound arrays. Professionals note: Comprehensive instructions show how to organize your compiled programs for resale on tape, ES/F wafer or disk. No royalties! Developed in Britain by Southern Software. Specify Mod I or III. $88.95 + $2.00 shipping.

**TSAVE:** Writes compiler output to independent SYSTEM tape. $9.95 + $1.00 shipping.

**EXEC:** Command-List Processor for TRS-80 Mod I. Prepare, execute, pass as many as nine parameters to lists of TRSDOS or NEWDOS commands and/or BASIC statements. Simplifies repetitive procedures such as power-up sequences, file set-ups, etc. Compatible with ACCEL2 compiler disk output. Developed in Britain by Southern Software. $22.00 + $1.00 shipping.

Circle # 49 M/C, VISA CA add 6%

ALGORIX

(415) 387-3131

P.O. BOX 11721 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94101

TRS-80, TRSDOS tm Radio Shack, ES/F tm Exatron


## Reviews

### Discat
### Racet Companies
### 1330 N. Glassell Suite M
### Orange, CA 92667
### Model I/III 32K or 48K—$50

Discat is a utility program designed to aid the computer owner in creating an index of disk-program location records capable of giving the following information:

—Program names and name extensions

—Diskette number where program is stored

—Program location on diskette (front or back side)

—Length (in granules) of each stored program

—Free disk space on each diskette

According to the excellent user's manual for Discat, a 32K system can hold in excess of 800 program location records. There can be up to nine indexes in each catalog of indexes, individually named by the user. The program library could contain over 7200 programs.

In a 48K system, the Discat utility can provode over 1900 program location records in each of the nine indexes. This catalog of indexes could contain data for over 17,000 programs, depending on how many tracks your disk drives can handle and your available disk space. Seventeen thousand program location records could fill over five diskettes with data.

Placing all of the 800 (or 1900) program records in an index in memory at the same time allows extremely fast access to the location of a particular program on disk.

Discat is written in machine code and, according to the user's manual, is capable of:

—Loading an index file containing over 800 records into memory in *less than 15 seconds* (1900 in less than 25 seconds).

—Searching for the location of a specific program in less than three seconds (for an 800 entry file).

—Automatically keeping track of free space available for each of your diskettes.

—Changing the active drive from zero through three for use by systems with more than one disk drive when in the automatic directory update mode.

—Allowing manual program/disk number entries for those special cases such as foreign operating systems (similar to CPM, VDOS or other diskettes without a normal directory system) where the diskette number and contents need to be added to the index and cannot be read from the directory of the diskette automatically.

—Providing for printed copies of the indexes in the catalog, either in a single- or double-column format.

—Sorting the index by either program name or number. Sorts 800 entries in 25 seconds or less, 1900 in 65 seconds or less.

—Deleting either program or entire disk in a matter of seconds, so caution must be used with this mode. This mode does provide some very good prompts to help prevent needless losses.

—Allowing the user to clear the current index from memory using a special utility section in order to start a new index without rebooting and also providing an exit from the program.

—Saving the file to the same index or selecting a new index after file maintenance is finished.

—Allowing up to 100 disk numbers in each of the nine index files. It is possible to use up to a maximum of 9999 different disk numbers. By making up different indexes on other disks it is possible to build a library of programs on numbered disks that could be arranged in ten 1000-diskette catalogs.

Discat is completely menu driven and is therefore easy for anyone to use. It also gives plenty of warnings where errors could be costly.

This review is not intended to describe all that Discat can do, but to give the reader some insight into its potential. At the time we started using it, we had over 1500 programs and had made no attempt to organize them by subject. It took approximately two hours to catalog and the speed at which it finds any given program is fantastic. We chose to make one index of our master's (original copies) which has been extremely useful.

Our only complaint is not a serious one. One of the other programs we used had the

capability of "comment lines" in the hard copy of the catalog. That is not possible in this program, but its loss is more than compensated for by the capacity, speed and ease of use of Discat.

Although we did not test this program with a large variety of operating systems, we did find it to be compatible with most operating systems, including NEWDOS80. It is *not* compatible with double density at this time.

This program is definitely a "must" for anyone with a varied program library.

**John and Nikki Newman**

**TRS-80 Assembly Language**
**by Hubert Howe, Jr.**
**Prentice Hall Books**
**186 pages, hardbound $9.95**

I cut my teeth on Bill Barden's TRS-80 Assembly Language Programming. It is a painless and simplified tour through the wonderland of Z80 programming for TRS-80 users. It has some deficiencies though, such as no mention of ROM calls, disk I/O, or interfacing BASIC and machine code via the USR function. Floating point is mentioned in passing, but not enough to give any decent understanding of the subject. Still, it is a good book.

Hubert Howe's book, TRS-80 Assembly Language Programming, on the other hand, has chapters on all of the above deficiencies. It is clear and very easy reading, although not long enough to be exhaustive.

It starts out, innocuously enough, with a basic introduction to terminology: ROM, RAM, video, binary, hexadecimal, ASCII and number formats. It then goes on to Z80 architecture with an introduction to the registers. One nicety is the explanation of the addressing modes presented in table form; a feature lacking in most other books. Thus, the wayfaring beginner can easily find out which addressing mode is which when he needs to reference a command.

Chapter two and the following one deal with an overview of Z80 instructions. Howe's approach seems a little scattered to my methodical tastes. The approach is taken to avoid panicking the students.

Chapter four discusses the stack: What a stack is, what it does, and the commands we have for it. This includes not only PUSH and POP, but also CALL and RET.

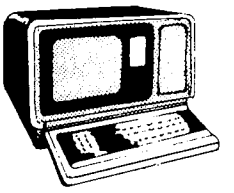
Chapter five has a brief memory map for the TRS-80 and discusses some ROM routines. A nice point about this is that it tells which registers the ROM routines will use. The map is not exhaustive, but it really needn't be. For most assembly language programming, you cannot use many of the ROM routines. Keyboard and video routines are there, and knowing how to use them is helpful. The cassette I/O routines are discussed, as well as some other miscellaneous I/O routines. The entry points for the BASIC reserved words are presented as well.

After this 50-page introduction, which is eminently readable, chapter six begins the programming information. Here we are told how to use the editor/assember. Radio Shack's manual is not as plain to read as some people would like (although it reads like a Superman comic compared with the AIM 65 editor/assembler instructions). This chapter is an account of how it works, complete with a sample program. It makes sense of the manual and when there is no one else around, it's nice to have a clear reference.

The next chapter talks about getting numbers - binary, hex and decimal - in and out of the computer. Back when I first got into this sort of thing, I was concerned about getting my numbers out. What can I do with this fancy program if I cannot get the answer out of the machine? This section is particularly good as an introduction to the video display of numbers, in both hex and decimal. The routines in this chapter cover input as well as output of numbers.

Next, Howe talks about arrays, tables, and other simple data structures, followed by a discussion of the movement of data. A few methods for storing data in tables are given. The movement of data is straightforward and he discusses searching for specific data in blocks of memory.

Chapter ten, Arithmetic Operations with Integers, includes the two's compliment binary representation. This is important, although its utility is more theoretical than practical with the advent of hexadecimal monitors.

**If you have anything to do with the TRS-80* System you should be reading the**

***EIGHTY SYSTEM NEWSLETTER***

**every week!**

Don't miss a single issue of the new Eighty System Newsletter... published weekly and mailed every Friday by First Class Mail. This is the only publication designed for personnel in the TRS-80* industry, including manufacturers, distributors, dealers and computer users. The Eighty System Newsletter is compiled and edited by Ken Gordon, producer of the National TRS-80* Show, the Eighty/Apple Show, the NJ Microcomputer Show, and publisher of the Amateur Radio Equipment Directory. Here is valuable information in professionally prepared format about TRS-80* hardware, software, peripherals, trends in the industry, and latest news. In addition, each weekly issue contains brief digests of articles related to the TRS-80* system appearing in over 100 computer related and general interest publications. This bibliography will save you both time and money in keeping up with articles in print on the TRS-80* computer system. The Eighty System Newsletter is a must for all active TRS-80* users, plus anyone involved in any way with the manufacturing, distributing or retailing of TRS-80* products.

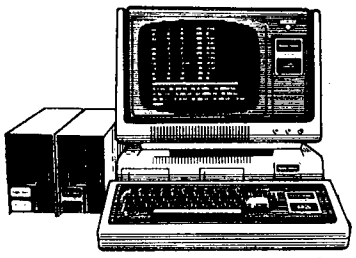
*Subscribe today: Mail the coupon with your check for $39 for the next 52 weekly issues (sent First Class Mail that's only 75¢ per week.) If for any reason you are not satisfied with the Eighty System Newsletter — we will refund the undelivered portion of your subscription.*

**KENGORE CORPORATION**
3001 Route 27
Franklin Park, NJ 08823
(201) 297-2526

☐ Enclosed is my check for $39 for the next 52 issues of The Eighty System Newsletter (sent First Class Mail).

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____

*TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack Division.



TRS-80
MODEL I

DISK
INTERFACING
GUIDE

$5.95
POSTPAID
FIRST CLASS
*(United States Only)*

**$7.95** Foreign Airmail
(U.S. Funds)

*Send to:*
**80-U.S. Journal**
**3838 South Warner St.**
**Tacoma, WA 98409**
**(206) 475-2219**

*Dealer Inquiries Invited*

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

Send_____ Copies of the Guide
Check Enclosed_____
Visa or MasterCard
#_____
Exp. Date_____
Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

A Division of 80-Northwest Publishing, Inc.

80-U.S.




The various addition and subtraction commands are noted and discussed in a reasonably complete fashion, including multiple precision arithmetic.

Chapter 11 is on floating point numbers and BCD (Binary Coded Decimal). The chapter is a bit short (pun intended) and talks about the basics. It ought to be longer to really deal with the subjects. The format used for TRS-80 floating point is briefly talked about. More information would be nice, but for a beginner, the discussion is well done. BCD is discussed in greater detail. Rightly so, in my opinion, since it is both easy to implement and understand.

Chapter 13 is devoted to multiplication and division. Routines for both eight and 16 bit multiplication are presented here in such a manner as to make some fairly difficult concepts transparent.

The chapter on cassette I/O is excellent. There is even a routine that reads machine language object tapes, gives the name, starting, ending and transfer addresses, complete with comments. Tape formats are discussed. Also here is a routine that will read and store non-standard tape formats in memory where they may be examined. In my opinion, this chapter is much better than any other I have seen on the subject.

The chapter on USR routines is fairly good. It discusses a variety of concerns for the USR-user; such as accessing the routine, returning from the routine, and passing values back and forth. Hybrid programs that sort numbers and strings are presented.

The place where the book shines is the chapter on disk I/O. Few books on assembly language programming even mention the subject. Little known topics such as choosing the drive and writing and reading bytes are discussed. Topics such as reading a sector or track are included and all routines include comments. Excellent!

The last chapter deals with disk files. The directory is discussed along with the different types of file formats. Although much of this information appears in other books, it is nice to have here. The FPDE (File Primary Directory Entries) are mentioned and decoded, and the information is presented in an easy-to-read table. Information on GAT and HIT sectors, passwords, and the math formula used to get the 2-byte HASH codes are all there. This chapter is the best part of the book.

Howe's book is an excellent place to start for someone wishing to learn more about his or her TRS-80. It is not *the* book on assembly language, but is well worth the price.

**Bruce P Douglass**

**Planetoids**
**TRS-80 Model I/III**
**16K tape $19.95**
**32K disk $20.95**
**Adventure International**
**Box 3435**
**Longwood, FL 32750**
**(800) 327-7172**

Planetoids, written by Greg Hassett and marketed by Adventure International, is a high speed, multi-option version of Asteroids. In its basic form, it offers the arcade player the same challenge as does the original Atari arcade version, minus the sound effects and the excellent high resolution graphics. Then again, an Asteroids game machine costs $5000 and eats quarters all day. The graphics in Planetoids are excellent and the lack of sound effects may actually be less distracting to some players.

Placed in the center of an infinite field of asteroids, you must use your ship's laser cannon to destroy as many of the asteroids as you can, avoiding collisions with the obstacles. As you blast the gigantic rocks, the impact of the laser splits them into smaller fragments. Your score depends not only on the number, but also the size of the asteroids that you annihilate. The smaller targets are worth more points than the larger ones.

To make it more interesting, alien spaceships attempt to eliminate you. You can rotate your ship into 12 different positions, use your thrusters, fire your cannon, or attempt hyperspace escape. Hyperspace is used as a last ditch effort to escape enemy fire or collision with an asteroid. You may find that hyperspace relocates your ship in a worse location than where you were (on an asteroid or enemy ship).

There are five different types of enemy spaceships that attack your ship. Most are fairly easy to destroy, the exception being the dreaded Zoron Battle Star. This one fires

multiple, high-speed missiles very accurately. Your only hope is to blast him before he gets a salvo off. This ship is also the only one that is not destroyed by collision with the asteroids. As your score increases, so does the frequency of the appearance of the enemy ships, the number of missiles fired by the alien ships, and the number of asteroids. It becomes increasingly challenging as your points mount. Scores of over 100,000 are uncommon.

What sets this version apart from the rest is that there are eight options that can be activated during the game. The first option freezes the action indefinitely so that you can rest your fingers, answer the telephone, or tend to other trivial matters. Practice mode allows you to play at the higher difficulty levels offered by high scores.

You can abort the game at any time by pressing "2" and no one will ever know. You can save and load the top ten high scores to tape with options "3" and "4". There is a high speed option available that doubles the speed of the asteroids. "Cruze" mode slows the asteroids down to almost a stop, allowing you to practice using the thrusters. "Dogfight" eliminates the asteroids completely so that you can fight the alien ships without worrying about hitting the asteroids. You may also combine dogfight with the practice mode, giving you a real challenge.

This game is probably the all-time favorite around our house. It has all of the features that make for many hours of entertainment. The top ten scores are posted after every game, giving the holders a reward for their skill and bravery. It does not become as time worn as some of the other games available for the TRS-80 and the multitude of extra features give it an edge over competing versions.

**Jim Klaproth**

**Invasion Orion**
**Automated Simulations**
**P.O. Box 4247**
**1988 Leghorn Street**
**Mt. View, CA 94040**
**1-800-824-7888**
**$24.95 cassette or disk plus**
**$2.00 s/h Model I/III Level II**

Some programs achieve instant notoriety. Others, equally good, don't receive half the attention they deserve. One such program is Invasion Orion, by Automated Simultations. Although it's been out for two years, it's only recently been getting the advertising space that its qualities merit.

Invasion Orion is the solitaire version of Starfleet Orion, a game in which two players maneuvered various types of starships in combat against one another. In Invasion Orion, the computer itself becomes your opponent. While it is by no means as capable as a human opponent, the resulting games are always an interesting challenge. The newest versions of Invasion Orion also allow you to play against a human opponent.

Invasion Orion is available either as a 16K tape, or as 32K disk. Invasion Orion now comes in a box which contains the program tape or disk, and an instruction booklet that's a wonder to behold. The instruction booklet (i.e., the "Battle Manual") practically deserves a review all by itself. Obviously prepared with great care, the operating instructions are clear and explicit. The Battle Manual explains the historical background against which the various scenarios are played.

Briefly, Invasion Orion recounts the struggle of the human Orion colonists against the alien Klaatu invaders. Each scenario consists of a short story that sets up the action, the characters involved, the type of ships on each side, and the positions of the ships and planets in space. All of the variables relating to the ships and planets are changeable—i.e., you can create new scenarios at will. All of the short stories are well written; no mean feat in itself.

As an added bonus, the Battle Manual also contains design notes, notes on tactics, a discussion of the decision, models used by the computer, and a short survey of the specific algorithms involved. Older versions of the game also included complete listings of the programs. All in all, an insightful mix of material that I've read with fascination several times.

The program tape consists of three parts. Side One contains two programs. The first is the Game program, which is used to play the

PROOFREADER™
The Aspen Software Company Spelling Checker.
+
GRAMMATIK™
Beyond Spelling Checking

THE ONLY COMPLETE PROOFREADING PACKAGE

FOR ALL CP/M, MS-DOS, AND TRS-80 WORD PROCESSORS

We'll match Proofreader with any other spelling checker on the market. It has a big 38,000 word expandable dictionary, and can check even your largest documents in under four minutes. Proofreader looks up every word, and does not use less accurate root word analysis like some others. Full interactive correction is standard on CP/M and TRS-80 Model II systems, and is a low cost option for the TRS-80 Model I/III.

Spelling checking alone is not enough! No one else has anything like Grammatik! It analyzes your document for common typos, punctuation errors, misused phrases, and poor writing style. Grammatik is receiving rave reviews from both critics and users. Bob Louden in InfoWorld (12/7/81): "Grammatik is a surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation. If you are currently doing original writing on a word processor, you should consider this product." Eric Balkan in The Computer Consultant: "I'm impressed with the imagination that went into this product." A user: "Thanks for making my life easier!"

Grammatik and Proofreader are compatible with all CP/M, MS-DOS (including IBM PC), and TRS-80 word processors.
Current CP/M formats:
standard 8", NorthStar, Omikron TRS-80.
Please call or write for details of minimum system sizes, and availability of additional disk and operating system formats. Shipping costs included.
Please specify your system configuration when ordering. Dealer inquiries invited.
MS-DOS versions scheduled for March 1982 release.

| | Proofreader | Grammatik |
|---|---|---|
| CP/M, MS-DOS | $129.00 | $149.00 |
| TRS-80 Model II | $99.00 | $99.00 |
| TRS-80 Mod. I/III | $54.00 | $59.00 |

(Model I/III interactive correction option - $30.00)

Trademarks: CP/M: Digital Research; TRS-80: Tandy Corp.; Proofreader, Grammatik: Aspen Software Co.

ASPEN SOFTWARE COMPANY™
Circle # 50
P.O. Box 339-E, Tijeras, NM 87059
(505) 281-1634

various scenarios. The second is the Builder program which is used to create the scenarios and save them. Side Two of the tape contains the data for the first two scenarios.

If you want to play the remaining eight scenarios in the Battle Manual, you have to first create them with the Builder program and then save them on a separate data tape. This is not difficult, and the saved copy can be used over and over again. The disk version has all ten scenarios already prepared and ready to use.

To play the game, you first load the Game program. Then you position your scenario data tape on the recorder. The Game program will request the name of the scenario to be played, the side you wish to play on, and the desired level of experience—i.e., difficulty. You can direct the forces of the Klaatu if you're feeling particularly heartless, and the computer will command the Orion ships. The computer isn't always very good playing the human side. In some scenarios, it's not practical at all, but the Battle Manual is usually quite explicit about this.

The action takes place on an invisible grid 62 units in width and 34 units in height. There is no depth dimension, except that two or more ships may occupy the same location without colliding. The ships appear as lighted bits. Each is identified by either a letter or a number so you won't get confused and shoot at one of your own ships. There are up to nine ships on each side.

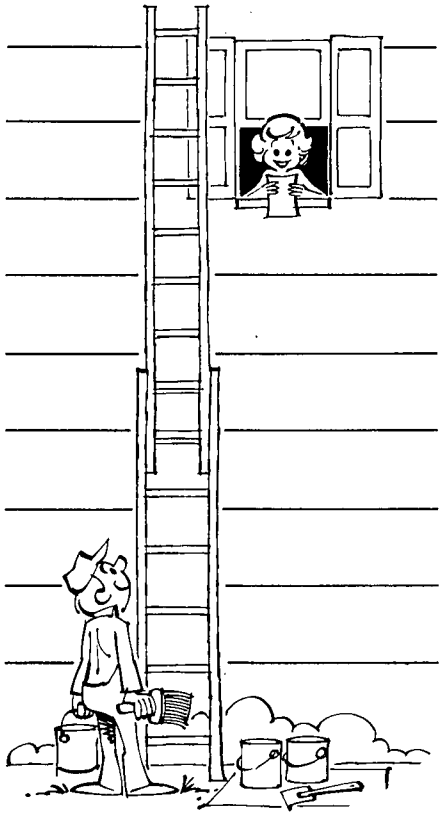
A table at the back of the Battle Manual lists the various types of starships and their characteristics. There are 34 types in all, ranging from fighters to dreadnoughts. The ships differ in many ways, such as drive strength, beam power, number of launch tubes, number of missiles and torpedos, armor thickness, and total energy available. The computer may be queried at any time during the course of the game regarding the current status of any of your ships. It will not reveal the status of its ships until the scenario is completed.

If a ship is hit by a beam, it flickers. Missiles appear on the screen as asterisks; torpedos as blinking bits that move slowly across the screen. If a ship is destroyed, it explodes at the end of the turn in a shower of lighted bits. Several of the scenarios make use of tractor and pressor beams to move ships around.

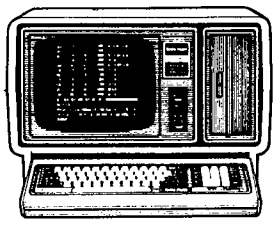
I have played Invasion Orion for several months now, and I have never found it boring. There are some minor problems. Torpedos launched along the boundary of the playing grid take a great deal of time to move along their trajectory. You can only launch one torpedo at a time, no matter how many launch tubes you have available. Scenario names appear to be limited in length to 15 characters, but there is no mention of this in the Battle Manual. If you create a scenario with a name that is too long, it will not be loaded correctly by the game program, and your entire effort will be wasted.

But this is quibbling. Invasion Orion literally lets your imagination run wild. Frustrated science fiction writers take note! If you ever tire of the scenarios given, you can create new ones at any time. This program is a bit more expensive than some, but I feel that the investment is well worth the many hours of enjoyment that it will bring.

**Dan Cataldo**



*"Hey Harold! The program says PRINT@, not PAINT@"*

• 64K Memory
• Built in 8" Disk Drive
• Detachable Keyboard

26-4002
$3288.00

**DISCOUNT TRS-80® COMPUTERS**

We have the largest TRS-80 Computer Inventory in the Central United States.
Discount prices on all software and accessories for your TRS-80® computer needs.
Write today for your free catalog and SAVE!

Toll Free Order:
1-800-835-9056

Kansas Residents:
1-800-362-9091

**Jimscot, Inc.**

P.O. Box 607
1023 N. Kansas
Liberal, Ks. 67901

★ Direct Buying
★ Immediate Shipment
★ No out of state Taxes
★ Several Payment Methods

Circle # 51

® TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

**Voyage of the Valkyrie**
**Model I/III 16K cassette $34.95**
**32K disk $39.95**
**Advanced Operating Systems**
**450 St. John Road**
**Michigan City, IN 46360**
**(800) 348-8558**

We had just returned to Castle Sjaelbjerg after defeating the defense forces of both Castle Jammer and Castle Vakker. The battles were decisive and the victories complete, with no quarter asked and none given. I was pleased to have our leader promote me to Sergeant in our small, but proud, air force. As chief gunner and navigator, I was called before the king's own defense advisor and given the latest map of the known world. He told me then that this map had cost the lives of not less than 20 expeditionary groups and that even though there were several copies, none was complete. Somewhere, in one of the other castles, was a map showing the way to at least two more castles beyond the eight which we know and had mapped.

My job was to obtain that information. Success meant promotion, fame, and wealth; defeat would only offer death as its reward. Refueling completed, we lifted off and headed south from our home.

Almost immediately, we were intercepted by a squadron of the infamous Fugloy air force. We were able to kill only one or two of them. We managed to hide above in the clouds before our energy reserves were depleted to the point that our defense shields would have failed. We continued on to our first destination—Castle Torden, each of us wondering if we would be the next crew to disappear in our long search for the mysterious missing lands and their reported riches.

With just a little imagination, Leo Christopherson's latest master-piece, "Voyage of the Valkyrie," can be as adventuresome as any other game currently available to TRS-80 users. The basic object of the game is to find and conquer all 10 castles in the imaginary land of Fugloy. Each castle is defended by a group of ruthless birds whose primary pleasure in life seems to be to deprive you of your own precious life. Before you can do battle you first must find them, and this is the first stage of the game.

The game package on diskette comes with 11 pages of instructions. After reading and digesting the rules of the game, you are ready to begin mapping the land of Fugloy. You are also provided with about 10 maps of the game board you will be playing on. Your starting position is marked, but that is about all that is marked.

The mountains you may run into aren't marked. Neither are any of the fog banks (all the castles are located on islands). It is up to you to determine which paths are safe to fly and which are roads to destruction. Once you have a completed map, you may begin a campaign of conquest, although by this time, you have probably been smashed against seen and unseen mountains, lost at sea, or shot down by the Fugloy air force.

The first thing you notice about this time is that you only have a map of eight enemy castles, not the ten

**MODELS I AND III, 48k, 1 DISK DRIVE**

**Pay 'um with BILLPAYER**

The complete bill paying system for home or office!

**FEATURING:**

- ☐On-line Accounts data base which helps establish who to pay.
- ☐An interactive session where you decide how much to pay.
- ☐Complete check writing logic that prints checks and stubs including decimal to English conversion.
- ☐Automatic creation of a checks data base with all pertinent data stored in a standard file structure.
- ☐Automatic bank statement reconciliation features turns this task into a simple on-line session.
- ☐Includes complete reporting and searching facilities to help ease year end tax preparation.
- ☐User friendly documentation, as well as order forms for pre-printed continuous checks and window envelopes, are provided.

Only **$49.95** post paid
MASTERCARD, VISA
C.O.D. ACCEPTED
(VA residents
add 4% tax)

**STULL** MICRO PRODUCTS CORPORATION

**703/620-2546**

Circle # 52

12314 Ox Hill Road • Fairfax, Virginia 22033

**electronic mail**

*A perfect trio*—The Hayes Stack Smartmodem, TRS-80, and the Automated Communication Exchange software. Now you can have access to other computers over the telephone line, as well as, time sharing systems and information utilities nationwide.

The Hayes Stack Smartmodem features auto answer & auto dial, RS232C compatibility, seven LED indicators, an audio monitor, accepts over 30 different commands, and is programmable in any language.

The unique A.C.E. software package allows you to receive & transmit ASCII files from *your completely unattended TRS-80!*

For a sophisticated, high performance, data communication system select A.C.E. and the Hayes Stack Smartmodem.

**Hayes Stack Smartmodem $249**
**A.C.E. disk software for 48K Model I/III $79**

********** Special—Limited time only! **********
**A.C.E. Disk software $39 w/Smartmodem purchase**

**ACE COMPUTER PRODUCTS OF FLORIDA, INC.**
**1640 N.W. 3rd Street**
**Deerfield Beach, FL 33441**

Data (305) 427-6300/Voice (305) 427-1257
MC/VISA accepted FL res. add 4% sales tax
Freight incl. (UPS ground—Cont. USA)

Circle # 53

# ACTION GAMES

**The fastest growing producer of computer games for your 6809 has the products you have waited for!!**

NEW! ARCADE GAMES FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

CAVE HUNTER

COLOR BERSERK

Fast paced action • Super Hi-Res Graphics
Dynamite sound effects • Runs in 16K of memory
These games will astonish you with their Detail and Quality.
They set a standard for others to follow.

## — ADVENTURES —

**Calixto Island • The Black Sanctum**

Highly acclaimed by reviewers • Challenging situations
Fast, efficient machine language • Runs in 16K of memory
Save game in progress

| | |
|---|---|
| Adventures on 5¼ TSC FLEX disc (specify 6800 or 6809) | ea. $24.95 |
| Both adventures on single disc | $39.95 |
| Adventures for color computer | ea. $19.95 |
| Color Berserk for color computer | ea. $24.95 |
| Cave Hunter for color computer | ea. $24.95 |

Shipped prepaid in continental U.S. California residents, please add 6% tax

VISA — MORE COMING SOON — master charge

Circle # 54

**MARK DATA PRODUCTS**

23802 Barquilla, Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

TRS 80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.



COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

**EDITOR ASSEMBLER DEBUGGER $69.95**

**CCEAD:** This 8K Basic Program supports cassette files, has full cursor control, line insertion/deletion, and much more. Two pass assembler supports full 6809 instruction set & addressing modes, lists to screen or printer. Debugger allows memory examine/modify, program execution. If not delighted return within 2 weeks for a full refund. You get fully commented Basic source & complete instructions. Requires Ext. Basic & 16K ..... CASSETTE $6.95

**DELUXE TERMINAL PROGRAM**

**COLORCOM/E:** This terminal program has everything! PLUS it's in a convenient plug-in cartridge. LOOK at these features.

- Complete upload & download support
- Selectable baud rate & parity
- Full or half duplex
- Write to any printer or cassette
- Supports ANY serial printer
- Automatic or manual capture
- Selectable Capture characters
- Exchange Basic programs
- Word mode means no split words
- And much, much more

Use with Compuserve, The Source, etc. Talk to other Color Computers. Works with any model Color Computer & full duplex RS232 modem ..... CARTRIDGE $49.95

**STRIPPER:** The Stripper takes off all that excess fat in your Basic Programs. Three valuable commands. (1) Delete Remarks. (2) Pack Lines. (3) Delete Spaces. Fully automatic, is not fooled by GOTO's, GOSUB's, etc. Your programs will run faster and take up much less memory ..... CASSETTE $7.95

**BOOTSTRAP:** This Cartridge automatically loads and executes Basic programs from cassette at power-up. Can't fail. Ignores data files. Machine Language files, or Basic files that have errors. For those programs that have to run! ..... CARTRIDGE $34.40

**RS232 EXPANSION CABLE:** With this cable you can connect 2 devices at the same time to the RS232 part of your Color Computer. Great for printer & modem ..... RS232 Cable $20.00

**CUSTOM CARTRIDGES:** Put YOUR Basic program into a convenient ROM Cartridge. It's easy! Runs instantly at power-up, frees up memory. Use for Ad displays, schools, etc. Call or write for info ..... FROM $41.65

Send check, money order, or Visa/MC Number. Include $1 for postage and handling. Visa/MC: Phone for fast service

Eigen Systems

**Circle # 55**

P.O. Box 10234
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 837-4665




promised by your manual. Despair not, you will have an opportunity to locate the last two once you have captured the first eight. Yes, more mapping expeditions are yet to come. That is the last hint I will give away.

As we have come to expect from 037's past efforts, the animated graphics are superb. The birds of each castle are depicted both flapping their wings to climb for altitude and with wings extended as they soar down toward you. As many as six or eight of them may appear on your display before you kill them all off. Each one will dodge your fire and getting them into the moveable cross-hairs on your weapon system can be a really tough job. That comment leads me to my only real complaint about the game: the fire control and aiming system.

The sights consist of a vertical and horizontal line of dashes that can be controlled separately or as a pair with the buttons of the number pad, or just the number keys if you do not have a number pad. This presents somewhat of a problem in trying to watch the screen and remember where your fingers are. You *must* watch the screen or you will surely be killed. Practice has helped me over this problem. Joysticks would have been nice, but no mention is made of the program supporting any joysticks, and I don't have any to try out (got to get one, just as soon as Someday shows up on my calendar).

Mr. Christopherson is probably best known for his animated graphics used in combination with well developed musical effects. He hasn't neglected the audio aspect of this game at all. There are respectable sound effects during the action portions of the game, and he also gives you the option of having selected classical pieces played during the breaks in the action. The option is given so that those without sound capability would not have to sit and stare at an unmoving screen while some of Richard Wagner's operas are played.

If you hook up your external amplifier speaker and respond "Y" to the question "Sound?", you will be greeted with the March from Tannhauser as you begin a game. "The Ride of the Valkyrie" is played each time you capture a castle. If you are killed during the game, another selection from "The Valkyrie" is played at your funeral. I will let my wife testify to the quality of the musical selections. When I first fired up the game disk and it began playing the march through my Radio Shack telephone listener, she came back to the computer room saying, " I *know* you don't have an organ back here." I think that speaks well enough for the music. A demonstration at the Midwest City Radio Shack Computer Center brought the comment that it was probably as close to two voices as you could get with the setup.

There are ten levels of difficulty to choose from. The differences lie in the number of birds that will be defending each of the castles. More birds mean more trips between your home base for refueling before any given castle can be defeated. This results in a longer game and a greater possibility that you will run out of power during a battle, or out of fuel when trying to return to base. Either condition is, of course, fatal.

During play, the only "fault" that I noticed was that my rate of fire decreased as the number of attacking birds increased. This is not really noticed until you are

under attack by four or more birds and does not detract much, if any, from the game.

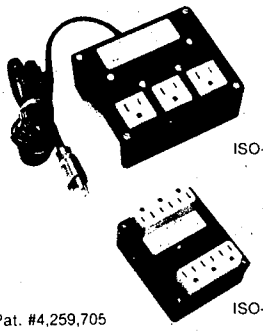
The packaging is nice. The diskette has booted without problem each time (although I am using a backup created with Super Utility Plus). The instruction manual is of good quality and the instructions cover the theme, objectives, and rules of the game completely. The disk is usable on both the Model I and the Model III computers. Model III users must first CONVERT the diskette files to a TRSDOS 2.2 diskette. Instructions for this are in the manual as are instructions for those who purchased the cassette version.

I would recommend this game as a MUST to have in any library. It requires the player to have the strategy planning ability of Risk, the digital dexterity of a piano virtuoso, and the patience of the sphinx. The rewards are hours of challenge, frustration, and a full color poster from the distributors when you find all ten castles. This is not a game you will master at one or two sittings—and those sittings will probably be hours long. It is addictive . . . and GREAT.

**Jerry L. Latham**


DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

**Don't Blame The Software!**




Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Pat. #4,259,705
Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. Guaranteed!

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket ..... $69.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank ..... $69.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & Suppression ..... $104.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolation & Suppression ..... $104.95
- MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad Isolated sockets; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems ..... $181.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) ..... Add $9.00
- CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) ..... Add $17.00

AT YOUR DEALERS

MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street. Natick. Mass. 01760
Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

Circle # 56



**Marymac INDUSTRIES, INC.**

In Texas, Orders, Questions & Answers
1-713-392-0747

21969 Katy Freeway
Katy (Houston) Texas 77450

To Order
1-800-231-3680
800-231-3681

***SAVE BIG DOLLARS ON ALL TRS-80® HARDWARE & SOFTWARE***

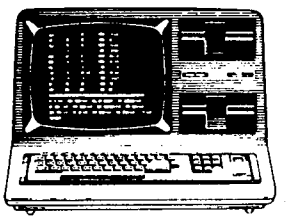
TRS-80® by Radio Shack. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax. Texas residents, add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon-Sat. 9-6. We pay freight and insurance. Come by and see us. Call us for a reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas.

**WE OFFER ON REQUEST**

- Federal Express (overnight delivery)
- Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery, Same Day Service
- U.P.S. BLUE–Every Day

References from people who have bought computers from us probably in your city. We have thousands of satisfied customers. WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

ED McMANUS



In stock TRS-80 Model II and III

- No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

Circle # 57

**Save 10% 15% OR MORE**

We Specialize in Overseas Shipments
TELEX: 77-4132 (FLEXS HOU)

**WE ALWAYS OFFER**

- NO extra charge for Master Card or Visa
- We use Direct Freight lines. No long waits
- We always pay the freight and insurance
- Toll free order number
- Our capability to go to the giant TRS-80® Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep *you* in stock.

® TRS-80 is a Registered Tradenark of Tandy Corp.

JOE McMANUS

**Can You Create Letters Like The Above In 4 Keystrokes . . .**

**And Have A Word Processor Print Them Just As A Regular Letter Or File? If Not, It's Time To Explore GEAP.**

**GEAP Stands For Graphics Editor And Programmer.**

Depending On Your Hardware & the GEAP Package You Choose, You Can Create Diagrams, Figures, Flyers, Posters, Letterheads And Artwork With Ease.

Using GEAP Does Not Require Basic Programming Knowledge, However We Have Facilities To Allow Programmers To Create Screen Formats And Program Documentation Within Their Programs With Ease.

We Offer GEAP In Modular Form. You Can Get It All At Once Or Purchase It In Pieces As Your Needs Or Hardware Grows.

**Graphics Editor And Programmer**

**FLEXIBILITY, EASE OF USE, AND EASY FUTURE EXPANSION IS WHAT GEAP IS ALL ABOUT.**

GEAP Regular Facilities — 16K-48K Disk, Stringy, or Cassette Supported.

**Sample Commands & Facilities In The Basic GEAP Package:**

MODES: Alphanumeric, Graphics, Single Graphic Pixels Can Be Intermixed. Free Style Drawing, Create Composites From 2 Or More Drawings, Reverse Graphic Pixels (Selectively), Graphic Block Moves, Graphics Keypad, "Paintbrush", Magnification, Rotation, Save Screen As Basic Program — ASCII Compatible, Compressed, Or String Format.

**OPTIONAL MODULES & PACKAGES:**

**MODULE 1** — More rotation, Magnification, & Other Powerful Commands.

**MODULES 2-4** — Letterset Modules. Instant Letters, No Drawing Required. This Is How We Created The "GEAP" Cube Letters In 4 Keystrokes.

**MODULE 5** — EPSON Printer Support Module. Now Non-Programers Can Use The **EPSON MX-80** To Print Their GEAP Creations — Posters, Flyers, All With Epson Quality.

**GEAP 48K DISK** — You Get Module 1-5, & Additional Disk Related Features. Expansion Modules Run Via Menu Selections. If You Have The Hardware, This Is The GEAP For You.

**NEWSCRIPT Support Package** — All Of The GEAP 48K DISK Commands, Plus Facilities To Interact With NewScript. Now The Perfect Marriage, Word Processing & Graphics Processing. Requires Current NewScript Update.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Regular GEAP** | 25.99 | Expansion Module 1-4 | 16.99 |
| **GEAP 48K** | 45.99 | NewScript | 99.99 |

Circle # 58

California Add Sales Tax

When Ordering, List System & Peripherals

**J F CONSULTING**

**74-355 BUTTONWOOD PALM DESERT, CA. 92260**

**(714) 340-5471**

Epson MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America NewScript is a trademark of ProSoft.

**PRIZE WINNING CHESS**

**SFINKS 3.0 (New)**

Prize winner in Paris in the 1981 Microcomputer Chess Championship; Sfinks 3.0 is the fastest and strongest chess program ever written!

*FEATURES:* Book Openings, Chess Clock, Thinking on Opponent's Time, Infinite Levels of Play, and Ruthless Playing Ability!

**32K cassette or disk only $39.95**

**SFINKS 1.81**

Prize winner in San Jose in the latest (1980) U.S. Microcomputer Chess Championship; Sfinks 1.81 beats Sargon II, Mychess and Gambiet 80. Easy to use with many convenience features.

**32K cassette or disk now only $24.95**

*Please specify cassette or disk and Model I or III.*

*INCLUDE $2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING.*

**WILLIAM A. FINK** (305) 942-5706

P.O. BOX 5912

LIGHTHOUSE POINT, FL 33074

***Exceptional Dealer Discounts Available.***

Circle # 59


## Reviews

**Olympic Decathalon**
**Model I, 32K Disk $29.95**
**Microsoft, Inc.**
**400 - 108th Ave. N.E.**
**Bellevue, WA 98004**
**(206) 454-1315**

Olympic Decathalon, by Timothy Smith of Microsoft, has to be one of the all-time greats in the TRS-80 lineup of gaming software. More than just a simple game, it is a cleverly designed simulation of the Decathalon, the ultimate test for an athlete.

The program is available on either disk or cassette, but only the disk version was tested. The package consists of one diskette and a 48-page instruction manual. The diskette may be backed up once. It is then rendered uncopiable by normal means. A replacement diskette may be obtained for $7.50 from Microsoft. After backing up the original, the disk is booted and then a spectacular graphics display dazzles the user.

Each event is presented in order, with one or two athletes competing at the same time. The computer puts contestants in random order so that if more than two are competing, the same two contestants do not compete against each other in all of the events. The first event is the 100-meter dash. The screen displays an oval track, complete with start and finish lines. The runners are depicted with two black squares on the white track. The starting gun is displayed, and when the "go" flag appears, the runners dash toward the finish line as the elapsed time indicators keep track of each runner. False starts are disallowed and will start the race over. After each event is over, the standings are displayed.

The next event is the long jump, which is displayed as a runner on a white line at the bottom of the screen with a small break that represents the take-off line. It takes much coordination to control the jump and keep from committing a foot fault or a face fault.

The shot put is cleverly displayed with the upper torso of a man and his arm. The up-arrow and left-arrow keys are pressed in unison to propel the shot upward and outward. It is difficult to score well in this event and split second timing is involved.

The high jump is similar to the long jump, except that a crossbar is displayed in front of a foam rubber landing pit. The contestant attempts higher and higher jumps until all players are eliminated. This one takes good coordination and timing also.

The 400-meter dash is similar to the 100-meter dash, only one complete lap is run. It becomes fatiguing for the fingers, just as it does for legs in the real thing.

The 110-meter hurdles is my favorite event. A single runner is displayed on a flat track with one meter markings. The hurdles are at various distances. The runner is very life-like and the animation is excellent. This event takes good timing to prevent knocking down the hurdles.

The discus throw is one of the most difficult to master, exceeded only by the pole vault. The discus must be released at precisely the right time in order to keep it in bounds. High scores come only with hours of practice.

The pole vault requires more skill than any other event, both in the real world and in this simulation. Each contestant must make a running approach with the arrow keys, plant the pole in the small vault box, raising to a handstand on the pole, and then releasing at the apex of the vault to clear the bar and land in the foam landing area.

The final events are the javelin throw and the 1500-meter run. The javelin thrower runs up at a constant speed to the arc line, tilting the javelin as he approaches the line. The javelin must be released before the runner crosses the line and at the proper angle to get good distance. This event takes a lot of practice to get good scores.

In the 1500-meter run, two runners compete on the oval track again. This time, the runners are controlled by pressing four keys that control up, down, right and left. It is a little tricky to round the far curves using this system, as two keys must be pressed simultaneously. Sometimes, the runner gets stuck on the track because the player presses the wrong key. At least your fingers don't get tired from "running" as in the other running events.

Olympic Decathalon is a lot of fun to play, as well as being entertaining and educational. My keyboard gets a real workout from all of the athletes around the house. Tim Smith deserves a lot of credit for this magnificent creation. This is the type of program that really shows off the capabilities of our wonderful little micro machines.

**Jim Klaproth**

**Crunch, Crumble and Chomp**
**Model I, 16K tape or 32K disk**
**$29.95**
**The Program Store**
**P.O. Box 9609**
**4200 Wisconsin Ave. NW**
**Washington, D.C. 20016**
**(800) 424-2738**

After playing several million games in which I had to attack alien monsters, I was getting tired of doing all of the killing. I wanted to be the monster for a change! Well, along came Epyx to the rescue! Finally, a company has created a game that will allow me to do a little ravaging of my own, and permit me to be the monster against all of the other "good guys". this game, perhaps a revolutionary one, is called "Crush, Crumble and Chomp", appropriately enough, since those three verbs are what this exciting game centers around.

One of the major differences in this game besides the reversal of roles, is that it is written almost entirely in BASIC. That came as sort of a shock to me since most "professionally made" games I had ever seen were in machine language. Crush, Crumble and Chomp is not a real time arcade game, so BASIC is allowed. However, this makes for some rather slow action on the computer's part. Plan to spend a lot of time if you want to successfully finish this game.

After loading in the game, setting the memory size to 31166 and using the CLOAD statement, I was ready to go. I entered the command RUN, and the title page appeared. Following that, an option list came up on the

MSS
MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

Business Programs

| | TRS-80 Model I/III | TRS-80 Model II |
|---|---|---|
| Proforma Cash-Budget | $125 | $175 |
| Proforma Income and Balance Sheet | 125 | 175 |
| Lease-Purchase Decision | 100 | 150 |
| Business Analysis Package (12 individual programs) | 100 | 150 |
| Procurement | 100 | 150 |

Educational Programs

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| College Enrollment Projection | 100 | 150 |
| Gradebook | 50 | 100 |

All programs on disk with extensive documentation. Send for a brochure which fully describes the programs.

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.
5200 Brittany Drive #1006
St. Petersburg, Florida 33715
Phone (813) 864-4347
Circle # 60

AEROCOMP DDC $139.95
WITH DOS + 3.3D $179.95

ATHANA DISKETTES
THE FINEST DISK AVAILABLE! ALL DISKETTES HAVE A FACTORY INSTALLED REINFORCED HUB.

| | |
|---|---|
| BOX OF 10 SGL SIDE DBL DEN 5 1/4" | $29.95 |
| 10 PLAIN ATHANA SGL SIDE DBL DEN 5 1/4" | $22.00 |
| PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE | $ 3.50 |

LAZY WRITER
THE BEST WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80*!
MODEL I or MODEL III $169.95

LDOS 5.1
WITHOUT A DOUBT THE MOST POWERFUL DISK OPERATING SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80*!
MODEL I or MODEL III $159.95

PERCOM DATA SEPARATORS
WHILE THEY LAST ONLY $24.95

TERMS: ALL PRICES INCLUDE UPS GROUND SHIPPING. ADD $1.50 FOR COD. ALLOW 2 EXTRA WEEKS FOR PERSONAL CHECKS. WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTER CARD.
*TRS-80 is a trade mark of the Tandy Corp.

VISA
CS COMPUTER SERVICES
MasterCard
PO BOX 5744, KENNEWICK, WA 99336
(509) 582-9759
Circle # 61

COMPUTERS N STUFF

1306 S. 56th St.
Tacoma, WA 98408
(206) 473-4704

COLORFILE— A menu driven mail list system designed to be used with or without a line printer. Options allow the user to create a file, review the entire file, view a single listing, update, save to cassette, enter from tape and more. **Color Computer 16K w/ ext. BASIC $24.95**

LIBRARY-50— An extensive collection of 50 useful, educational and business programs designed to aid the student, homeowner, business person and educator. Includes programs for math, spelling, investment, mail list, etc. **Mod I/III/Color Computer 16K ext. color BASIC $39.95**

LDOS 5.1— The ultimate in operating systems for Model I/III. **Model I/III $117.00**

ELIMINATOR— A new adventure in machine language for 1-2 players (10 mins.) with sound and graphics. **Model I-III 16K tape $17.95, 32K disk $22.95**

COMPUTER MOUSE— Four games: Pillbox, Block, Pinball, Computer Mouse. **4K color, 32K tape only $19.95**

MODEL I-III— Upgrade your 16K Model I and Model III to 48K. Complete kit and assembly instructions. **First 16K kit $39.95, 32K kit $79.95**

STAR TREK 3.5— Boasts some impressive graphics, realistic sound, 3-dimensional galaxy, animated visual displays and a lot of detail. Includes an extensive manual of "Trek" knowledge. **Color Computer 32K w/ ext. BASIC tape $19.95, Model I/III 16K tape $14.95, Model I/III 32K disk $19.95**

VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. Accepted
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation
**Circle # 62**

**FREE**
**business software directory**

- Radio Shack's Model I, II, III.
- Heath's MBASIC and HDOS
- CPM: Xerox, Alto...
- IBM Personal Computer

"IDM2 is GREAT !" - publisher of 80-US

"(GL) superior to either the Osborne (SBSG & Taranto) or Radio Shack... MAIL-X has a greater capacity... more flexible than (R.S.)" - columnist of 80-microcomputing

"imperceptively fast...(DBMS) is a good and reliable workhorse" - publisher of Interface Age

Data base manager, integrated accounting package (AR, AP, GL & Payroll), inventory, word processing, and mailing list. Compare and be selective !

**Micro Architect, Inc.**
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174
**Circle # 63**

screen. In the option list, I could choose from six different monsters, five objectives and four cities. With all of these options, there are over 100 different games within one program! I believe that this feature, along with many others, help make up a well-balanced simulation.

There are five different objectives to the game. The first is known as "balanced". In this objective, I can score for anything I destroy. Following this is the "killer monster", in which a few points may be obtained by destroying buildings, and a great deal of points for killing humans. (This game can get rather violent.) The third one of the list is "combat machine." That gives a few points for smashing things and a great deal for destroying the army (in case the monster is anti-draft!). "Destruction" mode gives a large number of points for destroying bridges and buildings, and relatively fewer points for humans. Last, there is "survival" mode, which is probably the most basic—stay alive. The longer the monster survives, the more points are scored.

I was particularly impressed by the option of chosing a city. The four given are New York City, Golden Gate (San Francisco area), Washington D.C., and Tokyo. All of these have different areas, and all four maps are included in the very complete documentation.

After completing these three decisions, I press the ENTER key, and the data begins to load in. Once this is complete, the game begins. I always make sure that my amplifier is hooked up, because there is sound in this game. Though it's not the best I've ever heard, it still adds a lot to the game and should not be ignored.

The screen fills up quickly with a variety of graphics and text. Filling up most of the screen is a section of land and water (depending on the city I am in). Of course, the area displayed is not the entire city, but only a small section of it. The maps show the starting point of land and amphibious creatures, so that I know where to begin my path of terror and destruction.

Of course, there is a wide variation with each of the monsters as to how much potential I have to destroy, and what commands I can use to destroy. However, some of the more common possibilities are to (C)rumble, (B)reath fire, and (O)bliterate. Some of the more specialized commands for different monsters include (U)ltrasonic scream, (T)ail, (P)aralyze, and (F)ly. While playing the game, I may hit the number sign (#) at any time to check my current score, and may continue playing until I am destroyed or starve.

I would recommend Crush, Crumble and Chomp to any owner of a Model I or III cassette or disk system who enjoys simulations, or is just sick of being the good guy However, to the arcade game lover, this program is not for you. It's a little too slow, and doesn't quite offer the action of, say, Galaxian or Alien Defense. Therefore, my recommendation is restricted, but my respect for the program and the programmer is high. The program is very well done, the graphics (for all they are worth) are utilized, and the documentation is hilarious, but informative and complete. Perhaps Wang Lew and I could start a movie.

**Tim Knight**

# Tandy topics

Ed Juge, Director, Computer Merchandising, Tandy Corp.
1500 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

You've heard me discuss many times, the fact that we can't repair modified TRS-80s. We reserve the right to void your warranty if a unit has been opened or modified. We can't be responsible for non-Radio Shack parts installed, etc. Officially, our policies have been pretty much as stated.

Unofficially, we've allowed our service center personnel to determine when special cases warranted special handling. We ended up with some inconsistencies, though, where one repair facility would agree to work on a unit after another facility had refused. The good news is that we think we've learned quite a bit about what we can do effectively, and what we can't.

About the first of March, a letter went out to all of our service centers, giving them specific guidelines on what to do with TRS-80s which aren't completely "stock". Since it will undoubtedly make a lot of you very happy (and since I think it shows a real effort on the part of our support operations management to increase our level of service), I'd like to tell you about these guidelines.

Up front, let me say that there are some "maximum parts/labor charges" for certain completely stock equipment. Those charges will not apply to units which are "non-stock" in any way. With that caveat, we'll proceed.

First of all, let's look at the case of RAM chips. Those of you with "stock" TRS-80s containing Radio Shack chips: we will replace only the defective chips we find, not a whole set. If you've installed "foreign" RAMs, and we find one or more of them defective, the service center is still required to replace a complete set or none. They will, however, call and give you the option of doing it yourself or having us do it. There will be a checkout fee charged for our time, even though no service is performed.

### Foreign Disk Drives

We have said many times that we can't work on Model IIIs which contain non-Radio Shack drives. Well, our folks tell us that they will accept such units for service . . . partly! This means that if the drives work properly, we will simply overlook them. If the drives are at fault, we will disconnect them, check or repair the "stock TRS-80" portion of your computer, and let you handle any drive problem with the vendor or the dealer who installed them.

I still issue a strong warning to the non-technical reader. This leaves you in the dangerous position I've described before, that Radio Shack will guarantee the operation of our equipment, as the drive vendor may guarantee his drives. But, you'd better be sure someone guarantees that they will work together, unless you have the knowledge and equipment to do it yourself. Now for my sales pitch. A few freight bills or "figure it out as we go" repair bills by a third party can more than eat up your savings.

### Modifications

This one's a bit harder. If a modification doesn't appear to be hurting anything, we'll disregard it. If we can't properly check out the unit, or if the modification seems to be causing the problem, we'll ask your permission to remove it. If you decline, you'll pay only the checkout fee. Otherwise, we'll remove it, return the parts to you, and effect repairs.

There is one big "gotcha". When there are "cuts and jumpers", or damage to the board such that our repair people back here in Fort Worth won't accept it for re-building on an exchange basis. If your computer qualifies, then your only option may be to repair it yourself, or authorize us to install new circuit boards on a non-exchange price basis.

Our repair people will always return any non-Radio Shack parts, whether you request them or not. We've always done this if you requested it when you brought the unit to us, but some of you asked only when you picked your computer up . . . after the parts had been thrown out or mixed up with other defectives to the point that they could not be identified.

There are a couple of other clauses in the new policy that you should be aware of. If our people feel that the computer poses any kind of safety hazard to the service technician, they may refuse to service it at all. Our after-service warranty will specifically exclude the operation of any non-Radio Shack parts or modifications which we leave installed. Also, TRS-80 equipment containing non-Radio Shack parts or modifications cannot be covered by our maintenance agreements.

Having opened, modified, or installed your own parts, no longer automatically excludes Radio Shack service on your TRS-80. It can, however, cause that service to cost you more. A trip to our repair center will not necessarily assure a working computer if your non-stock parts are faulty. See you in June. ■

# High-res graphics for the Color Computer

## *Generate alphanumeric characters in high-resolution mode*

Richard Tangeman, Arkansas State University, AR

### Color Computer

The high-resolution graphics capabilities of Radio Shack's Color Computer are impressive when compared with other machines in its price range. One problem in applying this power is that it is not possible to mix high-res graphics and ordinary text on the same screen. We present here a short, easy-to-use subroutine, written in BASIC, which allows the display of commonly used characters on the graphics screen in PMODE 4. To see which characters are available, see Figure 1 or execute:

FOR I=32 TO 95:PRINT CHR$(I);:NEXT I from the direct mode.

Any string built from the available characters may be displayed starting at any point on the graphics screen. To set up the subroutine array, execute GOSUB 915 at the beginning of your main program. When a string is to be displayed, load it into A$, set the horizontal and vertical tab values HT and VT, and execute GOSUB 800. HT should be an integer value 0-39, and VT an integer value 0-15, where columns are numbered left to right and rows numbered top to bottom. The subroutine does not check to see whether these values are in range. The values of HT and VT are, however, saved by the subroutine in order to allow the use of these variables as loop counters in the calling routine. Thus, the code:

A$="?":FOR HT=0 TO 39: FOR VT=0 TO 15:GOSUB 800: NEXT:NEXT

may be used to fill the screen with question marks, column by column. (Warning: This will take about 20 minutes!)

The characters are built in the usual 5 x 7 dot matrix and stored, one byte per row, in the string array A$(). To see how this is accomplished, consider the question mark, CHR$(63).

In each row, the five available dots are numbered zero to four from left to right. In the top row, we want bits one and two to be turned on, and $2\uparrow 1 + 2\uparrow 2 = 6$. in order to avoid using control characters for row storage, we add 64 to this, obtaining 70, and store the first row as "F", which is CHR$(70). In the next row, bits zero and three are to be set, so we use CHR$ $(64 + 2\uparrow 0 + 2\uparrow 3)$ ="I". Continuing in this manner, we get "FIHDD@D". This resides in A$(31) and in general, A$(K) holds the coded rows of CHR$(K+32) as K ranges from zero to 63.

With an understanding of this technique, the character set may be redesigned as desired, or extended to include, for example, the lowercase alphabetic characters.

It is also possible to use this routine to display rough-but-readable strings in the lower-resolution graphics modes. To see the effects of this, replace line 20 in the listing with: 20 PMODE 3,1.

Although a few characters are rather badly botched, most strings (particularly those involving only alphanumeric characters) are still easy to read.

PMODES 2, 1 and even zero, may also be used, with character quality declining as expected.

**Figure 1**
**A screen dump of the characters generated with this program.**

```
 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]↑←
```

**Program Listing**
**High-Res Graphics on the Color Computer**

*Note: The underscore character in the DATA statements of this listing must be replaced with a left arrow (obtained with SHIFT-UP ARROW on the Color Computer). The right open bracket is obtained using the SHIFT DOWN-ARROW and the backslash is obtained using the SHIFT-CLEAR keys. With these conventions, you should have no trouble entering the correct code in the DATA statements. —Ed.*

```
10 GOSUB 915:REM LOAD CHARACTER ARRAY
20 PMODE 4,1
30 PCLS
40 SCREEN 1,0
50 HT=6:VT=3
60 A$="AVAILABLE CHARACTERS:"
70 GOSUB 800
```

```
75 HT=Ø:VT=6:A$=""
8Ø FORI=32TO95:A$=A$+CHR$(I):NEXT
9Ø GOSUB 8ØØ
1ØØ GOTO 1ØØ
8ØØ SH=HT:SV=VT:REM SAVE TAB VALUES
8Ø5 FOR N=1 TO LEN(A$)
81Ø I=8*HT:J=12*VT
815 SP$=MID$(A$,N,1)
82Ø REM SP$ IS THE CHARACTER WE   WILL
PRINT
825 GOSUB895:REM GET THE DATA FROM A$(#
) INTO U$
83Ø REM U$ IS A STRING OF 7 BYTES
835 FOR JC=Ø TO 6:REM 7 ROWS
84Ø T$=MID$(U$,JC+1,1)
845 GOSUB 91Ø:REM SET THE PROPER BITS I
N KC
85Ø FOR IC=Ø TO 4:REM 5 BITS     EACH RO
W
855 IF ((KC)AND(2^IC))>ØTHENPSET(I+IC,J
+JC)
86Ø REM ^^ DRAW THE CHARACTER  ^
865 NEXT IC:NEXT JC
87Ø HT=HT+1:IF HT=32 THEN HT=Ø: VT=VT+1
875 NEXT N
88Ø HT=SH:VT=SV:REM RESTORE TAB VALUES
885 RETURN
89Ø REM SUBROUTINE TO SELECT THE PROPER
 ELEMENT OF A$(#)
895 T=ASC(SP$)
9ØØ U$=A$(T-32):RETURN
9Ø5 REM SUBROUTINE TO DECODE THE ARRAY
A$(#) INTO BINARY
91Ø KC=ASC(T$)-64:RETURN
915 DIM A$(63)
92Ø REM A$(I) IS THE BINARY CODE FOR CH
R$(32+I)
925 DATA@@@@@@@,DDDDD@D,[[@@@@@,JJ_J_JJ
,J_A_P_J,SSHDBYY,FIEBMIV,DD@@@@@,DBAAAB
D,DHPPPHD
93Ø DATA@DN_ND@,@DD_DD@,@@@@HHD,@@@_@@@
,@@@@@XX,PPHDBAA,NQYUSQN,DFDDDDN,NQPNAA
_,NQPHPQN,HLJI_HH
935 DATA_AAOPQN,NAAOQQN,_PPHDBA,NQQNQQN
,NQQ^PQN,@DD@DD@,@DD@DDB,HDBABDH,@@_@_@
@,BDHPHDB,FIHDD@D
94Ø DATA@OIHOIO,DJQ_QQQ,OQQQQQO,NQAAAQN
,OQQQQQO,_AAOAA_,_AAOAAA,NQAAYQN
945 DATAQQQ_QQQ,NDDDDDN,\HHHHIF,QIECEIQ
,AAAAAA_,Q[UQQQQ,QSUUYQQ,NQQQQQN,OQQOAA
A,NQQQQY^,OQQOEIQ
95Ø DATANQANPQN,_DDDDDD,QQQQQQN,QQQQJJD
,QQQQUYQ,QQJDJQQ,QQJDDDD,_PHDBA_
955 DATAFBBBBBF,AABDHPP,LHHHHHL,DNUDDDD
,@DBOBD@
96Ø FORI=ØTO63:READA$(I):NEXT
965 RETURN
```

■


CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL-I INTO A

# DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Now you can develop Z-80 based, *stand-alone* devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80: You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace programs to check out both the *hardware and the software*. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact: Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758,2508(8K), 2716,2516(16K), 2532(32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016(16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81, with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module, is ONLY $329!
The PROM PROGRAMMER is available *separately* for ONLY $239.

VISA

**ORION INSTRUMENTS**
172 Otis Avenue, Dept B, Woodside, CA 94062
(415) 851-1172
Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted.
California residents please add 6% sales tax.

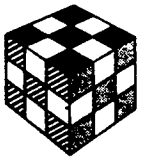
master charge

**Circle # 64**



QUICK CUBE

TRS-80#
Model
I/III



Level II
16 K

Guaranteed to solve any Rubik's Cube (TM) or triple your money back. Enter 54 color faces of cube or let program set up random pattern to be solved. Program run can be interupted to allow user to enter his/her own moves. Interesting program. Send $19.95 plus $1.50 postage & handling to:

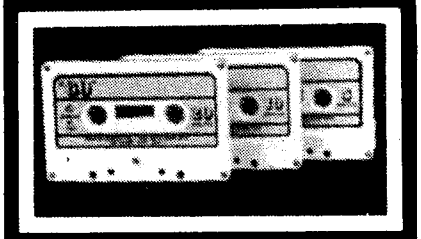
ALPHA QUEUE SYSTEMS
Dept. C
P. O. Box 20885
Dallas, TX 75220

Texas residents add 5% ($1.00) sales tax. Checks only please.

# Trademark of Tandy Corp.
TM Trademark of Ideal Toy Corp.

**Circle # 65**

COMPUTER CASSETTES
100% ERROR-FREE



| LENGTH | 12 PACK | 24 PACK |
|---|---|---|
| C-05..... | 69¢ | 59¢ |
| C-10..... | 79¢ | 69¢ |
| C-20..... | 99¢ | 89¢ |

- Fully Guaranteed!
- World's Finest Media.
- Custom Storage Case, Add 20¢ Each.
- UPS Shipping, $3.00 per pack

*For Orders Only*
**1-800-426-4747**
**Extension 480**

**MICRO-80™ INC.**
S-2665 BUSBY ROAD
OAK HARBOR, WA 98277

Circle # 66

**The Lawyer's Microcomputer™**

**A Newsletter for Lawyers Using the TRS-80***

- Articles for Lawyers
- Law Office Applications
- Lawyer Information Exchange
- Software Reviews
- Hardware Reviews
- Advertisements Directed to Lawyer Users
- Technical Tips
- Letters and Suggestions
- And Much More

**A New Monthly Newsletter For Lawyers**

*Send $28 For A One Year Subscription*

**The Lawyer's Microcomputer™**
Post Office Box 1046
Lexington, S. C. 29072
**Circle # 67**
*TM Tandy Corp.

# Notes

Here are some short tips which will help you to understand the mechanics of converting HEX numbers to their decimal equivalent.

**Remember that in HEX:**
A = 10
B = 11
C = 12
D = 13
E = 14
F = 15

Whenever you see a HEX number and need to convert it to decimal, don't panic. Just simply invert the number and follow the format described below. You should have no trouble determining the equivalent decimal number. Assume you have a number like FF01H where the H signifies that this number is in hexidecimal.

| HEX Number | Multiply By | To Obtain |
|---|---|---|
| 1 ..... | 1 | ..... 1 x 1 = 1 |
| 0 ..... | 16 | ..... 0 x 16 = 0 |
| F ..... | 256 | .....15 x 256 = 3840 |
| F ..... | 4096 | .....15 x 4096 = 61440 |

As a final step, add all of the decimal numbers to the right of the equal sign in the third column to obtain:

```
    1
    0
 3840
+61440
-------
 65281
```

Therefore, FF01 HEX is equivalent to 65281 decimal. If you have a HEX number with only three digits, say F01H, then there simply won't be a number to be multiplied by 4096.

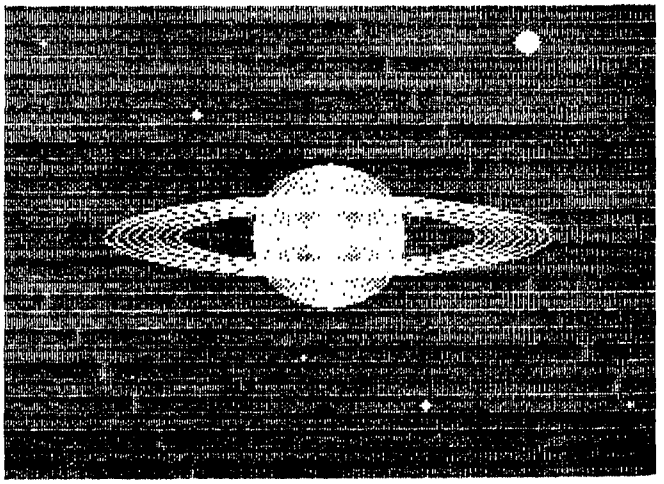
Likewise, for a two-digit HEX number. Here, the last two digits will be missing and so there won't be multipliers. The first digit will be multiplied by one (1) and the second digit will be multiplied by 16. Add up the resulting numbers and the result will be the decimal equivalent.

This method will apply for all HEX numbers whether you have a Model I, Model II, Model III, or Color Computer.

---

Ronel Elul, of Beverly Hills, California, sent us this "one-liner" which does most of what James William's machine language program does in the February 1982 issue:

```
10 REM DEPRESS PLAY AND RECORD KEYS ON RECORDER, DISCONNECT REMOTE PLUG
20 REM FOR DISK SYSTEMS ONLY: CMD"T"
30 OUT255,0:I=0:I=INP(255):IFI=255THENFORX=1TO30:NEXTX:
     GOTO30ELSEGOTO40
40 REM MAIN PROGRAM
```



**Saturn**

This short program will reproduce a picture of Saturn as shown above. The picture is a screen dump to a Line Printer VII using the screen dump software driver provided by Radio Shack. If your Color Computer contains the new ROM (version 1.1) you won't need the software driver.

**Don Scarberry, Editor**

```
1000 PMODE4,1:PCLS:FORZ=1TO30:CIRCLE(12
  8,100),Z:NEXTZ:FORZ=60TO90STEP4:CIRCL
  E(128,100),Z,,.2:NEXTZ:FORZ=1TO2:CIRC
  LE(90,30),Z:NEXTZ:FORZ=1TO2:CIRCLE(18
  0,150),Z:NEXTZ:CIRCLE(240,180),1:CIRC
  LE(10,30),1:CIRCLE(138,50),1
1010 FORZ=1TO5:CIRCLE(50,180),Z:NEXTZ
1020 SCREEN1,0
1030 GOTO 1030
```

Model III owners might have trouble using the FORMS command on the disk systems. The FORMS command will allow you to set the number of characters per printed line and the number of lines per page. The problem is that this command seems to add two additional characters to each line. If you select a 60 character line, the actual printed line will contain 62 characters. Radio Shack tells us they are currently working on a fix.

With the 16K Extended BASIC Color Computer you cannot type in a line containing 256 characters. Here is a way to get a few more characters: When you have typed the 249th character in a line, press the ENTER key. Type EDIT (*line number*). Press X (ENTER). You should now be at the end of the line and will be able to enter up to three more characters for a total of 252.

This procedure is known to work on a 16K Extended BASIC Color Computer with the original 1.0 ROM. We would like to hear from anyone who has this problem on other versions of the Color Computer. ■

WHO OFFERS A 90-DAY GUARANTEE?

WE DO!
Data Tech/ Reliance, Inc.
DISK DRIVE REPAIR & ALIGNMENT CENTER
1020 S. 344th St., Ste. 212
FEDERAL WAY, WA 98003
1-206-952-2440
PERSCI • SHUGART • TANDON • REMEX • BASF • MICROPOLIS • SIEMENS • CDC-9400 SERIES • MPI • WANGCO

Circle # 68

FASTER THAN A SPEEDING BULLET

SUPERKEYS is a keyboard utility program for your TRS-80® Model III from Advanced Operating Systems. Now you can enter often-used BASIC commands, variable names, or entire lines with one keystroke! Functions like RUN, LIST, ENTER, and BREAK as well as frequently-used graphic strings can be saved and recalled with one key.

**ABLE TO LOAD LONG PROGRAM LINES WITH A SINGLE KEY!**

Up to 255 keystrokes can be saved to a single key for quick entry. SUPERKEYS also includes a line-relocate feature unique for its on-screen, single-line relocation and renumbering.

**IT'S SUPERKEYS!**
**For TRS-80 Model III (disk)—$49.95**

Now available at your local software retailer, or call (800) 348-8558 to order. Indiana residents call (219) 879-4693. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS
450 St. John Road
Michigan City, IN 46360

TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Circle # 69

**YOU CAN PAY MORE BUT YOU CAN'T GET MORE!**

Model III 16K
**$839**
Model III 48K
2 disc & RS232C
**$2059**

Color Computer 4K
**$310**
w/16K Ext. Basic
**$459**
w/32K Ext. Basic
**$525**

**BUY DIRECT. These are just a few of our great offers which include Printers, Modems, Computers, Peripherals, Disc Drives, Software and more. call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124**

We have the lowest possible fully warranteed prices and a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

computer plus
Write for your free catalog.
245A Great Road
Littleton, MA 01460
617 • 486 • 3193

Circle # 70



## PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS

Track and Analyze your stock portfolio with these programs for the TRS-80* Mod 1 & 3.

The Stock Analysis Package consists of four programs which allow Database creation & maintenance; Graphing of prices, moving avg. & volume; and Generation of a Portfolio Analysis Report to evaluate your market position.

Programs are written in BASIC and are MENU driven with Error Trapping for ease of use.

TRS-80* Mod 1 or 3, 48K & one disk drive required. Printer required for Portfolio Analysis report. Price for the entire package is $74.95. To order or to receive more information, fill out coupon below or call (214) 867-5656. VISA & MC are accepted.

---

**P.Tree Enterprises Suite 269**
**2701-C West 15th Street Plano, Texas 75075**

☐ Payment enclosed or charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MC.
☐ Please send more information.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

Account #_____Exp. Date_____

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Circle # 71



**MICRO-DESIGN PRESENTS THE MDX-4**

# PHONE MODEM

**P.C. BOARD & USER MANUAL**

## $39.95

★ 300 BAUD
★ DIRECT CONNECT
★ ANSWER AND ORIGINATE MODES
★ SOLDER-MASKED & SILK-SCREENED
★ ON BOARD POWER SUPPLY

MDX-4 PC BOARD & USERS MANUAL . 39.95
USERS MANUAL ..... 8.95
*(Texas Residents Add 5% Tax)*
*(Add $3.00 Shipping for Board)*

*CALL OR WRITE:*

MD MICRO DESIGN
P.O. BOX 748
MANCHACA, TX 78652
(512) 282-0225

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle # 72



**STRINGY FLOPPY GENERAL LEDGER**

Because sales of this program package have far exceeded our expectations. We have lowered our price to only:

**$29.95**

So you can now purchase this excellent software package at this outrageously low price. Order yours today!!!
Requires 16K Level II, Printer, and Stringy Floppy
Send Check or Money Order to:
Maine Data & Financial Systems Inc.
S.R. 79, Box 103
Orland, ME 04472
Stringy Floppy is a trademark of the Exatron Corporation

Circle # 73



*Micro-Grip*™

FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON

*MX-70*® or *MX-80*®

*MX-70 and MX-80 are Trade Marks of EPSON, Inc.

**********

+ Converts your printer for friction feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER.
+ Snap-on Installation (all you need is a screwdriver, no soldering)
+ Tractor feed remains undisturbed.
+ Proven reliability.
+ Available NOW!
+ Only $39.95 (add $1.50 for postage)

**********

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

VISA & Master Card Accepted
(804) 826-8808

MICRO-GRIP, Ltd.
P.O. BOX 873
LAFB, VA 23665

Circle # 74



**MICRO MOONLIGHTER NEWSLETTER**

The ONLY publication devoted exclusively to helping you create, build, and maintain a home-based business using your micro-system. SUBSCRIBE NOW to what may be the most important publication in YOUR FUTURE !

1 Year (12 issues) only $25 U.S., $29 Canada, $35 World Wide

J. Norman Goode, Publisher
***Micro Moonlighter Newsletter***
2115-J Bernard Avenue
Nashville, TN 37212

Visa and Mastercard welcome. Send account number and expiration date.

Circle # 75



*MAGAZINE SAMPLES*
**FREE listing** of over 150 magazines offering a sample copy - 50¢ per sample. Send stamped self-addressed #10 envelope to:

**PUBLISHERS EXCHANGE**
PO Box 1368, Dept 278
Plainfield, New Jersey
07060

Circle # 76



*— Professional —*

**REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE**

for APPLE, TRS-80 + PET

- PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: $325
  - Tenant History
  - Late Rent Report
  - Vacancy Report
  - Income Report
  - Auto Late Charge
  - Returned Checks
  - Ownership Files
  - Building Reports
  - Utilities Report
  - Tax Expense Report
  - Prints Checks
  - Prints Receipts
- PROPERTY LISTINGS/COMPARABLES: $325
  - SCREEN BY →
  - 22 Items/Listing
  - 1000 Listing/Disk
  - Listing Memo Field
  - Max/Min Price
  - Units/Zone/City
  - Max Price/Income
  - Max Price/Sq Foot
  - Min Cashflow
- REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES: $40/Module
  - Home Purchase
  - Income Prop Analysis
  - Property Sales
  - Construction Cost/Profit
  - Tax Deferred Exchange
  - APR Loan Analysis
  - Loan Amortization
  - Depreciation Analysis
- WORD PROCESSOR — MAGIC WAND: $285

Real Estate Software Company™

At Computer Stores Everywhere or Order COD Direct
Cal Residents add 6% Sales Tax
(213) 372-9419

Suite F, Dept U 1116-8th Street, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Circle # 77



DID YOU BUY YOUR COMPUTER TO HELP YOU MAKE OR SAVE MONEY?

**BISPLAN**

Is for the person wanting to start a small business. Or for the person who is operating a small business. You enter all the financial information pertaining to your business plans and BISPLAN will produce PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENTS, CASH FLOW ANALYSIS and BALANCE SHEETS. Each projected for up to 5 years. BISPLAN will also indicate financing needs. Printed output suitable for loan applications, business proposals, etc. "What if" ideas tested. Entries easily changed. Ideal for small business proposals as well as for projecting existing business expectations.
INTERACTIVE. COMPREHENSIVE.
NEW - Store data on tape or disk.

On cassette: Specify Mod I or III
32,48K - $24.50 +$2.00 shp, hndl.
16K - $19.50 MO res add 3 5/8%

Mariah Computing, P.O. Box 513
Columbia, MO 65205

Circle # 78

## Color Computer Software

We have one of the largest selections of software and hardware for the Color Computer. Here are a few examples:

**Color Computer Combo**— 15 programs on 1 tape for less than $1 ea. Includes Biorhythm, Letter Processor, and several games and utilities ..... **$14.95***

**Berserk and Color Pac Attack**— Two of the best graphics games currently available for the Color Computer. Detail you'll have to see to believe ..... **$33.95* ea.**

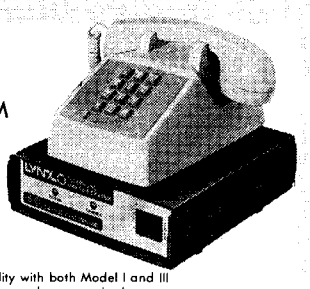
**Write for our complete catalogue.**

**DISK 'N DATA**
**5450 Rugby Street**
**Burnaby, B.C. Canada V5E 2N1**

* All prices in $Cdn. U.S. orders discounted 18%. Pls. add $2 for postage and handling.

**Circle # 79**

LYNX
TRS-80
MODEM
$239.88
DELIVERED



- ☐ Compatability with both Model I and III
- ☐ No separate purchases required
- ☐ One-year warranty
- ☐ Auto dial/Auto answer
- ☐ Works with any software, including ST-80 by Micklus
- ☐ Active CLEAR, BREAK, and "CONTROL" keys
- ☐ Half or full duplex, variable word length, parity, and stop bits
- ☐ Dial from phone, keyboard, or memory
- ☐ Works with or without Model III RS-232 card
- ☐ Can be placed on either side of Model III
- ☐ No tools needed to install

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

Orders & Information
(603)-673-8857

Orders Only
(800)-343-0726

12 Johnson Street, Milford NH 03055

**Circle # 80**

## IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE

**Everything needed to add *powerful* BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.**

**488-80B**
***For Model 1 Operation***

**488-80C**
***For Model 3 Operation***

Model 488-80B or 488-80C Price: $325.
*+ shipping, insurance & tax*

***WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE***

**SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES**
11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Telephone: (516) 694-3205

**Trademark of Tandy Corp.*
*There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack.*

**Circle # 81**

## WILD CAT

**REMARKABLE TRS-80 DISK DIRECTORY CATALOGUE SYSTEM**

Catalogue contains Filespec, FIRST LINE REMARK, disk ID, disk name, disk date and free grans

Model I using TRSDOS 2.3 or any Version NEWDOS Uses fast machine code for reading and sorting.

$39.95 + $2.00 S/H Req. 48K. Two 5" Drives
***Satisfaction guaranteed or return within 10 days.***

DONALD M. FIELDING
2207 N.W. 61st PLACE • MARGATE, FL 33063
(305) 972-6744

Dealer Inquiries Invited
TRS-80 and TRSDOS - Trademark of Tandy Corp.
NEWDOS - Trademark Apparat Inc.

**Circle # 82**

## COMPendium

"The Magazine of Computer Magazines"

UNIQUE...
only monthly that abstracts over 500 articles...soft/hardware & book reviews in 20+ micro-magazines (200 references to TRS-80 computers alone)

Sample: $1.50
Yearly (12 issues): $18

EPICURIOUS
PO Box 129
Lincolndale, NY 10540

INDISPENSABLE...

**Circle # 83**

## DOSPLUS OWNERS

Our brand-new *expanded* user's manual will provide you with greater in-depth information on *all* versions of DOSPLUS. Over 160 pages of documentation, yours for only $29.95. To order, call 1-800-348-8558. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

**ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS**
450 St. John Rd.
Michigan City, Indiana 46360

**Circle # 84**

## TRS-80 MODEL I T.M.* GOLDPLUG - 80

Eliminate disk re-boots and data loss due to poor contact problems at card edge connectors. The GOLD PLUG - 80 solders to the board card edge. Use your existing cables.

CPU/keyboard to expansion interface . . . . $18.95
Expansion interface to disk, printer, RS232, screen printer (specify) . . . . . .$9.95 ea
Full set, six connectors. . . $54.95

VISA master charge

EAP COMPANY
P.O. Box 14, Keller, TX 76248
(817) 498-4242
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

**Circle # 85**

## *Dental Computer Newsletter*

**E. J. Neiburger, D.D.S., Editor**
**1000 North Avenue**
**Waukegan, IL 60085**

**The D.C.N. is an international group of dentists, physicians and office management people who have interests in office computers. Though the emphasis is on microcomputers, many members use minis. We cater to all makes and brand names.**

**Annual membership dues $15.00. Membership runs from January to January. If you join mid-year, we will supply you with the year's back issues.**

**Circle # 86**

COLOR COMPUTER
KIDS' PROGRAMS

**CIRCUS ADVENTURE** 16-K Adventure game on a child's level containing graphics, songs and surprises. Fun for the entire family. * $10.00

NAME THAT SONG ** 16-K EXT. 72 songs to challenge you and your children. Two levels of difficulty. Many hours of family fun! $10.00

COMPUTER ISLAND
227 HAMPTON GREEN
STATEN ISLAND, N.Y. 10312

(other tapes available)

**Circle # 87**

# DISKETTES CASSETTES

Error-Free 5¼-inch Diskettes (MD-5) single-sided, soft sector, single or double density, reinforced hub.

| Item | Qty 10 | Qty 50 |
|---|---|---|
| MD-5 | $25.00 | $110.00 |
| C-10 | $ 7.50 | $ 32.50 |
| C-20 | 9.00 | 39.00 |
| C-60 | 11.50 | 50.00 |
| C-90 | 15.00 | 70.00 |

**UPS SHIPPING INCLUDED in Continental USA**
**CA Customers add taxes**

## MICROSETTE

**475 Ellis St., Mt. View, CA 94043 (415) 968-1604**

**Circle # 88**

## Thank You! 80-U.S. Journal Readers

Your acceptance of our Level 2 programs has guaranteed our success.

TRS-80* Model I/III Program Inquiries Welcomed

## J/C Enterprises

**Box 441186**
**Miami, FL 33144**

*trademark of Tandy Corp.

**Circle # 89**

## *STOP!*

Don't throw away your used EPSON MX-80* ribbon cartridges.

We'll reload your cartridges, sell you the ribbon to reload them or if you don't want to bother we'll even buy your used cartridges and sell you brand new ones at reasonable prices.

*ALSO AVAILABLE*... A reinker that will do the job for less than the retail price of a new cartridge.

We'll also tell you about a device to feed single sheets into most any pin feed printer that costs less than $4.00.

All sorts of new ideas in the works. Write today for free information.

## Pete Skeberdis

**P.O. Box 27**
**Fremont, Michigan 49412**

*EPSON & MX-80 are trademarks of EPSON, Inc.

**Circle # 90**

PRINTERS SALE

EPSON $ CALL

OKIDATA $ CALL

TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS
25% OFF Catalog Prices

Ohio Scientific Computers
20% OFF Catalog Prices

FOR THE BEST PRICES IN THIS JOURNAL, CHECK THE OTHERS, BUT CALL US

OPTIMUM INTEGRATED SYSTEMS, INC.
987 N. ARLINGTON AVE.
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46219
Tel. 317/359-7445

**Circle # 91**

## THE COLOR COMPUTER'S OWN MAGAZINE

- Game Programs
- Useful Utilities
- Honest Product Reviews
- Hints and Tips
- Software discounts

**The RAINBOW is the only monthly magazine devoted exclusively to the TRS-80 Color Computer.* It will make your computer more useful than ever before.**

*"If I could make only one purchase for my Color Computer, it would be the RAINBOW. Its fantastic!".*
*—G. S., Houston (a subscriber)*

**Subscribe to the RAINBOW today. A 12-month subscription is only $12.**

**5803 Timber Ridge Dr. • Prospect KY 40059**

*Trademark of Tandy Corp

**Circle # 92**

## softbyte computing

**STAR SEARCH ASTRONOMY GUIDE**
Instantly display a map of the skies overhead for any date and time entered. **$19.95**

**STOCK CHART GRAPHER**
Monitors changes in any stock's price and volume activity, but buy and sell timing is determined by you. **$19.95**

**THE RECORD KEEPER**
An expandable information filing system that auto-adjusts to any memory size with sort, search, totals, adjustable record lengths up to 200 char. and 10 fields.

*Min. Req. 16K TRS-80 M1 or 3*

***Softbyte Computing***
**Box 217**
**Wallingford, Conn. 06492**

**Circle # 93**

## Architectural Engineering

**1. Structural Timber Design**— eight loading conditions for any timber species. Also plybeam design.

**2. Structural concrete**— beams, slabs, retaining walls, etc.

**3. Structural steel**— eight loading conditions for WF beams.

**4. Heat loss and SLR**— for passive solar design.

*For TRS-80 Model I or III Cassette or ESF*
**$35 ea. program. Total pkg. $95.**

## ERIC CLOUGH

**Winlaw, B.C.**
**Canada V0G 2J0**

**Circle # 94**

# LDOS

## $99.95

(Specify Model I or III)

Also 25% Off List on Software from:

ADVENTURE INT.
GALACTIC SOFTWARE
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
and more...

Send check or money order to:

## SoftHart Enterprises

1105 S. Beloit Ave.
Forest Park, IL 60130

For catalogue information, or VISA, Mastercard orders, phone (312) 771-2857. add $2.00 shipping and handling; Illinois residents add 6% tax.

**Circle # 95**

# AMRAD

***Amateur Radio Research and Development Corporation***

**AMRAD is a worldwide club of radio and computer amateurs. Activities include:**

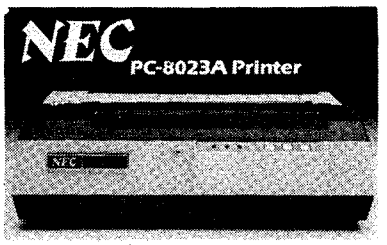
- **Monthly *AMRAD Newsletter***
- **Amateur Networking and Protocols**
- **Computer Bulletin Board System**
- **Handicapped Education Exchange (HEX)**
- **Deaf Telecommunications Research**
- **Spread Spectrum Experimentation**
- **2-Meter Voice and Data Repeater**

**1524 Springvale Avenue**
**McLean, VA USA 22101**

**Circle # 96**

## Do a friend a favor!

**Do you know anyone who has a TRS-80 and does not regularly read 80-U.S.? Tell them about it — it will help all three of us. Thank you.**




NEC PC-8023A ... $499.88 DELIVERED

The NEC 8023A matrix printer outperforms every printer in its price range—and then some. Numerous software-accesible fonts for versatility, legibility, variety,contrast, and emphasis. Crisp, clear, clean dot matrix impressions on your choice of friction-fed or pin-fed paper. Standard Centronics-type parallel interface.

- High-resolution graphics
- Proportional spacing
- 8 character sizes
- 5 unique alphabets
- 100 CPS print speed
- Bidirectional,Logic Seeking
- Friction feed/adjustable tractors
- Bidirectional paper feed
- Subscript, Superscript, &underlining
- Single sheet friction feed

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

12 Johnson Street, Milford NH 03055

Orders & Information (603)-673-8857

Orders Only (800)-343-0726

Circle # 97

## SEATTLE EVERETT TACOMA

And the Pacific Northwest

**YOU NOW HAVE A DISCOUNT TRS-80 DEALER IN YOUR AREA**

■ ■ ■

We also handle:

- **EPSON PRINTERS**
- **HAYES MODEMS**
- **MOD III DRIVE KITS**
- **TANDON DRIVES**
- **TRAXX**

ALL AT BIG **DISCOUNTS!**

■ ■ ■

We have a great selection of all the popular games, too.

**WE TALK YOUR LANGUAGE!**

■ ■ ■

**EVERETT COMPUTER CENTER**

RADIO SHACK DLR W-284
2723 COLBY
EVERETT, WA 98204
**(206) 259-0024**

Circle # 102

Circle # 98

### MODEL II PROGRAMS

*TUTORPAK*

*An integrated package of 30 lessons that tutor the user in the BASIC language. Ideal for Model II owners who wish to learn BASIC in a self-paced manner ..... : $30.00.*

*DEMOPAK*

*A smorgasboard of 50 programs for leisure and personal use. Included are games (28) personal finance (12), math/stat. (10). All for less than $1.00 per program! ..... $40.00.*

*BUDGET MONITORING SYSTEM*

*Monitors multiple project or personal budgets. Tracks expenditures, encumberances, and balances in user defined categories on actual and percent complete bases. Ideal for busy researchers, businesmen, or engineers who wish to monitor projects budgets ..... $40.00.*

*Send Check or money order to:*
*Southfork Software*
*68 Fairlake Drive*
*Hattiesburg, MS 39401*
*Specify TRSDOS 1.2 or 2.0*
*Version with order.*

Circle # 99

**TAKE A BYTE OUT OF YOUR SOFTWARE COST!**

**Save 20-40% on all major Brands of micro-software**

90 day guarantee-when you're happy, we're happy!

Gigantic inventory of old and new releases.

Overnight shipment by UPS-no per item handling fee.

We credit orders $1.00 when you call from out of 213 area.

Eligible for free Visicalc if order within 60 days.

**SOFTWARE GALORE**

For free catalog/orders call 213-827-1851
(8 am - 5 pm only) 800-772-2666 x989 (CA)
800-227-2634 x989 (National)

Circle # 100

**ABS Suppliers**
3352 Chelsea Circle
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 971-1404

**B17 TAPE OPERATING SYSTEM** will let you
- Save & Load programs 6X faster than Model-1.
- Save & Load Data Arrays over 800X faster.
- Backup standard System tapes that load-n-go.
- Certify cassette tapes for B17 use.

**$24.95** Specify Model 1/3 16K/32K/48K RAM. Inexpensive Upgrades available. 3rd year of sales.

**B17 DISK/BAS** is a Disk version. Lets you save *any* disk file to cassette at 3000 baud. Inexpensive way to backup your files. Works with *any* DOS. Includes tape certifier. Requires 32K RAM-up. **$19.95** Specify Model 1/3.

**WORDSMITH** Word-processing program in BASIC. A 'Trainer' for more complex W/P programs. Easy-to-use. Specify Tape/Disk version. Tape version requires B17 Tape Operating System (above). Disk version requires 32K RAM-up. Uses MX-80 Printer. **$19.95** Specify Model 1/3.

Add $1.50 postage/handling per item.

Circle # 101

**TOTAL DISKETTE BACKUP**

**INCLUDING UNLIMITED BACKUP OF MOST PROTECTED DISKS**

If your diskette software library is not completely backed up, or, if you are wasting diskettes by making backup copies of all your diskettes, your problem is solved! Using DUMPLOAD, the total contents of your diskettes can be safely dumped to tape. The hi-speed tape option allows six 35 or 40 track diskettes to fit on one C60 casette.

- TRS-80 Model 1 16K - 48K
- TRSDOS or NEWDOS80 Compatible
- May be used to back-up TRSDOS, VTOS 4.0, NEWDOS, MICRODOS, or data disks. (Single Density)

— $16.95 on Cassette — $19.95 on Diskette
Plus $1.00 handling (Indiana Res. add 4% tax)
TOLL FREE 24 HR. ORDERING SERVICE
1-800-525-9391 (Ext. 509) (Except Colo.)
1-800-332-9259 (Ext. 509) (Colo. Residents)
or Mail Check or Money Order To:
COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES
8188 HEATHER DRIVE
NEWBURGH, INDIANA 47630

# Unclassified

**UNCLASSIFIED ANNOUNCEMENT**

**This unclassified announcement space is available free to individuals with single or unusual items for sale or trade. 80-U.S. Journal reserves the right to reject any commercial advertising in this section and suggests using our display advertising for that purpose.**

**These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices will be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer user clubs only. All these unclassified announcements must be typed, contain 75 words or less and include complete name and address information.**

**FOR SALE: Radio Shack Line Printer VI.** Printer with Model III cable, 30 hours' use, otherwise like new. $600 plus shipping or best offer. Ron Worthington, 2459-1E Prairie St., Evanston, IL 60201, (312) 866-6325 or 982-7863.

**MDX-2 EXPANSION INTERFACE for Model I.** Assembled, includes parallel printer port, 32K RAM, serial port, modem, on-board power supply. Over $240 invested, asking $100 firm. D. Youngs, 3481 Peach Tree Way, Oceanside, CA 92054, (714) 433-9360.

**TRS-80 MODEL I HARDWARE/SOFTWARE.** Various items for sale such as Model I disk drives and various software packages used for Model I before I bought a Model III and sold the Model I. If interested, please write for list: Richard Yehle, 8952 Autumnwood Drive, Sacramento, CA 95826.

**I AM INTERESTED IN TRADING** my non-copyrighted software for your non-copyrighted software. If you are interested, send a S.A.S.E. for a complete list of available software. Charles A. Quante, 1804 S. 19th St., Tacoma, WA 98405.

**WE ARE LOOKING FOR A GOOD CLEAN** backup Model I system for our business Model I now in use. Will buy un-tampered Model I keyboard (prefer 16K), Model I Interface (prefer 32K), Model I Video, Model I Disk Drives (Radio Shack only, single density), etc. Crown Decal & Display, 1608 Edgemont, Bristol, TN 37620.

**TRS-80 VOICE SYNTHESIZER.** Only owned it for 6 months. Cable and power supply included. Extensive documentation, magazine articles, cassette software and 14,000 word dictionary included. Easy to use, reliable, virtually unlimited vocabulary. Works with or without expansion interface. Originally sold for $400. Must sell to buy expansion interface. $150 or best offer. Chris Calwell, 3211 SW 19th, Topeka, KS 66604, (913) 233-9339. Feel free to call.

**FOR SALE: 32K Microtec Memory Box and Printer Port;** TC-8 "Poor Man's Floppy" with two cassette drive capability; Radio Shack Quick Printer (prints on 4½" electrostatic paper with full line printer controls); and lots of software converted to run on TC-8. All for only $400 or best offer. It's a great system, but now I'm moving up to disks. Call Tom Crews at (713) 821-1518 or write to 6627 Archgate Dr., Spring, TX 77373.

**DYNATYPER $425.** Use most any typewriter as a printer with Model I or workalike computer. 6 months old, works fine, connects to keyboard. Wayne King, 36 Sickles St. #2D, New York, NY 10040, (212) 695-6802 or (212) 567-3395.

# Advertiser index


| RSN | Advertiser Index | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 16 | Aardvark-80 | 49 |
| 100 | ABS Suppliers | 111 |
| 6 | Access Unlimited | 14, 15 |
| 53 | Ace Computer Prod. of Fla., Inc. | 97 |
| 14 | Acorn Software Products, Inc. | 41 |
| 24 | Advanced Operating Systems | C-7 |
| 69 | Advanced Operating Systems | 107 |
| 84 | Advanced Operating Systems | 109 |
| 22 | Adventure Internatl. | C-2, C-3 |
| 44 | Algorix | 85 |
| 49 | Algorix | 92 |
| 103 | Alpha Products | Cover 5 |
| 65 | Alpha Queue Systems | 105 |
| 34 | Alphanetics | 71 |
| 96 | AMRAD | 110 |
| 1 | Apparat, Inc. | Cover 2 |
| 15 | Apparat, Inc. | 45 |
| 13 | ARCsoft Publishers | 39 |
| 50 | Aspen Software Co. | 95 |
| 10 | B. T. Enterprises | 31 |
| 45 | Basics & Beyond | 85 |
| 80 | Bottom Line, The (Lynx) | 109 |
| 97 | Bottom Line, The (NEC) | 111 |
| 43 | Business Computers | 84 |
| 29 | Chromasette Magazine | 65 |
| 28 | CLOAD Magazine, Inc. | 65 |
| 94 | Clough, Eric | 110 |
| 101 | Complete Computer Services | 111 |
| 41 | Compu-Things | 81 |
| 18 | Computer Applications Unltd. | 53 |
| 46 | Computer Disc. of America | 87 |
| 27 | Computer House | 63 |
| 87 | Computer Island | 109 |
| 70 | Computer Plus | 108 |
| 61 | Computer Services | 101 |
| 38 | Computer Shopper | 77 |
| 62 | Computers N Stuff | 102 |
| 30 | Cornucopia Software | 67 |
| 68 | Data Tech/Reliance, Inc. | 107 |
| 86 | Dental Computer Newsletter | 109 |
| 79 | Disk 'n Data | 109 |
| 85 | E.A.P. Company | 109 |
| 55 | Eigen Systems | 98 |
| ★ | 80-U.S. Back Issues | C-6 |
| ★ | 80-U.S. Books | 27, 94 |
| 56 | Electronic Specialists | 99 |
| 83 | Epicurious | 109 |
| 12 | Epson America | 37 |
| 42 | Escon Products, Inc. | 84 |
| 102 | Everett Computer Center | 111 |
| 106 | Exatron | Cover 8 |
| 26 | Exatron | 61 |
| 82 | Fielding, Donald M. | 109 |
| 59 | Fink, William A. | 100 |
| 11 | Freedom Tech. International | 35 |
| 104 | Galactic Software, Ltd. | Cover 6 |
| ★ | Gosub International, Inc. | 72 |
| 35 | Hacks | 73 |
| ★ | H. W. Electronics | 5, 79 |
| 33 | Insiders Software | 70 |
| 58 | J. F. Consulting | 100 |
| 89 | J/C Enterprises | 110 |
| 51 | Jimscott, Inc. | 96 |
| 8 | John Wiley & Sons, Inc. | 23 |
| ★ | Kengore Corporation | 93 |
| 3 | Laredo Systems, Inc. | 1 |
| 67 | Lawyer's Microcomputer, The | 106 |
| 48 | Lindbergh Systems | 91 |
| 25 | Logical Syst. Software, Inc. | C-8 |
| 73 | Maine Data & Financial Sys. Inc. | 108 |
| 60 | Management Syst. Software Inc. | 101 |
| 78 | Mariah Computing | 108 |
| 54 | Mark Data Products | 98 |
| 57 | Marymac Industries, Inc. | 99 |
| 63 | Micro Architect, Inc. | 102 |
| 72 | Micro Design | 108 |
| 40 | Micro Images | 81 |
| 32 | Micro Management Syst. Inc. | 69 |
| 75 | Micro Moonlighter Newsletter | 108 |
| 66 | Micro-80, Inc. | 106 |
| 74 | Micro-Grip Ltd. | 108 |
| 37 | Microperipheral Corp., The | 75 |
| 88 | Microsette | 110 |
| 20 | Microsoft, Inc. | 59 |
| 2 | Microsystems Software | Cover 3 |
| 19 | Mikee Electronics Corp. | 55 |
| 47 | Miller Microcomputer Services | 89 |
| 36 | Misosys | 74 |
| 9 | Mumford Micro Systems | 26 |
| 91 | Optimum Integrated Sys., Inc. | 110 |
| 64 | Orion Instruments | 105 |
| 71 | P. Tree Enterprises | 108 |
| ★ | Percom Data Co., Inc. | Cover 4 |
| 7 | PMC Software | 22 |
| 5 | Program Store, The | 10, 11 |
| 4 | Prosoft | 9 |
| 76 | Publishers Exchange | 108 |
| 23 | Radio Shack | C-4, C-5 |
| 105 | Radio Shack | Cover 7 |
| 92 | Rainbow, The | 110 |
| 77 | Realty Software Company | 108 |
| 31 | REMarkable Software | 68 |
| 81 | Scientific Engineering Labs | 109 |
| 90 | Skeberdis, Pete | 110 |
| 21 | Soft Sector Marketing | C-1 |
| 93 | Softbyte Computing | 110 |
| 95 | SoftHart Enterprises | 110 |
| 99 | Software Galore | 111 |
| 17 | Software Plantation, The | 51 |
| 98 | Southfork Software | 111 |
| 52 | Stull Micro Products Corp. | 97 |

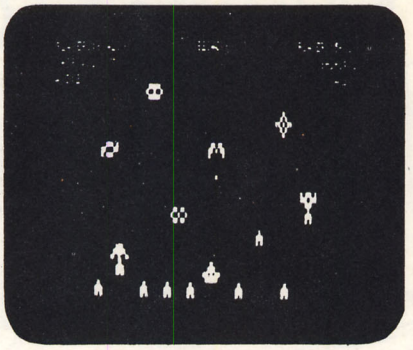

★ **Contact these advertisers directly.**

# WHY IS THE ALPHA JOYSTICK SUCH A SUCCESS ?

**Because of games like these.**

## THE LATEST BLAST FROM BIG FIVE...

NEW! **DEFENSE COMMAND**

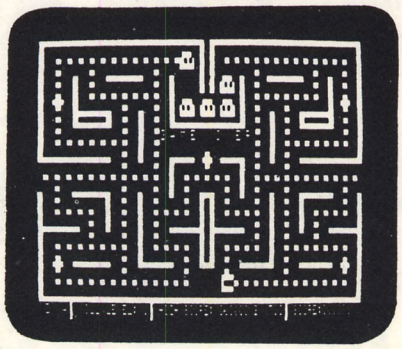


Actual unretouched photos

**ALL GAMES:**
16K Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Cassette: $15.95
32k Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Diskette: $19.95
10% discount for 2 games, 15% for 3 or more
Games may be played with or without joystick.

BEST SELLER

**SCARFMAN**



## DEFENSE COMMAND

NEW!

**Big Five has done it again!** Now the most popular arcade game of all time has a fascinating new twist. The Invaders are back! You are alone, valiantly defending the all important nuclear fuel cannister stockpile from a convoy of thieving aliens who repeatedly break off and attack in precision formations. An alien passes your guard, swiftly snatching up a cannister and flying straight off. Quick! you have one last chance to blast him out of the sky. Great action and sound!

## SCARFMAN

BEST SELLER

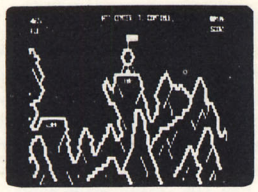
**THE LATEST ARCADE CRAZE** now runs on your TRS-80.

It's eat or be eaten. You control Scarfman around the maze, gobbing up everything in your path. You attempt to eat it all before the monsters devour you. Difficulty increases as game progresses. Excellent high speed machine language action game. From The Cornsoft Group. With sound.

**CAUTION:** Played with the Alpha Joystick, Scarfman may become addictive.

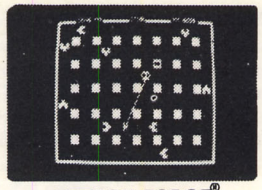
### SUPER NOVA®

Asteroids float ominously around the screen. You must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (Big asteroids break into little ones.) Your ship will respond to thrust, rotate, hyperspace and fire. Watch out for that saucer with the laser! As reviewed in May 1981 Byte Magazine.



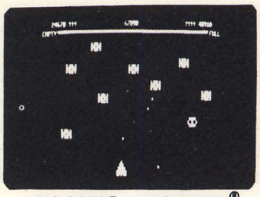
### LUNAR LANDER

As a vast panorama moonscape scrolls by, select one of many landing sights. The more perilous the spot, the more points scored —if you can land safely. You control LEM main engines and side thrusters. Absolutely the best use of TRS-80 graphics we have ever seen! From Adventure International. With sound.



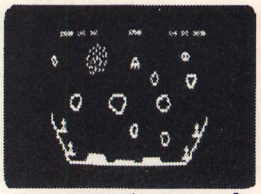
### ATTACK FORCE®

As your ship appears on the bottom of the maze, eight alien ships appear on the top, all traveling directly at you! You move toward them and fire missiles. But the more aliens you destroy, the faster the remaining ones become. If you get too good you must endure the "Flagship"... With sound effects!



### COSMIC FIGHTER®

Your ship comes out of hyperspace under a convoy of aliens. You destroy every one. But another set appears. These seem more intelligent. You eliminate them, too. Your fuel supply is diminishing. You must destroy two more sets before you can dock. The space station is now on your scanner... With sound!



### METEOR MISSION II®

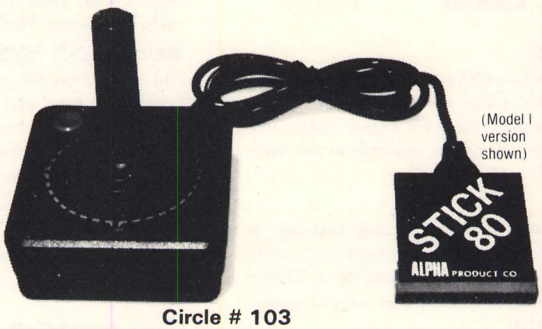
As you look down on your view, astronauts cry out for rescue. You must maneuver through the asteroids & meteors. (Can you get back to the space station?) Fire lasers to destroy the asteroids, but watch out, there could be an alien FLAGSHIP lurking. Includes sound effects!

## THE ALPHA JOYSTICK: REAL ARCADE ACTION

**ONLY $39.95 (MODEL I)**

- Features the famous ATARI JOYSTICK
- Works with any Level II or disk system
- Plugs directly into KB or E/I (next to printer port)
- Compatible with any other TRS-80 accessories
- Saves your keyboard
- Fun to experiment in BASIC. Simply use A=INP(0) to read the joystick
- Fully assembled, ready to plug in and use.

Price includes Atari Joystick + Alpha Interface + instructions + demo program. The Alpha Joystick is backed by an unconditional money back guarantee. If you are not delighted with it, return it within 14 days for a prompt and courteous refund.




(Model I version shown)

Circle # 103

NEW!

**MODEL III JOYSTICK ONLY $49.95**

**Toll Free Order Line**
**800-221-0916**

**Hours: 9AM–5PM, E.S.T.**
**For Info Call (212) 296–5916**

## ALPHA Products

85-71 79th Street, Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421 (212) 296-5916

ADD $2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD $3.00 EXTRA
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX
OVERSEAS ORDERS ADD 10%

master charge VISA

# More for your Dollars!

## LDOS PACKAGE SPECIALS.

### THE ULTIMATE DISK-OPERATING SYSTEM LDOS™

The new generation of operating system for the TRS-80.™ Far superior to any on the market. It is a totally independent device system, capable of device linking, routing, setting, and filtering. LDOS will support 5" and 8" floppies, single/double density, single/double sided, and up to 80 tracks. Excellent documentation in a tab indexed manual (over 280 pages). Call today. Available for Model I or III. . . .only $129.00. LDOS™ is a product of Logical Systems Inc. Also available: EDAS 3.5 Model I and III. . . .$79.00

### LDOS PACKAGE SPECIALS

| | | YOU SAVE |
|---|---|---|
| LDOS + MAIL/FILE | $199.00 | $89.00 |
| LDOS + INVENTORY MOD I | $199.00 | $89.00 |
| LDOS + INVENTORY MOD III | $299.00 | $89.00 |
| LDOS + STOCK MARKET MON. | $179.00 | $49.00 |
| LDOS + EDAS | $179.00 | $29.00 |
| LDOS + FED (FILE EDITOR) | $149.00 | $20.00 |
| LDOS + LED (LDOS EDITOR) | $139.00 | $20.00 |
| LDOS + FED & LED | $169.00 | $30.00 |
| LDOS + FILTER PACKAGE | $169.00 | $20.00 |
| LDOS + "LC" LANGUAGE | $229.00 | $50.00 |
| LDOS + MONITOR | $139.00 | $15.00 |
| LDOS + ULTRA TREK | $129.00 | $19.95 |
| **SUPER LDOS DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE** | | |
| LDOS + LC + FED + LED + EDAS + FILTER PKG. + MONITOR | $369.00 | $144.00 |

**Offer good during April & May, 1982

### FED - THE LDOS FILE EDITOR

This is the ultimate in file "ZAP" type tools for use with your LDOS system. Full access to files, ASCII and HEX searches, find a load address or where a byte loads. Full HEX or ASCII modify, even to the directory. Two display modes and a built in menu plus unique features that have never been available in this type of system tool. Available now for just. . . .$40.00

### LC - LDOS "C"

This is a very powerful implementation of the "C" programming language. It comes complete with an extensive function library and generates executable code or assembler source that is compatible with either the MAC-80 or EDAS. For efficient creation of both systems and applications code, this is the language. The language of the future now for just. . . .$150.00.

### LED - LDOS TEXT EDITOR

This is the official LDOS text editor designed for writing and maintaining almost any type of text. Handles both line number and unnumbered text files with word processor like functions. Great for all types of pure ASCII source files, even BASIC, and for PATCH and JCL files. Many special features make this editor a "must have" program for the serious user. Finally, a functional text editor for just. . . .$30.00.

### FILTER PACKAGE

This package is a collection of powerful filter for the LDOS "devices" to bring out the true power of the LDOS concept. Included are a HEX-DECIMAL-BINARY-CALCULATE-CONVERT filter for your keyboard, a filter to expand basic code to a formated structure during listing and a complete translations filter to convert any or all 256 possible characters to other characters even in a by directional mode. Use this package to give your system a DVORACK keyboard or to have your system talk in EBCDIC. Many, many handy additions to your LDOS system for just. . . .$60.00.

### MONITOR - THE LDOS DISK I/O MONITOR

This program brings to LDOS the power of a mini or mainframe error monitor system. When a disk error of any sort occurs, the monitor takes control and allows the operator to select; ABORT, CONTINUE, RETRY or IGNORE. This allows recovery from many problems that before would have caused the loss of data or the interruption of program. Don't let a simple parity error ruin your day again! Get the program that pays for itself the first time it does its job. Be in control of your system for just. . . .$25.00.

### MAILING SYSTEMS - MAIL/FILE-SERIES II

NEW Series II Mail/File has all of the outstanding features of the original Series I Mail/File, PLUS many additional qualities which again will set standards for this type of system. "Word processor" type input editor, fast sorting, and fabulous editing capabilities are a few of its features. Name and ZIP code are under constant sort. A really great Mailing List-Data Base manager. Model I system will handle up to 600 names. Model III system will handle up to 1200 names. . . .$159.00

### BUSINESS SYSTEMS - INVENTORY MASTER SYSTEM

The program to fill your needs. Control up to 2700 items. With today's market, keeping on hand only what your demand calls for is reason enough to let your TRS-80 accurately and effectively take care of your inventory. Always know what to stock and when to stock it. This system has many features which were modeled after a main frame system of large capacity. Model I version just. . . .$159.00. Model III version just. . . .$259.00. Also available for the Model I or III Stock Market Monitor: Cassette version. . . .$89.00. Disk version. . . .$99.00.

**Money orders, credit cards & cod's shipped within 24 hours.**

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

VISA master charge

**Can't wait? Call**

## 414/241-8030

galactic software ltd.
**11520 North Port Washington Road**
**Mequon, Wisconsin 53092**

# Increase Your Productivity With a Radio Shack TRS-80® Personal Computer

Here are two personal productivity tools that are an aid to any busy manager. They let you spend more time managing and less time "pushing a pencil." Our Time Manager™ program helps you organize your busy schedule, showing appointments and a "to do" list. It can be your daily organizer, filing system, electronic "notepad", project coordinator, financial assistant, and more. VisiCalc® lets you solve problems, forecast, and analyze the effect of your decisions. And both programs are available for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III Desktop Business Computer.

**Time Manager: Your Daily Calendar . . . and More!** This "electronic" calendar, automatic reminder and filing system lets you plan, organize, schedule and record your daily activities. You assign priority levels and categories to each entry. Then you can view today's agenda—or look ahead at what's coming up. There's even a "to do" list that will follow you from day to day until finished.

**Locate Information Quickly.** You can scan your year's data for specific information by category and/or keyword. For example, if you select the telephone category and a keyword—such as a person's name—Time Manager instantly locates the calls you made to that person during any designated period, along with your notes concerning each call.

**Track Projects, People, and Expenses.** Review schedules and progress, examine the frequency of meetings, recall expenses, create financial summaries, and much more with a few simple keystrokes!

**VisiCalc: The Professional's Planning Tool.** Radio Shack's Model III VisiCalc dramatically improves the way you do financial planning, budgeting, sales projections, job costing, engineering designs, scheduling, product pricing, and even personal financial decisions. VisiCalc is an "electronic" columnar pad. Just define the formulas, enter your figures, and VisiCalc performs all calculations and automatically displays the results. Now change any value or formula on your worksheet, and VisiCalc *instantly* updates every related number! You can view countless "what if . . . " situations in seconds, rather than the hours required with pencil and paper.

**The Hardware.** TRS-80 Model III is our most affordable desktop business computer. It features two double-density internal disks for 368K bytes of storage (two more can be added externally), a full 48K RAM, a parallel and an RS-232 port, plus a high resolution monitor with upper and lower case characters. We include Model III BASIC, and offer optional languages including COBOL, FORTRAN, Assembler and Compiler BASIC.

**We Have Other Ways to Save You Time.** Discover electronic filing, word processing, and the many other ways a TRS-80 can increase your productivity! See Time Manager ($99.95), VisiCalc ($199), and the 48K 2-Disk Model III ($2495) or our other Model IIIs (as low as $699) at a Radio Shack Computer Center, store or participating dealer near you today!

**Radio Shack®**

**The biggest name in little computers™**

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

**Send me your free TRS-80 Computer Catalog.**

**Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 82-A-369**
**1300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102**

NAME _____

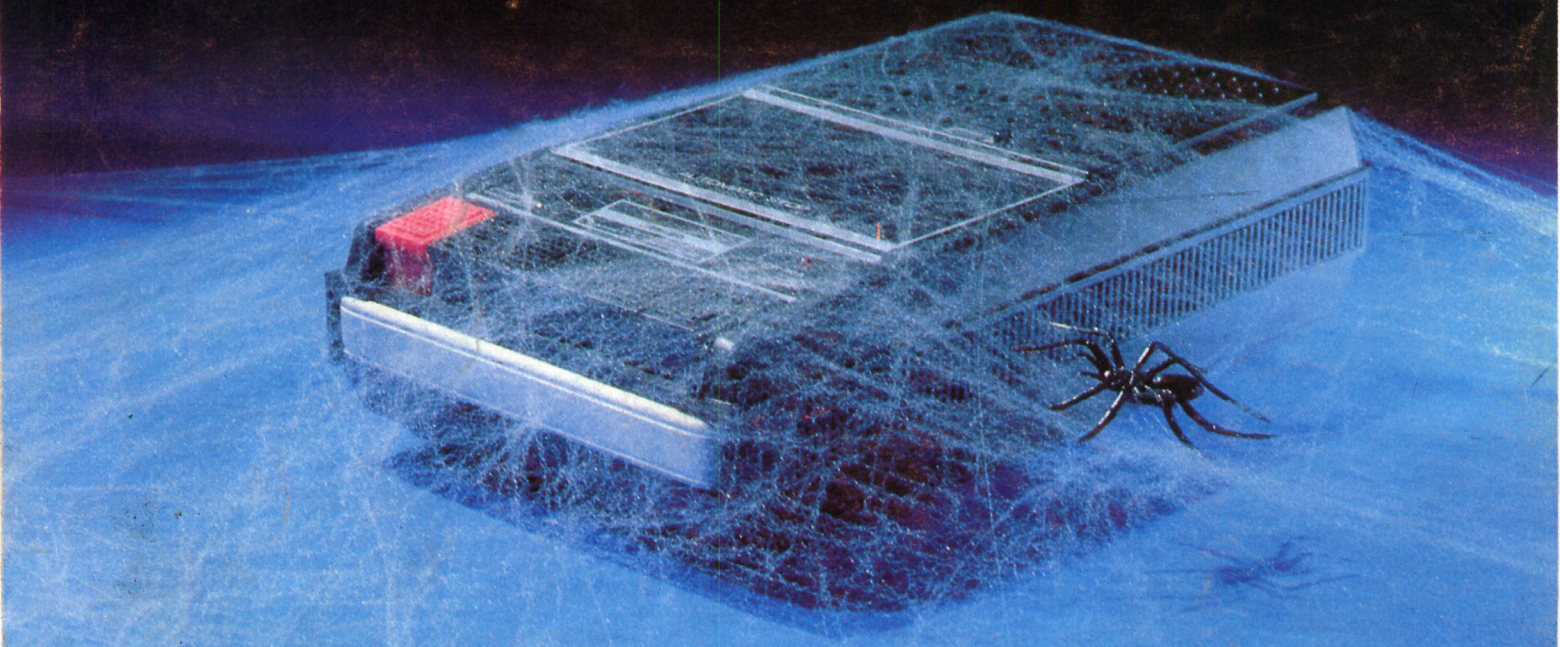
COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.
™Time Manager is a trademark of Image Producers, Inc.
®VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

# TIRED OF WAITING?



Frustrating isn't it! No matter how much you speed up your program it still seems to take forever to save data onto a cassette. Wouldn't it be great if someone could design a mass storage system with the speed of a disk, but at half the cost? *Exatron* did, the *Exatron Stringy Floppy (ESF)* .

Totally self-contained, the ESF is an extremely fast, reliable, and economical alternative to cassette or disk storage of programs or data. All of the ESF's operations are under the computer's control, with no buttons, switches, knobs or levers to adjust or forget.

The ESF uses a miniature tape cartridge, about the size of a business card, called a wafer. The transport mechanism uses a direct drive motor with only one moving part. Designed to read and write digital data only, the ESF suffers from none of the drawbacks of cassettes - without the expense of disks.

Several versions of the ESF are available, for the *TRS-80, Apple, PET, OSI* and an *RS 232* unit. Even the slowest of the units is 15 times faster than a cassette, and all are as reliable as disk drives - in fact a lot of users say they are *more* reliable!

*excellence in electronics*

exatron

To get further information about the ESF give Exatron a call on their Hot Line *800-538 8559* (inside California 408-737 7111).

If you can't wait any longer then take advantage of their 30 day money-back guarantee, you've nothing to lose but time!

181 Commercial Street
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle # 106

TRS-80, Apple and PET are trademarks of Tandy, Apple and Commodore respectively.